

# Waimakariri District Council

## Audit and Risk Committee

# Agenda

Tuesday 14 May 2024

9am

Council Chambers  
215 High Street  
Rangiora

**Members:**

Cr Jason Goldsworthy (Chairperson)

Cr Neville Atkinson

Cr Tim Fulton

Cr Joan Ward

Cr Paul Williams

Mayor Dan Gordon (ex officio)

## **AGENDA CONTENTS – AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE MEETING**

<b><u>Item Number</u></b>	<b><u>Item Topic</u></b>	<b><u>Page numbers</u></b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Confirmation of Minutes</b>	
3.1	Minutes of 12 March 2024	6 - 14
<b>5</b>	<b>Staff Reports</b>	
5.1	Request for Approval of Rates Remission on Property Damaged by Fire	15 - 17
5.2	Audit New Zealand Management Report on the Consultation Document for the proposed Long-Term Plan for the period 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2034	18 - 35
5.3	Financial Report for the period ended 31 March 2024	36 - 77
5.4	Non-Financial Performance Measures for the quarter ended 31 March 2024	78 - 122
5.5	2023/24 Capital Works March Quarterly Report	123 - 164

The Chair and Members  
**AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE**

**A MEETING OF THE AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE WILL BE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, RANGIORA SERVICE CENTRE, 215 HIGH STREET, RANGIORA ON TUESDAY 15 MAY 2024 AT 9AM.**

Recommendations in reports are not to be construed as  
Council policy until adopted by the Council

## **BUSINESS**

*Page No*

1 **APOLOGIES**

2 **CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

*Conflicts of interest (if any) to be reported for minuting.*

3 **CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

3.1 **Minutes of a meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee held on Tuesday 12 March 2024**

6 - 14

*RECOMMENDATION*

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Confirms**, as a true and accurate record, the circulated Minutes of a meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee, held on 12 March 2024.

3.2 **Matters Arising**

4 **PRESENTATION/DEPUTATION**

## 5 REPORTS

### 5.1 Request for Approval of Rates Remission on Property Damaged by Fire – Maree Harris (Customer Services Manager)

15 - 17

#### *RECOMMENDATION*

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. TRIM number 240430068280.
- (b) **Approves** the following rates remissions under the Policy for Rates Remissions in Miscellaneous Circumstances:
  - (i) 110 Ohoka Road, Kaiapoi (Rates Assessment 2176127600) – Remission \$2,801.35 for the period 14 August 2023 to 30 June 2024.
  - (ii) 163 Loburn Whiterock Road (Rates Assessment 2149015200) – Remission of \$896.89 for the period 19 January 2024 to 30 June 2024.
  - (iii) 183 Loburn Whiterock Road (Rates Assessment 2149015102) – Remission of \$828.26 for the period 19 January 2024 to 30 June 2024.
- (c) **Notes** that a new rating valuation has been obtained for each property to take effect from 1 July 2024.

### 5.2 Audit New Zealand Management Report on the Consultation Document for the proposed Long-Term Plan for the period 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2034 – Greg Bell (Acting General Manager Finance and Business Support)

18 - 35

#### *RECOMMENDATION*

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** report No. 240422063835.
- (b) **Receives** Audit New Zealand's Management Report on the Consultation Document for the proposed ten-year Long-Term Plan (LTP) for the period 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2034 (TRIM 240422063850).
- (c) **Notes** there are no significant matters arising from the management letter. Audit New Zealand will audit the LTP and any changes made as a result of submissions.

### 5.3 Financial Report for the period ended 31 March 2024 – Paul Christensen (Finance Manager)

36 - 77

#### *RECOMMENDATION*

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 240501068410.
- (b) **Notes** the surplus for the period ended 31 March 2024 is \$13.3 million. This is \$2.7 million (17%) under budget. The variations are explained in sections 4.2 and 4.3.

5.4 **Non-Financial Performance Measures for the quarter ended 31 March 2024 – Helene Street (Corporate Planner)**

78 - 122

*RECOMMENDATION*

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** report No. 240501068355.
- (b) **Notes** 83 (75%) of performance measures for the third quarter of the 2023/24 financial year were achieved, and 26 were not achieved.
- (c) **Notes** eight of the 26 (23%) measures that did not meet target were within 5% of being achieved.
- (d) **Notes** two measures have not been reported this quarter.
- (e) **Notes** all measures were reviewed and incorporated into the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan.
- (f) **Notes** all measures have been reviewed for the Draft 2024-2034 Long Term Plan to be adopted for the 2024-2027 financial years.

5.5 **2023/24 Capital Works March Quarterly Report – Don Young (Senior Engineering Advisor), Gerard Cleary (General Manager Utilities and Roading) and Chris Brown (General Manager Community and Recreation)**

123 - 164

*RECOMMENDATION*

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 240503070308.
- (b) **Notes** the actual and predicted achievement across all tracked capital expenditure.
- (c) **Notes** that of the \$89.88mill total capital spend, \$38.42mill (43%) has been completed and \$60.6mill (67%) is predicted to be completed (subject to weather and other matters outside our control).
- (d) **Notes** that the previous December Quarterly Report had a predicted completion of 83.3%.
- (e) **Notes** that the decrease in predicted spend from 83.3% to 67.0% (which equates to approx. \$14M less spent than predicted in December) is across the board but is significantly affected by a number of land purchase projects, (Town centre, Roading LOS and Roading growth, Pegasus and Woodend community centre land purchase), and a number of developer-led contributions.
- (f) **Notes** that staff will be considering the effect on the Council's ability to deliver the 2024/25 programme due to the increased carry-overs, and this will be included in the staff submissions to the LTP.

6 **PORTFOLIO UPDATES**

6.1 **Audit, Risk, Annual / Long Term Plans – Councillor Joan Ward**

6.2 **Communications and Customer Services – Councillor Joan Ward**

7 **QUESTIONS**

**8 URGENT GENERAL BUSINESS**

**9 MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED WITH THE PUBLIC EXCLUDED**

In accordance with section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or section 7 of that Act (or sections 6, 7 or 9 of the Official Information Act 1982, as the case may be), it is moved:

1. That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting:  
Item 9.1 Goods and Services Tax and Fringe Benefit Tax Compliance Evaluation.

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

<b>Meeting Item No. and subject</b>	<b>Reason for excluding the public</b>	<b>Grounds for excluding the public-</b>
9.1 Goods and Services Tax and Fringe Benefit Tax Compliance Evaluation	Good reason to withhold exists under section 7	To enable any local authority holding the information to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities (s 7(2)(h)).

**CLOSED MEETING**

*See Public Excluded Agenda.*

**OPEN MEETING**

**NEXT MEETING**

The next meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee will be held on Tuesday 11 June 2024 at 9am.

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL**

**MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, RANGORA SERVICE CENTRE, 215 HIGH STREET, RANGIORA ON TUESDAY, 12 MARCH 2024, WHICH COMMENCED AT 9AM.**

**PRESENT**

Deputy Mayor N Atkinson (Chairperson), Councillors T Fulton, J Goldsworthy, J Ward, and P Williams.

**IN ATTENDANCE**

Councillors B Cairns, P Redmond

C Brown (Acting Chief Executive/ General Manager Community and Recreation), N Robinson (General Manager Finance and Business Support), S Hart (General Manager Strategy, Engagement and Economic Development), T Kunkel (Governance Team Leader), A Smith (Governance Coordinator). G Bell (replacement General Manager Finance and Business Support)

**1 APOLOGIES**

There were no apologies.

**2 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

No conflicts of interested were noted.

**3 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

**3.1 Minutes of a meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee held on Tuesday 13 February 2024**

Moved: Councillor Fulton

Seconded: Councillor Williams

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Confirms**, as a true and accurate record, the circulated Minutes of a meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee, held on 13 February 2024.

**CARRIED**

**3.2 Matters Arising**

There were no matters arising.

**4 PRESENTATION/DEPUTATION**

**4.1 Bancorp – Miles O'Connor**

M O'Connor was in attendance and provided an update on the economy to the Committee. A PowerPoint presentation was shown to assist with the update.

Currently the tightening cycle of rising interest rates had come to an end and was expected to be entering an easing cycle. M O'Connor highlighted recent events and summarised the Monetary Policy Statement which was released on 28 February 2024. However the Reserve Bank was being more pessimistic, pointing to risks in the economy and inflation, interest rates easing and a slowdown of global markets, especially in China. This would push interest rates down by approximately 25 points and have continued to fall. Since then inflation had dropped to 4.7% however tradable inflation was

slightly higher at 5.9%. Services that were non-tradable included rentals, construction costs, insurance, electricity and rates.

Slides highlighted the United States (US) 10 year Treasury bonds compared with the New Zealand 10 year Government bonds with a slide showing the National Debt of the US, noting that the US government debt increased by \$1 trillion every 100 days. Regarding interest rates, Bank economists predicted that interest rates would start coming down sooner (middle of this year to early next year) than what the Reserve Bank were anticipating (middle of 2025). Financial markets believed the official cash rate (OCR) would start reducing between August and October 2024. M O'Connor provided an update on the OCR hiking and easing cycles since 1999 and also on the OCR 90 day and seven year swap rates for the last five years.

The Waimakariri District Council's minor breach of debt in 2023 was discussed. This occurred at the time when interest rates were elevated however since October 2023 these had fallen dramatically. This Policy breach could be rectified with updates in swaps and a suggested strategy was discussed.

M O'Connor spoke briefly on the Water Reforms, noting there had been no policy announcements to date and that funding tools would not be known until 2025. There had been inferences that new financially independent council-controlled organisations would be created. If this was the case, these organisations would be financially independent and would need to stand on their own merits. They would no longer be able to access LGFA, meaning a higher cost for funding. It was advised that this council should carry on business as usual.

### Questions

Regarding the level of debt in the United States, Councillor Redmond enquired what effect this was having on the global economy. M O'Connor said the end result was unknown, however the level of spending in the US had been exponential during the last and current Presidential terms. The interest alone on US debt would soon surpass the spending on military which was estimated at \$800-900 million per year.

There was discussion on household mortgages in the US, noting they were usually set for a term of 30 years which had insulated a lot of homeowners on the financial impact of rises in interest rates. This was unlike what had happened in New Zealand with some mortgages being fixed for short terms. The increases in interest rates had impacted on households and affected the level of consumer spending dramatically, with retail sales down 6.6%.

The Reserve Bank indicated that the economy was not in a recession, however there were many areas of the country experiencing difficult financial times and the only sector that was showing any success currently appeared to be tourism. M O'Connor noted that there were many local authority clients who had advised of sharp increases in rates arrears.

Councillor Ward noted that this Council's LTP was conservative, however there was considerable growth in the district which needed to be managed. The current debt was \$180m and this was predicted to increase to \$220m. M O'Connor responded that as interest rates started to fall, there would be swaps taken out to protect against high interest rates. M O'Connor noted his biggest concern with the local government sector was rates affordability and the ability of some Councils to pay for expected capital expenditure. Waimakariri District Council was in an enviable position where it did not have massive capital expenditure increases.

Councillor Fulton enquired if it was government/public debt or private debt that was under the greatest pressure. M O'Connor responded that New Zealand had a reasonably low percentage of government debt to Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and there was a higher percentage of private debt, as a result of mortgages. This had impacted greatly on consumer spending, and rates



affordability was also an issue across the country. He concluded that this Council was in a better position than some other Councils.

The Chairperson thanked M O'Connor for attending the meeting and his presentation.

## 5 REPORTS

### 5.1 Enterprise North Canterbury's Draft Statement of Intent for the Financial Year beginning 1 July 2024, Approved Six Month Report to Council 31 December 2023, and Promotion of Waimakariri District Six Month Report 31 December 2023 – Nicole Robinson (General Manager Finance and Business Support) and Simon Hart (General Manager Strategy, Engagement and Economic Development)

*ENC Chief Executive, Heather Warwick, Visit Waimakariri District Promotions Manager, Miles Dalton were in attendance to present the Six Month report for operations and promotions. Chairperson, Clare Gifford was also in attendance to present the Statement of Intent.*

S Hart introduced the report and the ENC Statement of Intent for the financial year commencing 1 July 2024.

H Warwick spoke to a PowerPoint presentation which highlighted the work carried out over the six months ending 31 December 2023. The upgrades that were able to be done on cycle trails in Waimakariri, using DIA funding, had almost been completed. Approximately 27km had been upgraded, with wheelchair accessibility. ENC was working with ECan and Te Kohaka O Tuhaitara Trust on signage and the trails were expected to be completed by 30 June 2024. Stage 1 still to be undertaken was the Wheels to Waipara with the work in Waimakariri completed and it was now up to Hurunui District Council to continue the trail from Leithfield to Waipara. There was already 18km of cycle trails in the vineyards in Waipara. The ultimate aim was the Picton to Christchurch cycleway which would require a collaborative approach by the five Councils involved for this to progress.

The advertising promotional video "Waimakariri, why not make a day of it" was shown. This promotion had run from November 2023 until 4 April 2024 on many forms of digital and social media.

North Canterbury Business Awards would be held again in 2024. The 2023 Awards and gala dinner was a great success, with 370 guests attending the gala dinner and ceremony.

The Mt Oxford Forest conservation area had achieved International Dark Sky Accreditation in the last few months. The establishment of a Dark Sky Trail had the potential to bring in \$46m per year in additional income to areas along the trail. This would also bring more visitors to Oxford and its Observatory. ENC would be collaborating with Kaikoura, Hurunui, Selwyn, Methven, Timaru and McKenzie to create a Dark Skies trail.

Another promotion had been the North Course, in which restaurants and cafes produced meals using local produce from North Canterbury and matched these with local beverages. This would now be an annual event. Local supermarkets also joined in by promoting local produce. The ENC website had also recently been modified, so all local food and beverage producers could be profiled, at no cost.

A marketing campaign on living and working in North Canterbury had been developed. This project commenced over the last six months and a new website had been developed, which provided information on living here. A Tool Kit had also been developed for employers to download. This was a work in progress, after interviewing 22 large businesses, it had been decided to put

the digital marketing campaign on hold, until there was an appetite for these businesses to fund this initiative and there was a genuine need. ENC would continue to work closely with local businesses and industry. A Mainpower funded video was shown.

ENC had produced a new Strategic Plan for the next ten years following workshops held with staff, the ENC Board and the Board of Mainpower. There were three key themes in the Strategy:

1. Develop and maintain a strong regional brand identity.
2. What we do well – supporting new and existing businesses to grow and prosper.
3. Grow business numbers and working with investors to develop new visitor attractions.

Clare Gifford (ENC Board Chairperson) spoke to the ENC Draft Statement of Intent and the ten year Strategic Plan. The ENC team was small but highly motivated and staff produced a multitude of different projects and the success of these projects was how they promoted and engaged with the community.

### Questions

Deputy Mayor Atkinson referred to projects that were deferred in 2023 and enquired if they were being worked on. H Warwick responded that the Profit and Loss showing a deferral, wasn't a deferral of projects, but of spending. The timing of these projects, for example the Cycle Trail, was a timing matter.

Councillor Williams had concerns that there were parts of the cycle trail in Kaikoura District, that was not going to be progressed, due to issues with the tunnels and railway. H Warwick was not aware of this. In response to a further question from Councillor Williams on the 27km of cycleway, H Warwick responded that the cycle trail in Waimakariri finishes at the Waikuku Bridge over the Ashley River. Awaiting the Woodend bypass so this may development over the next two to four years. The cycleway was looking positive for what had been completed here in Waimakariri and was hopeful that the Hurunui district would continue to seek funding to continue with its part of the cycle trail.

Councillor Ward noted the current challenges for securing funding for local promotions associations and H Warwick responded that ENC was constantly endeavouring to secure funding from external agencies.

Councillor Fulton referred to the Dark Sky Trail. H Warwick spoke on the areas and proposed attractions to be included in this trail would Hanmer Springs, Oxford, Methven and finishing in Tekapo.

Following a question from Councillor Cairns on the video 'Waimakariri – why not make a day of it', H Warwick said this was intended to be a promotion for the district of Waimakariri and did not choose to identify the specific sites that were shown in the promotional video.

Regarding the gross sales made over the past six months, Councillor Cairns asked how many of these would be for providers of local attractions. It wasn't considered that this would be a big part of this income, noting that ENC charge a 12.5% commission and some local operators do not wish to pay this.

Regarding the impact of visitors coming to Kaiapoi with the Motor Home Association site, the exact numbers of those coming into the I-site centre from the site were not known specifically however they were introducing a new way to count numbers who were visiting the ENC premises in Kaiapoi. The visitors to the Association had a positive impact on the businesses in Kaiapoi. C Gifford noted Silverstream was not seeing any of the increased market from the Motor Home Association. She would like to have some discussion on

installing signage and information to attract visitors to the Silverstream and promote the area.

Councillor Redmond questioned the figures in the staff report showing compensation received from Local Authorities and queried the possibility for the Hurunui District Council to provide a fixed contribution for the next three years. In response, H Warwick advised that the figure increased by 10% in the last year, as all other costs had increased. It was confirmed that ENC do not undertake any district promotion for Hurunui district.

Regarding the venues that ENC hired for events, Councillor Redmond asked if they prioritised the hire of Council venues, such as for the Business Awards function. H Warwick advised that the cost of hiring venues was always taken into account when endeavouring to keep the price of tickets as low as possible. For example the ticket price to last years ENC Business Awards function was \$195 per ticket. S Hart added it was a matter of balancing the cost to ENC for hosting the awards function and the cost to ratepayers.

Councillor Williams referred to the three new businesses that had been established in the district for which ENC had provided assistance to and asked if there would be follow-up support in months to come. Councillor Williams would like to see a report back to the Council on how these businesses were progressing and to see any follow up results, rather than just when a business was starting up.

Councillor Fulton mentioned the poor state of a lot of Heritage Trail signage in some parts of the district. It was pointed out that the Heritage Trail was no longer in existence, so there would need to be a process undertaken to have these signs removed.

Moved Mayor Gordon                      Seconded Councillor Ward

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** report No 240219023703.
- (b) **Receives** the following reports for Enterprise North Canterbury, the:
  - i. Enterprise North Canterbury's Draft Statement of Intent for the Financial year beginning 1 July 2024 (240219023457).
  - ii. Enterprise North Canterbury Promotion of Waimakariri District Six Month Report 31 December 2023 (240219023456).
  - iii. Enterprise North Canterbury's Approved Six-Month Report to Council dated 31 December 2023 (240219023455).
- (c) **Notes** that under the Local Government Act 2002, the Audit and Risk Committee may request Enterprise North Canterbury to make changes to the Statement of Intent (SOI). If this were to be the case, Enterprise North Canterbury would consider the requested changes and re-present the Statement of Intent prior to 30 June 2024.
- (d) **Acknowledges** the work carried out by Enterprise North Canterbury and thanks the Trustees and staff for their efforts.
- (e) **Circulates** the report to the Community Boards for information.

**CARRIED**

In supporting this recommendation and the ENC Statement of Intent, Mayor Gordon noted his support for the Wheels to Waipara cycle trail through the district. Mayor Gordon responded to previous discussion on the use of Mainpower Stadium, and noted that this was a multi-use venue, though predominantly used for sport, it was intended to be used for many different events. Mayor Gordon noted that there had been discussions at Hurunui District Council and Kaikoura District Council and the questions raised by

Councillor Redmond on contributions may well be resolved following these discussions. Mayor Gordon believed that the support for ENC was for the work that they do in our district, and that they really deliver with the work. ENC were thanked for their continued promotion of this district.

Councillor Ward extended thanks for the work of ENC which was important to the district.

**5.2 Te Kōhaka ō Tuhaitara Trust - Statement of Intent for the Year ending 30 June 2025 – Chris Brown (General Manager Community and Recreation)**

*Trust Chairperson, Joseph Hullen was in attendance to present the Trust's Statement of Intent.*

C Brown introduced the report which presented the Statement of Intent for Te Kōhaka ō Tuhaitara Trust for the year ending 30 June 2025 to be considered by the committee. This showed the intended work of the Trust both in the wider trust area and more specifically in Huria Reserve. The report was taken as read.

Regarding the projections for the Kairaki leases, J Hullen noted that these were very conservative. It would probably take more than one year to lease all the sections. Currently lease agreements had been signed for four sections with the projection to be ten leases for the first year.

Regarding funding, Councillor Redmond noted that there was provision for a 9.2% increase in Council funding and questioned why this increase was proposed. This needed to be clarified by staff and would be advised to the Council through the LTP process.

Moved: Deputy Mayor Atkinson      Seconded: Mayor Gordon

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** report No. 240215022164.
- (b) **Receives** the Statement of Intent for Te Kōhaka ō Tuhaitara Trust for the year ending 30 June 2025 (TRIM 240215022313).
- (c) **Notes** that under the Local Government Act 2002, the Audit and Risk Committee may request Te Kōhaka ō Tuhaitara Trust to make changes to the Statement of Intent. Te Kōhaka ō Tuhaitara Trust would consider these changes requested and re-present the Statement of Intent prior to the 30 June.
- (d) **Recommends** seven proposed changes to the draft Statement of Intent from the 2023/24 Statement of Intent for Te Kōhaka ō Tuhaitara Trust

**CARRIED**

Deputy Mayor Atkinson commended the Te Kōhaka ō Tuhaitara Trust on the work it was doing and looked forward to the continued work in years to come.

Mayor Gordon supported the Statement of Intent and also acknowledged the work of the Trust which had been ongoing for a number of years and the partnership with the Council was one of which he was proud of. Mayor Gordon also extended thanks to Joseph Hullen for his role as Chair of the Trust.

J Hullen took this opportunity to acknowledge the support that the Trust got from the Council. The relationship was a genuine co-governance arrangement, managing a large area of land. He took the opportunity to acknowledge the numerous activities that were available for anyone who visited Tuhaitara.

**5.3 Reporting on LGOIMA Requests for the period 1 December 2023 – 29 February 2024 – Thea Kunkel (Governance Team Leader)**

S Nichols presented this report which was a regular update on LGOIMA requests. The report was taken as read and there were no questions from members.

Moved: Councillor Williams                      Seconded: Councillor Fulton

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 240226028816 for information.
- (b) **Notes** that the Council received 62 requests and responded to 56 official requests of information from 1 December 2023 to 29 February 2024, which was 32 more than the 24 official requests responded to in the same period in 2022/23.

**CARRIED**

**6 PORTFOLIO UPDATES**

**6.1 Audit, Risk, Annual / Long Term Plans – Councillor Joan Ward**

LTP Consultation would commence on Friday 15 March and run to 15 April. The Consultation Document received an unmodified opinion from the Auditors. The progress of some projects were still unknown with NZTA still to advise its funding decisions. In discussions with counterparts at other Councils, it appeared that the increase in audit requirements and level of information requested by Audit NZ for the Long Term Plan had been consistent across the board. Audit NZ would return at the end of May 2024 to audit the final LTP document.

Councillor Ward extended a welcome to Greg Bell, who would be relieving General Manager Finance and Business Support, commencing with the Council on 18 March 2024.

**6.2 Communications and Customer Services – Councillor Joan Ward**

Customer Service Update:

- There were 225 LIMs issued in February, which was the highest number for a February since 2012. Applications were turned around in five days.
- The third rates instalment was due in February and penalty letters were sent out to 1,848 ratepayers, where all or part of the third instalment was unpaid.
- Some Customer Service staff had a first look at the new Datacom computer system during key user training held in February 2024.

Councillor Williams asked if there had been an increase in people applying for rates rebates and N Robinson responded that there had not been a significant increase, more of a gradual increase over time.

Communications Update:

- The Parks Week promotion was held from 2 – 10 March 2024 during which many different parks in the district were featured and the positive influence of getting outside and spending time in these parks was promoted. There were also several fun events held across the district on Sunday 3 March to celebrate Childrens Day.
- Nine communication plans were worked on in the last quarter of 2023, staff worked on 25 news stories and received 101 media inquiries.

- The website had 140,000 visits, up 8,000 from the same period in 2023.
- There were 369 internal website changes requested by staff.
- Social media followers on Facebook total 23,749
- Council had a new platform in Instagram now operating, with a following of 460 and growing.
- Deputy Mayor Atkinson suggested the need for a workshop with the Council and Communications staff on encouraging people to use the Council's website to source information and the best way to channel that. Staff would follow up with this workshop request.

## **7 QUESTIONS**

There were no questions.

## **8 URGENT GENERAL BUSINESS**

There was no urgent general business.

## **9 MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED WITH THE PUBLIC EXCLUDED**

In accordance with section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or section 7 of that Act (or sections 6, 7 or 9 of the Official Information Act 1982, as the case may be), it is moved:

Moved Deputy Mayor Atkinson                      Seconded Councillor Goldsworthy

1. That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting:

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

<b>Meeting Item No. and subject</b>	<b>Reason for excluding the public</b>	<b>Grounds for excluding the public-</b>
Confirmation of Minutes of the Public Excluded portion of the Audit and Risk Committee meeting on 13 February 2024	Good reason to withhold exists under section 7	To protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of deceased natural persons (s 7(2)(a)).

**CARRIED**

## **CLOSED MEETING**

*See Public Excluded minutes.*

## **OPEN MEETING**

**Resolution to resume open meeting**

Moved Deputy Mayor Atkinson

Seconded Councillor Williams

**THAT** the open meeting resumes and the business discussed with the public excluded remains public excluded.

**CARRIED**

**NEXT MEETING**

The next meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee will be held on Tuesday 14 May 2024 at 9am.

There being no further business, the meeting concluded at 10.36am.

CONFIRMED

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairperson  
Deputy Mayor Neville Atkinson

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL****REPORT FOR DECISION**

**FILE NO and TRIM NO:** RAT-02-03 / 240430068280

**REPORT TO:** AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE

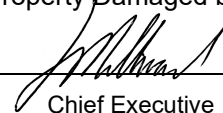
**DATE OF MEETING:** 14 May 2024

**AUTHOR(S):** Maree Harris, Customer Services Manager

**SUBJECT:** Request for Approval of Rates Remission on Property Damaged by Fire

**ENDORSED BY:**  
(for Reports to Council,  
Committees or Boards)

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
General Manager

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Executive

**1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1. This report requests the Audit and Risk Committee's approval for a remission of rates under the Policy for Rates Remission in Miscellaneous Circumstances on three properties that have been damaged by fire.
- 1.2. The principal house on each property was substantially damaged and left unsuitable for habitation following the fire. The remission sought is based on a revised capital value of the properties for the part of the rating year remaining following the fire.

**2. RECOMMENDATION**

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. TRIM number 240430068280.
- (b) **Approves** the following rates remissions under the Policy for Rates Remissions in Miscellaneous Circumstances:
  - (i) 110 Ohoka Road, Kaiapoi (Rates Assessment 2176127600) – Remission \$2,801.35 for the period 14 August 2023 to 30 June 2024.
  - (ii) 163 Loburn Whiterock Road (Rates Assessment 2149015200) – Remission of \$896.89 for the period 19 January 2024 to 30 June 2024.
  - (iii) 183 Loburn Whiterock Road (Rates Assessment 2149015102) – Remission of \$828.26 for the period 19 January 2024 to 30 June 2024.
- (c) **Notes** that a new rating valuation has been obtained for each property to take effect from 1 July 2024.

**3. BACKGROUND**

- 3.1. A house at 110 Ohoka Road, Kaiapoi was damaged by fire on 14<sup>th</sup> August 2023, and demolished soon afterwards.

A new rating valuation has been issued for the property and this will take effect from 1 July 2024.

The recommended rates remission of \$2,801.35 reduces the rates from the date of the fire to what would have been assessed on a vacant site.



- 3.2 The house at 163 Loburn Whiterock Road was destroyed in an emergency fire event known as the Loburn Fires on 19<sup>th</sup> January 2024. This house had been converted from a historic church on the site.

A new rating valuation has been issued for the property and this will take effect from 1 July 2024.

The recommended rates remission of \$896.89 reduces the rates from the date of the fire to what would have been assessed on a vacant site.

- 3.3 The house and outbuildings at 183 Loburn Whiterock Road were destroyed in an emergency fire event known as the Loburn Fires on 19<sup>th</sup> January 2024. The fire left the house uninhabitable and facing demolition.

A new rating valuation has been issued for the property and this will take effect from 1 July 2024.

The recommended rates remission of \$828.26 reduces the rates from the date of the fire to what would have been assessed on a vacant site.

- 3.4 Council has a policy for Remission of Rates in Miscellaneous Circumstances which provides the flexibility to remit rates should an extraordinary situation arise during a rating year. This has been used in the past for property damage due to fire.

#### **4. ISSUES AND OPTIONS**

- 4.1. Changes to rating details after 1 July in any year take effect the following rating year. When the capital values of the properties damaged by fire were reduced due to the removal of the damaged improvements, the rates could not be adjusted until 1 July 2024.

- 4.2. Council has previously used the Policy for Rates Remission in Miscellaneous Circumstances to provide rates relief in situations where property has been seriously damaged by fire and has become uninhabitable.

- 4.3. The three applications that are the subject of this report meet the criteria of previous applications under this Policy for rates relief on properties damaged by fire.

- 4.4. Council could extend one of its other rates remission policies, eg the Policy for Rates Remission in Natural Disasters to cover future fire events. The benefit of this would be that applications could be dealt with at the time of the event through a staff delegation rather than have the result of each application decided by the committee.

Rating policies are being reviewed in the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan. If the Committee agreed to simplify the process a change to the draft policy could be made through a staff submission.

#### **Implications for Community Wellbeing**

There are not implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report, although a decision to provide rates relief will have an impact on the wellbeing of the property owners that found themselves victims of the fires.

- 4.5. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

#### **5. COMMUNITY VIEWS**

- 5.1. **Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are not likely to be affected by, or have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

5.2. **Groups and Organisations**

There are not groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

5.3. **Wider Community**

The wider community is not likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

**6. OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

6.1. **Financial Implications**

There are financial implications of the decisions sought by this report.

This budget is not included in the Annual Plan/Long Term Plan. Rates remissions reduce budgeted rates income. The accounts most impacted by a remission are the District general and roading rates, the Regional General Rate and the Community Service Parks and Reserves rates.

6.2. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do not have sustainability and/or climate change impacts.

6.3. **Risk Management**

There are not risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

6.4. **Health and Safety**

There are not health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

**7. CONTEXT**

7.1. **Consistency with Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

7.2. **Authorising Legislation**

Local Government Act 2002, Section 109

Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, Section 85

7.3. **Consistency with Community Outcomes**

The Council's community outcomes are not relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

7.4. **Authorising Delegations**

The Audit and Risk Committee has authority to approve rates remissions under the Policy for Remissions of Rates in Miscellaneous Circumstances where it considers it fair and equitable to do so.

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL****REPORT FOR DECISION**

**FILE NO and TRIM NO:** FIN-01 / 240422063835

**REPORT TO:** AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE

**DATE OF MEETING:** 14 MAY 2024

**AUTHOR(S):** Greg Bell, Acting General Manager Finance and Business Support

**SUBJECT:** Audit New Zealand Management Report on the Consultation Document for the proposed Long-Term Plan for the period 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2034.

**ENDORSED BY:**  
(for Reports to Council,  
Committees or Boards)

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
General Manager

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Executive

**1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1. The purpose of this report is to present Audit New Zealand's management report on the audit of the Consultation Document (CD) on the proposed Long-Term Plan (LTP) for the period 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2034.
- 1.2. The Council was issued with an unmodified opinion on the CD on 27 February 2024. That means it was a clean report and that the CD provides an effective basis for public participation in the Council's decision-making process relating to the content of its proposed LTP.
- 1.3. The Auditors will also issue a report on the final LTP that is planned to be adopted on 25 June 2024, following the Council's consideration of public submissions and any changes to the documents as a result of submissions being made on the LTP.

Attachments:

- i. Audit New Zealand Management Report on the CD (TRIM 240422063850)

**2. RECOMMENDATION**

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** report No. 240422063835.
- (b) **Receives** Audit New Zealand's Management Report on the Consultation Document for the proposed ten-year Long-Term Plan (LTP) for the period 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2034 (TRIM 240422063850).
- (c) **Notes** there are no significant matters arising from the management letter. Audit New Zealand will audit the LTP and any changes made as a result of submissions.

**3. BACKGROUND**

- 3.1. The Local Government Act 2002, section 93c(4) requires the CD to contain a report from the Auditor-General. Audit New Zealand has been appointed the Auditors for the Waimakariri District Council by the Auditor-General.

- 3.2. Audit New Zealand are responsible for reporting on whether the CD provides an effective basis for public participation in the Council's decisions about the proposed content of the 2024-34 LTP. The Auditors considered the quality of the underlying information and assumptions that underpin the CD and issued an unmodified audit opinion that was published with the CD.
- 3.3. As part of the deliverables to the Council by Audit New Zealand, they issue a management letter outlining the work undertaken in relation to the engagement letter and findings.

#### **4. ISSUES AND OPTIONS**

- 4.1. The Auditor issued an unmodified opinion on the CD, which means the Auditor is satisfied that the CD met its statutory purpose, but did include an 'emphasis of matter' paragraph in the opinion. The emphasis of matter was to draw the readers attention to the high level of uncertainty in relation to the Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency's (NZTA's) expected funding of the Rangiora Eastern Link Road and Skew Bridge projects. In the management report the Auditor explains that funding for these projects is subject to approval from NZTA. The CD included an explanation of the financial impact of the uncertainty relating to NZTA funding and the options available. Uncertainty in relation to NZTA funding is an issue across the local government sector and is a matter outside the Council's control.
- 4.2. The management report describes the areas of focus for the audit work, including the content of the document, population growth assumptions, National Policy Statement on Urban Development, climate change, capital expenditure "do-ability" and asset-related forecasting information. In each of these matters the auditor was satisfied with the Council's assumptions and approach.
- 4.3. In the other matters section, the Auditor makes a recommendation in relation to accounting for the Council's enterprise computer system implementation. Staff have accepted the recommendation to assess the treatment of costs in accordance with the relevant accounting standard for 'software as a service arrangements'.
- 4.4. The management report also refers to the information provided to the audit team during the audit process. The report recognises the complexity of the task and the work of the staff involved. But the Auditor also notes that additional audit time was required during the audit. The report indicates that the Auditor will seek approval from the Office of the Auditor-General (OAG) to negotiate an additional fee recovery due to the increased audit time when they have completed the final LTP audit.
- 4.5. There are no other significant matters arising from the management report.
- 4.6. As an option, the Audit and Risk Committee could request alternative or further action be taken on one or a number of items provided within the report.

#### **Implications for Community Wellbeing**

There are not implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report.

- 4.7. The Management Team have reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

#### **5. COMMUNITY VIEWS**

##### **5.1. Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are not likely to be affected by, or have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

## 5.2. **Groups and Organisations**

There are not groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

## 5.3. **Wider Community**

The wider community is not likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

# 6. **IMPLICATIONS AND RISKS**

## 6.1. **Financial Implications**

There are not financial implications of the decisions sought by this report. However, as indicated in section 4.4, the Auditor may seek additional fee recovery after the completion of the final LTP audit.

## 6.2. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do not have sustainability and/or climate change impacts.

## 6.3. **Risk Management**

There are not risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

The audits carried out by Audit New Zealand provides added assurance in respect of the accuracy of the Council's information being consulted and adopted LTP.

## 6.4. **Health and Safety**

There are not health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

All of the work programmes identified within the LTP take into consideration and comply with the Health and Safety Act.

# 7. **CONTEXT**

## 7.1. **Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. Any significant matters were included within the CD and draft LTP.

## 7.2. **Authorising Legislation**

Local Government Act 2002 sections 93 and 94 require Audit New Zealand to carry out and audit of the CD and LTP on behalf of the Controller and Auditor General.

**7.3. Consistency with Community Outcomes**

The Council's community outcomes are not relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

There are wide ranging opportunities for people to contribute to the decision making that effects our District.

**7.4. Delegations**

Delegation S-DM 1022 provides that the Audit and Risk Committee has the jurisdiction to:

- Liaise with and manage the Council's relationship and arrangements with the Council's external auditors; and
- Review corporate risk assessment and internal risk management practices.

# Report to the Council on the audit of

Waimakariri District Council's  
long-term plan consultation  
document 2024-2034

## Contents

Key messages .....	3
1 Our audit report .....	5
2 Areas of audit focus .....	7
3 Other matters .....	11
4 Next steps for the Council.....	12
Appendix 1: Mandatory disclosures.....	13



## Key messages

We have completed the audit of Waimakariri District Council's (the Council's) consultation document (CD) for its proposed ten-year long-term plan (LTP) covering the period commencing 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2034. This report sets out our findings and recommendations from the audit of the CD stage of the LTP.

### **Audit report**

We issued our audit report on Council's CD on 27 February 2024. Our report included an unmodified opinion. This means that, in our view, the CD provides an effective basis for public participation in the Council's decision-making process relating to the content of its draft LTP.

We included an emphasis of matter paragraph in the audit report drawing attention to the disclosures in the CD outlining the high level of uncertainty over funding of roading projects by Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) for the Rangiora Eastern Link Road and Skew Bridge projects. This is discussed in detail in section 2.2.

### **Areas of audit focus**

#### **Preparation of the CD and underlying information**

The development of a CD together with the required underlying information is a large and complex task. We are pleased to report that there was a robust process for developing and preparing the associated underlying information for the proposed LTP. The process was well managed and generally went smoothly in accordance with the project timetable.

Overall, management worked well with Audit New Zealand to ensure that the CD provided an effective basis for public participation in the Council's decisions about the proposed LTP.

#### **Audit of the final LTP**

As well as the opinion issued on the CD, we will also issue an audit report on the final LTP that is to be adopted on 25 June 2024, following the Council's consideration of public submissions. To ensure our audit of the final LTP is efficient, we expect the Council to prepare and provide us with a schedule of changes to the financial forecasts and other underlying information that were the basis for the CD.

**Thank you**

We would like to thank the Council, management, and staff for their assistance during the audit. We recognise the time pressure both teams were working under and the significant changes happening in the Local Government sector. Despite this, management was always receptive and willing to engage.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Yvonne Yang". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large "Y" and "Y" at the beginning.

Yvonne Yang  
Appointed Auditor  
11 April 2024

# 1 Our audit report

## 1.1 Our opinion was unmodified



We issued our audit report, including an unmodified opinion, on 27 February 2024. This means we were satisfied that the CD meets the statutory purpose and provides an effective basis for public participation in the Council's decision-making about the proposed content of the 2024-2034 LTP. We also found the underlying information and assumptions used to prepare the CD were reasonable.

We included an 'emphasis of matter' paragraph in our audit report to draw the reader's attention to the disclosure in the CD which outlines the high level of uncertainty over Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency's (NZTA's) expected funding of Rangiora Eastern Link Road and Skew Bridge projects. If the NZTA does not provide funding or provides less funding than assumed, the Council plans to fund the shortfall through borrowing, which will increase rates over the 10-year period.

More detail on this is included in section 2.2.

## 1.2 Uncorrected misstatements

The CD is free from material misstatements, including omissions. During the audit, we discussed with management any misstatements that we found, other than those which were clearly trivial. There were no significant misstatements identified during the audit which were not corrected.

## 1.3 Quality and timeliness of information provided for audit



The development of the CD and LTP is a significant and complex project and a comprehensive project plan is required for a successful LTP process.

We are grateful to the staff for the way they constructively worked with the audit team to provide information, respond to queries and make improvements to the CD and the supporting documents.

We recognise that this LTP preparation round has been very challenging as the Council was one of the early ones having their CD audited. Also, the LTP has been prepared during a period of major change in the Local Government sector when staff have been under real pressure.

We acknowledge management's efforts in attending to our requests, however some additional work was performed in the following areas:

- Review of multiple copies of the CD.

- Review of the reconciliation of the Regional Land Transport Plan to the proposed LTP roading work programme and additional work to evaluate the reasonableness of the Eastern Link Road and Skew Bridge cost estimates.
- Review of changes in cost estimates and layout of the CD consultation matters.
- Review of changes to the financial model following Council's budget meetings when we were already halfway through our planned audit timeline.

We also note there were some inefficiencies from our end, and the cost associated with these will be borne by us. We plan to seek approval from the Office of the Auditor-General (OAG) to negotiate an additional fee recovery when we have completed the final LTP audit.

We would like to thank management for their professionalism and assistance throughout the audit despite the challenges mentioned above.

## 2 Areas of audit focus



During the planning stage of the audit, and our review of the content of the LTP CD, we identified the following key risks and issues which were areas of focus during our audit. In this section of the report, we comment on our findings in those areas.

### 2.1 Content of the consultation document

From our review of the CD and the supporting underlying information, we are satisfied that it covers the main issues expected to be facing the community in the future. The Council has provided adequate information and explanations for readers to understand each issue and the reasonably practicable options and has also given consideration to its readability. All issues have adequate disclosure as to the impact on the levels of service, amount of rates or debt and the Council's preferred option is clear. The expected impact on debt, levels of service and rates has been disclosed for all options.

The Council has met all legislative requirements including a summary of the critical parts of the proposed financial and infrastructure strategy.

### 2.2 Uncertainty of funding for Eastern Link Road and Skew Bridge

The CD and underlying financial forecasts have been prepared on the basis that both the Eastern Link Road and Skew Bridge projects will proceed.

The 'Rangiora Eastern Link' road would help reduce congestion through Southbrook, provide an alternate link to State Highway 1, and further enable housing and business growth to the east of Rangiora – which is an anticipated growth area in the Council's District Plan. This road is proposed to be built from 2024/25 to 2029/30. The budget of \$38 million is proposed to be funded by 50% development contributions (DC) amounting to \$19 million, 26% NZTA subsidy amounting to \$9.7 million and additional rate funded debt of 24% which amounts to \$9.3 million.

In addition, the financial forecasts also include the replacement of the Skew Bridge in West Kaiapoi with a cost amounting to \$13 million and the Council anticipates receiving funding amounting to \$6.5 million which is based on the 51% Funding Assistance Rate (FAR). However, the Council has not secured this funding from the NZTA which poses a high level of uncertainty. It should be noted that the Skew Bridge was included in the previous LTP as part of the capital projects and there was no specific consultation on this matter.

The Eastern Link Road and Skew Bridge projects within the Regional Draft Canterbury Regional Land Transport Plan 2024-2034, are new programmes which are classified as Single Stage Business Case by NZTA and requires comprehensive business case to support the bids. Thus, these projects have a higher level of uncertainty than continuous programme work. The recent change in government may lead to adjustments in funding structures and priorities, and NZTA has stated on their website that they are facing funding constraints.

The Council plans to go ahead with both projects even if the NZTA funding cannot be secured. The Council would have to use debt to fund the projects, and this will have an impact on rates.

Given the financial forecasts which underpin the content of the CD include funding from NZTA which is not confirmed and highly uncertain, we have included an emphasis of matter paragraph in the audit report, to highlight this uncertainty to the reader.

## **2.3 Growth assumption**

Waimakariri is a growth district and therefore growth in the district is a key assumption underlying this long-term plan. This provides the rationale for the significant capital investment in projects proposed over the next ten-year period including the consultation issues contained in the CD. In addition, the growth assumption also drives the forecasts for the development contributions and vested assets which are a key source of funding for the Council.

### **2.3.1 Population growth assumption**

The Council has applied the high growth assumption for the LTP as advised by external consultants, Formative Limited. Council estimates that the population will increase to approximately 81,000 people by 2034 and 101,791 people by 2054. The assumption included in the Council's underlying information is in line with our expectations and has been allocated an appropriate level of uncertainty.

Our testing of the assumption included ensuring that it is applied consistently through the underlying information, including its application in the financial model. We are satisfied this is the case.

### **2.3.2 National Policy Statement on Urban Development (NPS-UD)**

We gained an understanding of Council's consideration of the National Policy Statement on Urban Development (NPS UD) in the development of its proposed LTP.

The Council has been involved in the development of the Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan (GCSP) along with other Canterbury Councils. The draft GCSP, which is anticipated to be the Council's Future Development Strategy (FDS), will be adopted by the relevant Councils in March 2024, after adoption of the CD. We recognise that an FDS has to be in place to inform the preparation of the LTP. We will confirm with Council whether there have been material changes between the draft FDS and the final FDS. If so, we will obtain an understanding of the impact of these changes on the Council's financial forecasts.

We have obtained comfort that the high growth assumption adopted by the Council has been considered in the Council's development of the Housing and Business District Development Capacity Assessments. The financial forecasts include development contributions revenue and vested assets revenue which will be driven by growth, and we have assessed these to be reasonable and trending in line with growth.

To conclude, we have assessed that the implications of the NPS UD have been adequately considered as part of infrastructure asset planning and the development of the LTP pending the adoption of the FDS in March 2024.

## **2.4 Climate change**

The Council acknowledges in its infrastructure strategy that the key issue facing the Council with regards to climate change is increasing the resilience of Council infrastructure to natural disasters, including the effects of climate change. Risks posed by climate change are becoming increasingly complex and uncertain and resilience is a key factor in successfully negotiating this uncertain future environment. Council noted that some of the impacts are already clear, for example, sea-level rise, coastal erosion and rising temperatures among others.

The Council's engineering practices now ensure all new and replaced assets are built to standards that take account of known risk factors and are designed for resilience. Climate change effects have been factored into infrastructure sizing, particularly new stormwater pipes, to take account of intense rainfall events.

Council is consulting as part of this LTP on the establishment of a permanent Infrastructure Resilience Team and a Flood Recovery and Resilience dedicated Fund to respond to the increasing frequency and intensity of weather events in the district. For this LTP, there are no changes to land use that have been identified.

We are satisfied that the Council's assumptions are reasonable and supportable, with a stated 'high' level of uncertainty. The Council has been taking steps in the right direction to identify and mitigate climate change. This has been clearly set out that the assumptions for climate change are appropriately included in the infrastructure strategy and clearly set out in the supporting documentation to the CD such as Asset Management Plans.

## **2.5 Capital expenditure "do-ability"**

The Council has an assumption on the delivery of its capital programme and has assessed this assumption as having a moderate degree of uncertainty.

We consider that the Council has appropriately disclosed a capital expenditure "do-ability" assumption in the LTP with a "moderate" degree of uncertainty. Our considerations included the Council's delivery in the last three years, the expected annual level of the capital programme for each of the ten years, expected resourcing, and Council's ability to borrow. We concluded that the assumption is reasonable and supportable.

Adequate disclosures have also been made in the CD highlighting the risks and consequences.

## **2.6 Quality of asset-related forecasting information (including condition and performance information of critical assets)**

Based on the work completed, we are satisfied that the asset management practices, and planning for the core infrastructure activities (including three waters and transport), are sufficiently robust, and there is good knowledge of asset condition. As a result, we have concluded that the asset management practices, and the asset-related financial forecasts provide a reasonable basis for the information and strategies to be included in the CD and its supporting information.

The Council has modelled its infrastructure and developed a renewal programme that stretches over the next 150 years. The renewal profile and funding strategies have been developed simultaneously to ensure that planned asset renewal, and its funding, is carefully considered.



## 3 Other matters

### 3.1 Three waters

The Water Services Acts Repeal Bill has been passed by the House. As a result, all legislation relating to water services entities has been repealed (contained in the Water Services Entities Act 2022, Water Services Entities Amendment Act 2023, and Water Services Legislation Act 2023), and all previous legislation related to the provision of water services has been reinstated. This will restore council ownership and control of water services, as well as council responsibility for service delivery.

The Council included their three water assets as “business as usual” in the underlying information for the CD and this is in line with the legislation passed.

### 3.2 Accounting treatment of Council’s Enterprise System implementation

Council is in the process of implementing its new cloud-based Computer Enterprise System (CES). Council has budgeted implementation costs of \$9.4 million in the first three years of the 10-year LTP period. Management advised us that Council will not own or have control of the CES. Based on this, we accepted it was reasonable in all material respects for these costs to be recorded as an expense, rather than as an asset, within the forecast financial statements prepared at the CD stage.

In April 2021, the IASB’s Interpretations Committee issued an agenda decision on the accounting for customisation and configuration costs related to software as a service (SAAS) arrangements.

#### **Recommendation**

For the annual report, management should perform an assessment as to whether or not the CES costs are regarded as a software as a service (SAAS) arrangement. Should these costs meet the SAAS criteria, management should ensure that the costs for SAAS arrangements are accounted for in accordance with the applicable accounting standard based on the IASB’s Interpretations Committee’s interpretation, and appropriate disclosures are made.

#### **Management comment**

*Management will prepare a management paper outlining why the CES project meets the criteria to be recognised as SAAS in accordance with the IASB’s interpretation of the standard.*

## 4 Next steps for the Council

The next step in the LTP audit process will be the audit of the final LTP. To ensure our audit of the LTP is efficient we expect the Council to prepare a schedule of changes to the financial forecasts and other associated documents that were the basis of the LTP CD. This will enable us to assess the extent of changes as a result of community consultation and tailor our audit work accordingly.

We considered the quality of the underlying information and assumptions as part of the audit of the LTP CD. On our next visit we will focus on how these are reflected in the LTP. We will consider the effect of the decisions from the consultation process and review the LTP to gain assurance that appropriate, material, consequential changes and disclosures have been made.

At the conclusion of the LTP audit, we will ask the Council to provide us with a representation letter on the LTP, signed by the Mayor on behalf of Council. The audit team will provide the letter template during the LTP audit.

## Appendix 1: Mandatory disclosures

Area	Key messages
Our responsibilities in conducting the audit	<p>We carried out this audit on behalf of the Controller and Auditor-General. We are responsible for expressing an independent opinion on the CD and reporting that opinion to you. Section 93C of Local Government Act 2002 sets out the content requirements of the CD and the Council requested me to audit the CD.</p> <p>The audit of the CD does not relieve management or the Council of their responsibilities.</p> <p>Our Audit Engagement Letter dated 21 February 2024 contains a detailed explanation of the respective responsibilities of the auditor and the Council.</p>
Auditing standards	<p>We carried out this audit in accordance with the International Standard on Assurance Engagements (New Zealand) 3000 (Revised): <i>Assurance Engagements Other Than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information</i>, the International Standard on Assurance Engagements 3400: <i>The Examination of Prospective Financial Information</i>, and the Auditor-General's auditing standards.</p>
Auditor independence	<p>We are independent of the Council in accordance with the independence requirements of the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards, which incorporate the independence requirements of Professional and Ethical Standard 1: <i>International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners</i>, issued by New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board.</p> <p>Other than our work in carrying out all legally required external audits and reporting on the Council's debenture trust deed assurance engagement, we have no relationship with or interests in the Council.</p>
Fees	<p>The audit fee for the year is \$106,800 (excl. GST and disbursements), as detailed in our Audit Engagement Letter. As discussed in section 1.3, we plan to seek approval from the Office of the Auditor-General (OAG) to negotiate an additional fee recovery when we have completed the final LTP audit.</p>
Other relationships	<p>We are not aware of any situations where a spouse or close relative of a staff member involved in the audit occupies a position with the Council that is significant to the audit.</p> <p>We are not aware of any situations where a staff member of Audit New Zealand has accepted a position of employment with the Council during or since the audit.</p>

## AUDIT NEW ZEALAND

Mana Arotake Aotearoa







Level 3, 335 Lincoln Road  
PO Box 2  
Christchurch 8140

[www.auditnz.parliament.nz](http://www.auditnz.parliament.nz)



**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL****REPORT FOR INFORMATION****FILE NO and TRIM NO:** GOV-01-15 / FIN-06-01 / 240501068410**REPORT TO:** AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE**DATE OF MEETING:** 14 May 2024**AUTHOR(S):** Paul Christensen, Finance Manager**SUBJECT:** Financial Report for the period ended 31 March 2024**ENDORSED BY:**  
(for Reports to Council,  
Committees or Boards)  
General Manager  
Chief Executive**1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1 This report to advise the Audit and Risk Committee of the financial result for the period ended 31 March 2024.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT MEASURES	
<b>OPERATING COSTS</b> <i>Costs to deliver existing levels of service</i>  \$'000 <b>\$109,562</b>   \$2,755 (2.6%) unfavourable	<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b> <i>Includes Rates, Fees and charges, development contributions, earthquake recoveries</i>  \$'000 <b>\$122,849</b>   \$22 (0.0%) favourable
<b>INTEREST ON DEBT</b> <i>Cost to Service net external debt</i>  \$'000 <b>\$7,723</b>   \$354 (4.8%) unfavourable	<b>OPERATING SURPLUS</b> <i>Net Revenue less operating expenses as a percentage of operating costs</i>  <b>12.1%</b>   Budget 15.0%
<b>EXTERNAL DEBT</b> <i>Total borrowing from external organisations</i>  \$'000 <b>\$180,000</b>   \$32,190 favourable	<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b> <i>to provide new and replacement assets</i>  \$'000 <b>\$42,001</b>   \$30,614 less than budget

- 1.2 Operating costs were \$2.8 million (2.6%) over budget. This is a result of depreciation over budget by \$1.0 million, water maintenance costs over budget by \$0.7 million, and consent processing costs being over budget by \$0.5 million (offset by increased revenue). Revenue was in-line with budget.

Attachments:

- i. Financial Report for the period ended 31 March 2024 (TRIM 240501068425).

**2. RECOMMENDATION**

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 240501068410.
- (b) **Notes** the surplus for the period ended 31 March 2024 is \$13.3 million. This is \$2.7 million (17%) under budget. The variations are explained in sections 4.2 and 4.3.

**3. BACKGROUND**

- 3.1 The Audit and Risk Committee is provided with the delegation from the Council to monitor the implementation of the Annual Plan. A quarterly update on the progress of the Annual Plan and other activities is provided throughout the year.
- 3.2 The Council is required to adopt a Long Term Plan every three years and an Annual Plan every year. The 2023-24 financial year is the third year of the 2021 – 2031 Long Term Plan cycle that the Council is required to report against.
- 3.3 A full external audit of the annual report is undertaken each year. The audited accounts for 2022-23 were adopted by Council in October 2023 with an unmodified opinion.

**4. ISSUES AND OPTIONS**

- 4.1. The operating surplus for the period ended 31 March 2024 for the Council is \$13.3 million against a budget of \$16.0 million.
- 4.2. Revenue received for the period ended 31 March 2024 was \$122.8 million compared with budget \$122.8 million.

Interest revenue was \$1.9m higher than budget due to higher interest rates. This is partially offset by the higher interest rates environment having the adverse impact on the interest expenses over budget (\$1.6 million unfavourable). Fees and charges were \$1.5 million favourable to budget. Resource consent revenue was greater by \$0.5 million and rates penalties are over budget by \$0.5 million.

- 4.3. Operating Expenditure for the period was \$109.6 million (budget \$106.8 million). The largest variances from budget were as follows:

- Over budget
- Water and Stockwater \$1.0 million unfavourable to budget. Headworks maintenance was over budget \$0.3 million, which is largely due to pumps maintenance. Reticulation maintenance was over budget \$0.3 million.
  - Recreation \$1.0 million over budget Depreciation was \$0.2 million more than expected. Loss on asset disposals as part of renewal programme were \$0.2 million. Street trees maintenance was \$0.2 million over budget, which includes storm damage costs. Parks and reserves contract maintenance is \$0.2m over budget.

- Depreciation is \$1.0 million unfavourable to budget overall. For the whole Council, depreciation was \$27.3 million, against a budget of \$26.2 million, or 4.0 % over budget.
- **Loss** on asset disposals (not budgeted) as a result of the capital renewal programme is \$0.9 million unfavourable to budget.

#### 4.4. Balance Sheet

The Council's position remains sound. The Council's measures were all within Policy limits.

#### 4.5. Capital works

The Capital work programme is reported separately to the Audit and Risk Committee. (240503070308). The capital expenditure to March 2024 was \$38.4 million, which is 43% of the 2023-24 budget of \$89.9 million.

#### 4.6. Debt

The Council's external debt is \$180.0m as at 31 March 2024 (March 2023: \$170.0m). The 2023-24 Annual Plan forecast \$41.3m of new debt to be raised and \$9.1m external debt to be repaid. This was forecast to result in external debt of \$212m by 30 June 2024.

External debt is 7.2% of the Council's total assets. The Council's Liability management policy requires debt as a percentage of total assets to be less than 15%.

Interest costs were \$7.7 million which is 8.1% (budget 6.4%) of operating revenue (Council Policy requires it must not exceed 15%).

Interest costs were 11.7% of Rates revenue (per Annual Plan 9.3%). Interest as a percentage of Rates income must not exceed 25%.

#### 4.7. Hedging profile

Based on current projections, the Council will maintain its hedging arrangements in accordance with policy. Staff are continually reviewing both the cash flow projections and hedging levels to ensure they are maintained at an appropriate level.

As at 31 March 2024, currently 69% of external debt was hedged. Under our Treasury policy the percentage is to be within 50% to 100%. Treasury management advice is sought from Bancorp Treasury Management Services.

The loans and hedging profile are provided on pages 13 and 14 of the financial information

#### 4.8. The financial results have been discussed with the relevant managers.

#### **Implications for Community Wellbeing**

There are implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report and these have been included in the report and draft annual plan.

#### 4.9. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

### **5. COMMUNITY VIEWS**

#### 5.1. **Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are likely to be affected by or have an interest in the subject matter of this report. We have taken their feedback into account as part of previous engagement opportunities through Annual/Long Term Plan consultations.

#### 5.2. **Groups and Organisations**

There are no groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

### 5.3. **Wider Community**

The wider community is not likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

## 6. **OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

### 6.1. **Financial Implications**

The Council's surplus of \$13.3 million is \$2.7 million unfavourable to budget. The primary reasons are provided in 4.2 - 4.3. Debt is lower than forecast. The Council has remained within debt policy limits.

### 6.2. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do not have sustainability and/or climate change impacts and Council is not currently required to report on any effects.

### 6.3 **Risk Management**

There are risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

There is financial risk if the Council does not keep within its budgets and manage debt. This is mitigated through the long term plan and annual plan processes, and with regular monitoring by managers. It is also mitigated through quarterly reporting to the Audit and Risk committee.

The current inflationary pressure and resources available to undertake a number of capital works is likely to be experienced for some time, as forecast by leading economists. These factors will likely have "knock on" effects to the forecasts work and costs being signalled in the Long Term Plan.

### 6.3 **Health and Safety**

There are not health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

## 7. **CONTEXT**

### 7.1. **Consistency with Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

### 7.2. **Authorising Legislation**

This report has been prepared and provided with reference to the financial provisions relating to the Local Government Act 2002 Subpart 3 – Financial Management and Financial Reporting Standards.

### 7.3. **Consistency with Community Outcomes**

The Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report. This report contributes to the outcome:

"There are wide ranging opportunities for people to contribute to the decision-making by public organisations that affects our District

- Public organisations make information about their plans and activities readily available.
- Public organisations make every effort to accommodate the views of people who contribute to consultations."



#### 7.4. **Authorising Delegations**

Delegation S-DM 1022 provides that the Audit and Risk Committee has jurisdiction to “Monitor implementation of the Annual Plan quarterly”.

# WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL

## FINANCIAL REPORT

### FOR THE PERIOD ENDED

31 March 2024

The financial report includes

	Page
Statement of Financial Performance	2
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense	3
Graphs	4
Balance Sheet	10
Cash Flow Statement	11
Loan Repayment Table	12
Treasury Report	13
Hedging Profile	14
Operating Statements by Significant Activity	
Governance	15
District Development	16
Roading	17
Water and Stockwater	19
Sewerage	21
Drainage	23
Refuse and Recycling	25
Recreation	26
Libraries & Museums	27
Community Protection	29
Community Development	31
Property, Forestry and Investments	33
Earthquake Recovery and Regeneration	35
Non Significant Activities	36

**Waimakariri District Council**  
**Statement of Financial Performance**  
**for the period ended 31 March 2024**

	CURRENT YEAR				
	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
<b>Revenue</b>					
Rates	88,360	66,247	66,138	(110)	(0.2%)
Interest	383	288	2,192	1,905	661.8%
Subsidies and Grants	17,437	8,678	8,028	(650)	(7.5%)
Fees and Charges	20,744	16,504	18,003	1,499	9.1%
Petrol Tax	360	270	242	(28)	(10.4%)
Dividends	735	551	444	(108)	(19.5%)
Development and other Contributions	17,320	12,990	10,247	(2,743)	(21.1%)
Gains	180	28	115	87	313.4%
Vested Assets	17,271	17,271	17,440	169	0.98%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>162,790</b>	<b>122,828</b>	<b>122,849</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Operating Expenses by Activity</b>					
Governance	3,442	2,623	2,525	(98)	(3.7%)
District Development	10,868	7,621	7,490	(131)	(1.7%)
Roading	25,328	21,374	21,447	73	0.3%
Water and Stockwater	14,277	10,073	11,042	969	9.6%
Sewerage	14,398	10,981	11,301	320	2.9%
Drainage	7,712	6,680	6,981	301	4.5%
Refuse and Recycling	11,916	8,946	8,769	(177)	(2.0%)
Recreation	24,212	18,753	19,785	1,032	5.5%
Libraries and Museums	7,341	5,801	5,893	92	1.6%
Community Protection	9,568	7,918	7,897	(21)	(0.3%)
Community Development	2,991	2,160	2,604	444	20.6%
Property and Forestry	1,434	1,147	695	(452)	(39.4%)
Earthquake Recovery and regeneration	2,418	2,264	2,113	(151)	(6.7%)
Non Significant Activities	1,026	466	1,020	554	118.9%
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>136,931</b>	<b>106,807</b>	<b>109,562</b>	<b>2,755</b>	<b>2.6%</b>
<b>Operating Surplus before taxation</b>	<b>25,859</b>	<b>16,021</b>	<b>13,287</b>	<b>(2,733)</b>	<b>(17.1%)</b>
Less Taxation expense	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Surplus/ (deficit)</b>	<b>25,859</b>	<b>16,021</b>	<b>13,287</b>	<b>(2,733)</b>	<b>(17.1%)</b>

Variance Explanations (Key items only)		Variance
<u>Revenue</u>		( )= unfavourable
Total Revenue was on-budget at the end of this period.		
<b>Interest</b>	Interest received from the interest rate swaps due to rising interest rates.	1,905
<b>Subsidies and Grants</b>	Subsidies from Waka Kotahi were less than budget due to delays in the Roothing Capital Programme.	(650)
<b>Fees and Charges</b>	Resource consents revenue was greater than budget due to high work volume.	538
	Rates penalties are more than budgeted.	514
	Fees and charges are more than budgeted as connection fees received (to connect to Council's infrastructural services) were more than budget.	191
	Licence to Occupy Revenue more than budget due to Fire and Emergency New Zealand Lease of Rural Fire Stations and new Rural Land Lease both were not budgeted.	163
<b>Development and other Contributions</b>	Development contributions were less than budget as the major developments wait to get to the next stage of their development.	(2,743)
<u>Expenditure</u>		
Operating Expenditure was \$2.8m more than budget at the end of this period.		
<b>District Development</b>	District Plan Review expenditure is less than budgeted.	597
	Higher expenditure compared to budget driven by an increased workload, covered through an increase in resource consent revenue. Additional costs were incurred due to employment of external consultants.	(517)
<b>Water and Stockwater</b>	Headworks expenditure more than budget. This is largely due to spending on pumps maintenance.	(321)
	Reticulation maintenance expenditure more than budget. This is largely to due spending in Rangiora.	(349)
	Water Sampling expenditure more than budget due to weather events and increased sampling from Drinking Water Quality Assurance Standards.	(119)
	Loss on asset disposals (no budgeted) as a result of capital renewal programme.	(151)
<b>Sewerage</b>	Loss on asset disposals (no budgeted) as a result of capital renewal programme.	(320)
<b>Drainage</b>	Loss on asset disposals (no budgeted) as a result of capital renewal programme.	(301)
<b>Recreation</b>	Loss on asset disposals (no budgeted) as a result of capital renewal programme.	(174)
	Depreciation more than budgeted due to higher than expected new assets from new neighbourhoods and earthquake recovery projects.	(209)
	Parks and Reserves Contract expenditure more than budget.	(183)
	Tree maintenance more than budgeted due to storm damage.	(161)
	Expenditure incurred from Waikuku Beach Holiday Park. Not budgeted.	(258)

Variance Explanations (Key items only)		
<b>Community Development</b>	Due to various unused externally funded community projects.	148
	Higher than expected depreciation due to revaluation on building assets (Council's pensioner housing units) performed on 30 June 2022 (significant valuation increase due to high inflation in the past 3 years).	(622)
<b>Property and Forestry</b>	Due to a surplus in the Water Unit. This is expected to decrease over following months as more annual leave is taken.	452
<b>Non Significant Activities</b>	The plant recovery rate is being reviewed to recoup the increased vehicle related costs.	(256)
	Information Technology Services is more than budgeted.	(252)

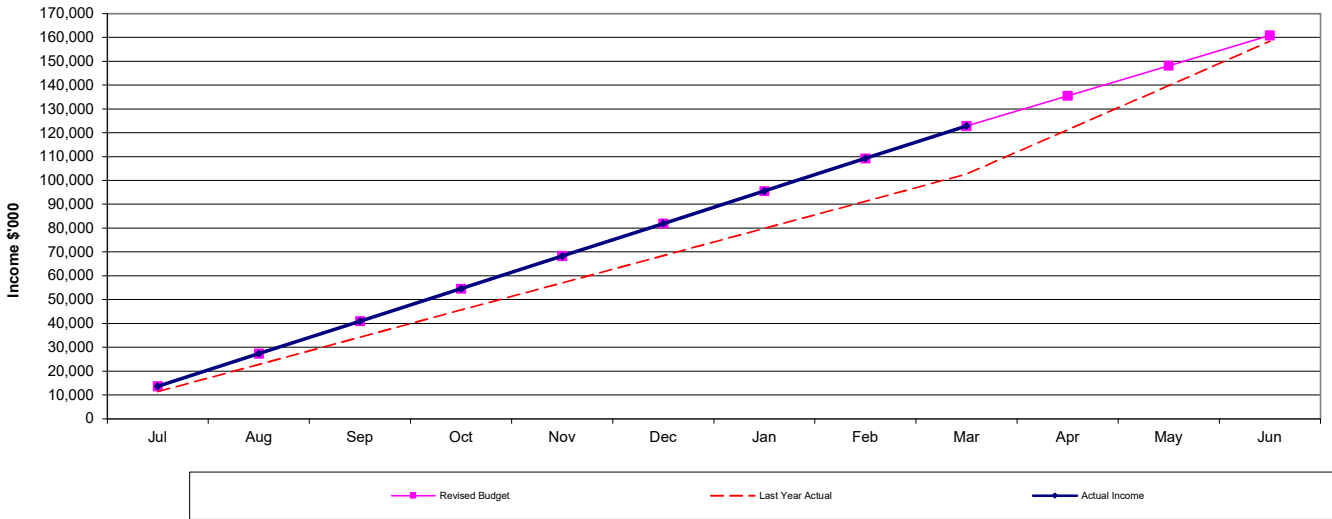
Waimakariri District Council						
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense						
for the period ended 31 March 2024						
CURRENT YEAR						
	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/REVISED	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%	
<b>Net Surplus/ (deficit)</b>	<b>25,859</b>	<b>16,021</b>	<b>13,287</b>	<b>(2,733)</b>	<b>(17.06%)</b>	
<b>Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense</b>						
Increase in Asset Revaluation Reserves	30,466	-	-	-		
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense</b>	<b>30,466</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expense</b>	<b>56,326</b>	<b>16,021</b>	<b>13,287</b>	<b>(2,733)</b>	<b>(17.06%)</b>	

**Comments - Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense**

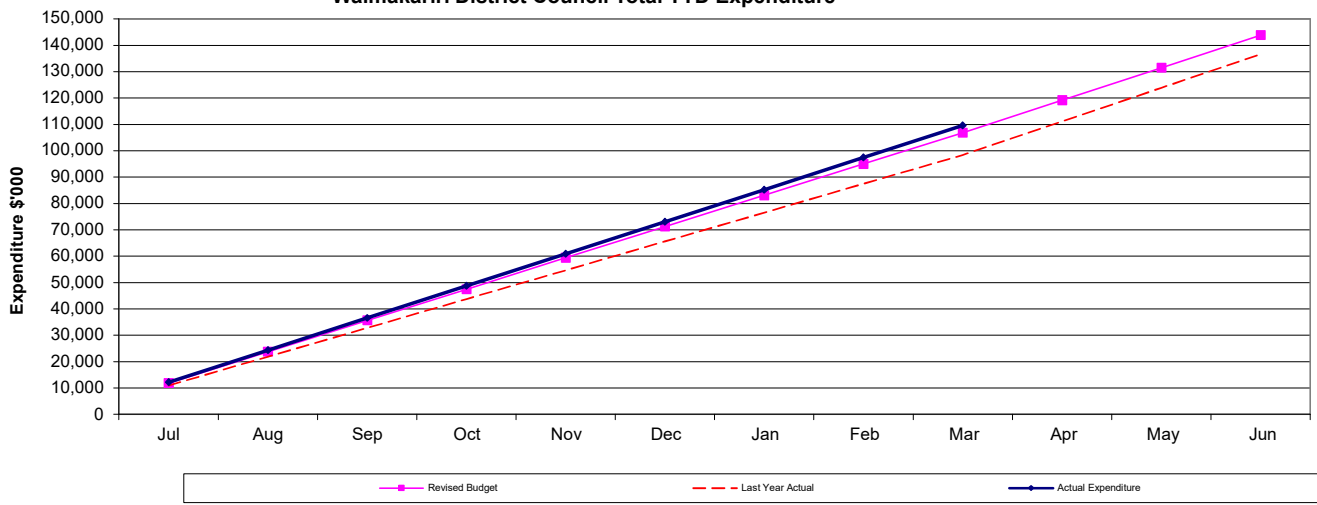
No significant variances identified.

Variance  
( ) = unfavourable

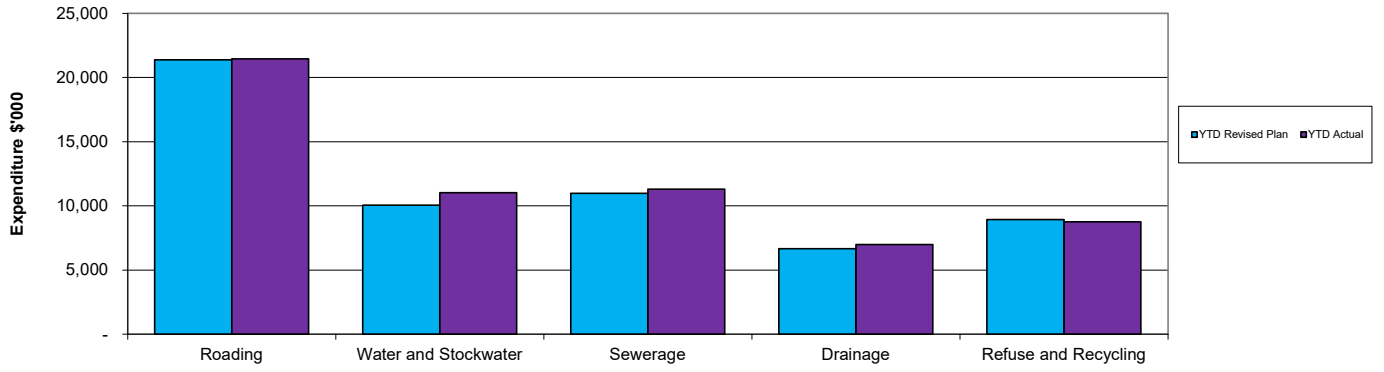
Waimakariri District Council YTD Revenue



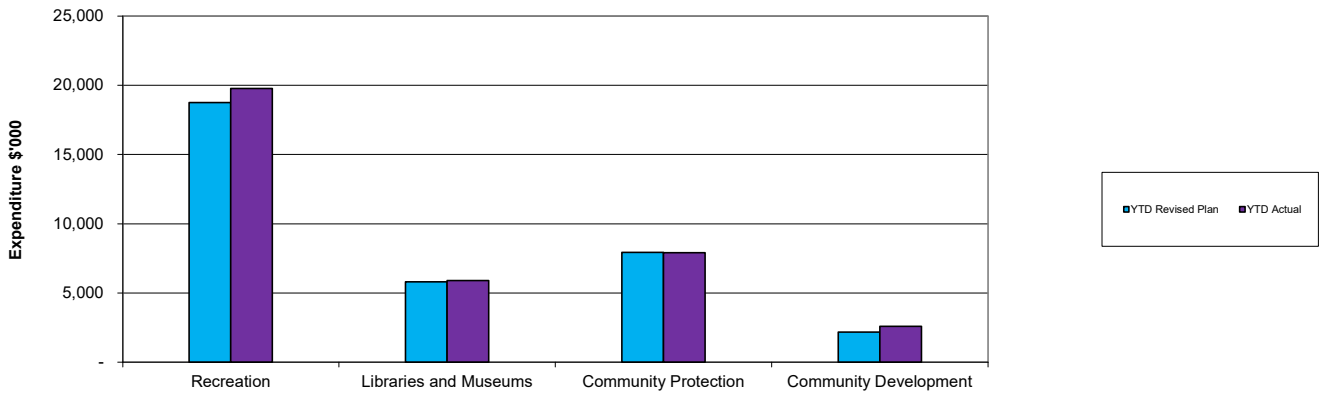
Waimakariri District Council Total YTD Expenditure



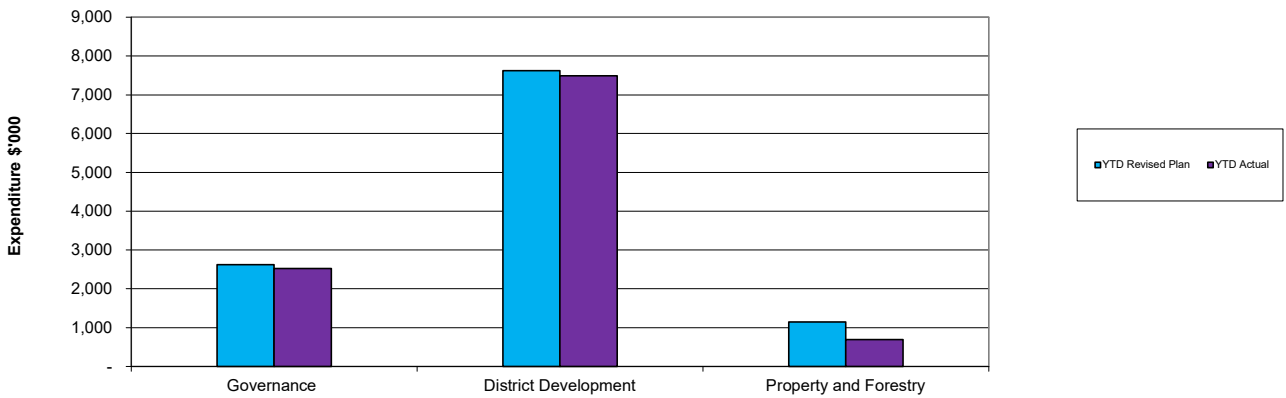
**Roading and Utilities YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget**

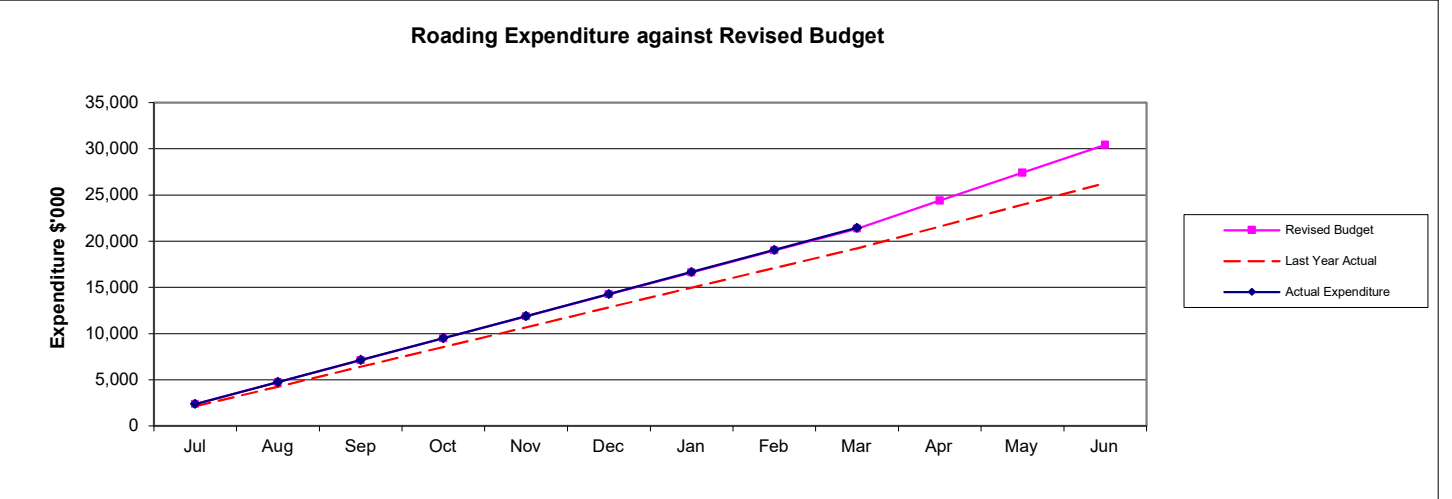
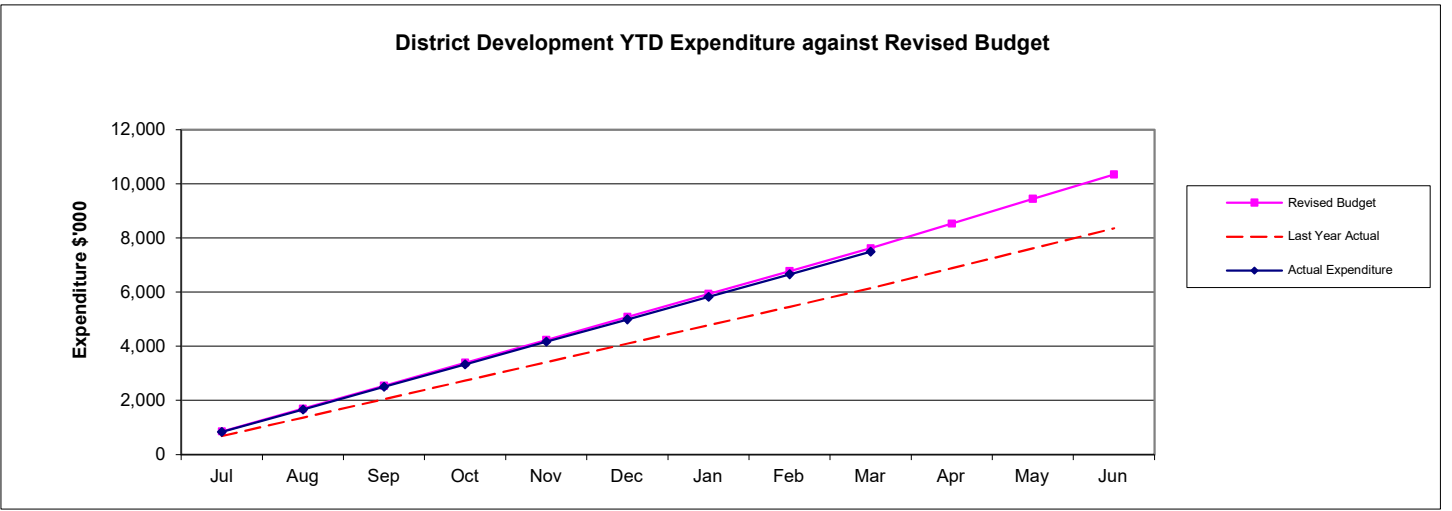
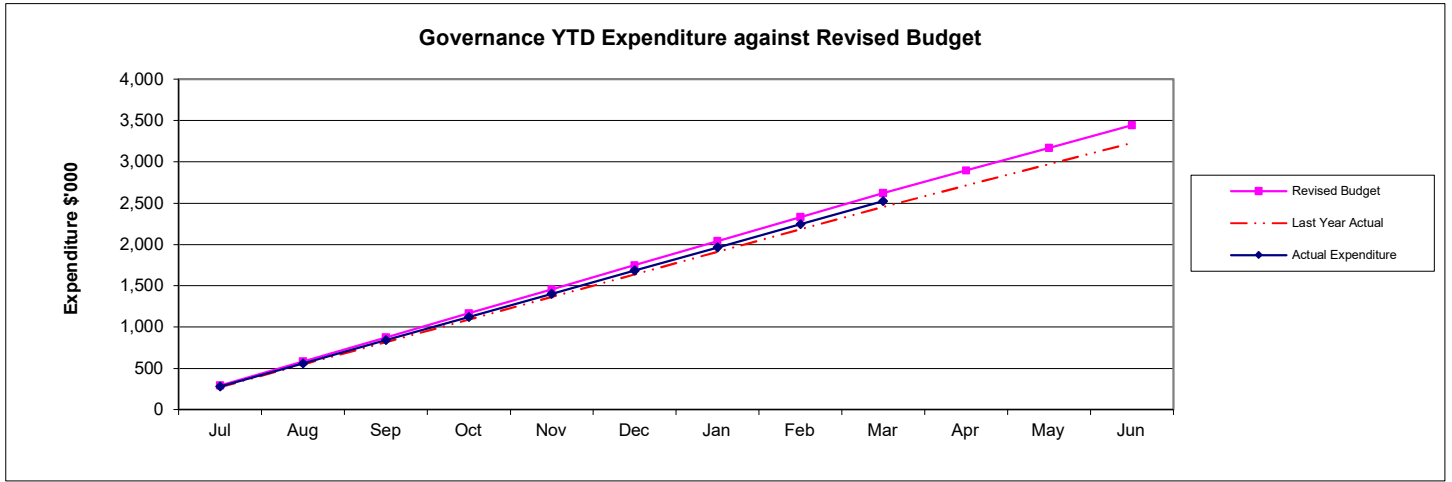


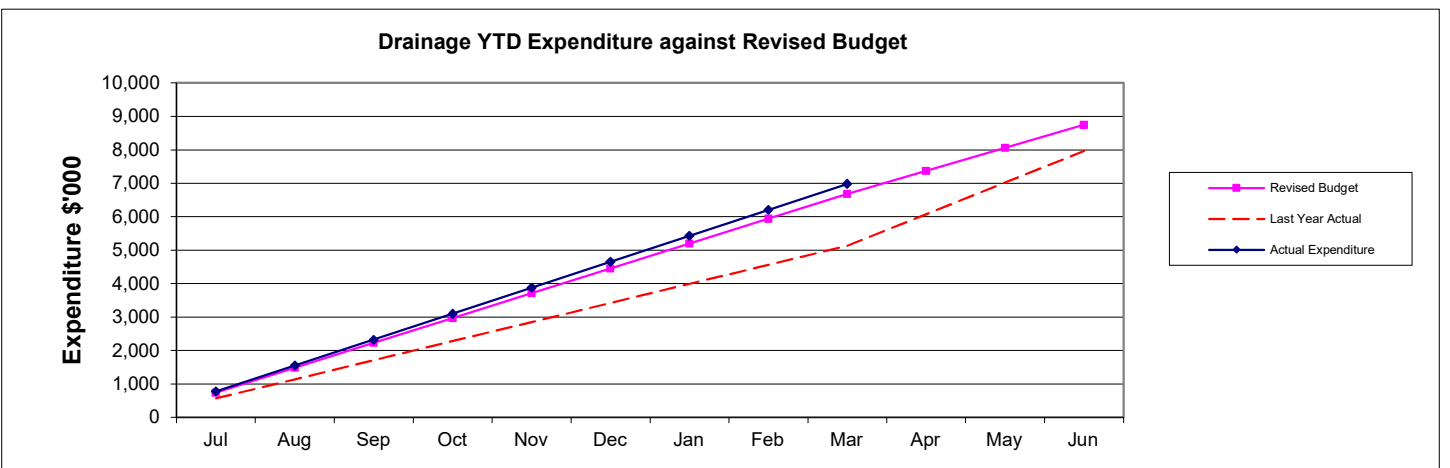
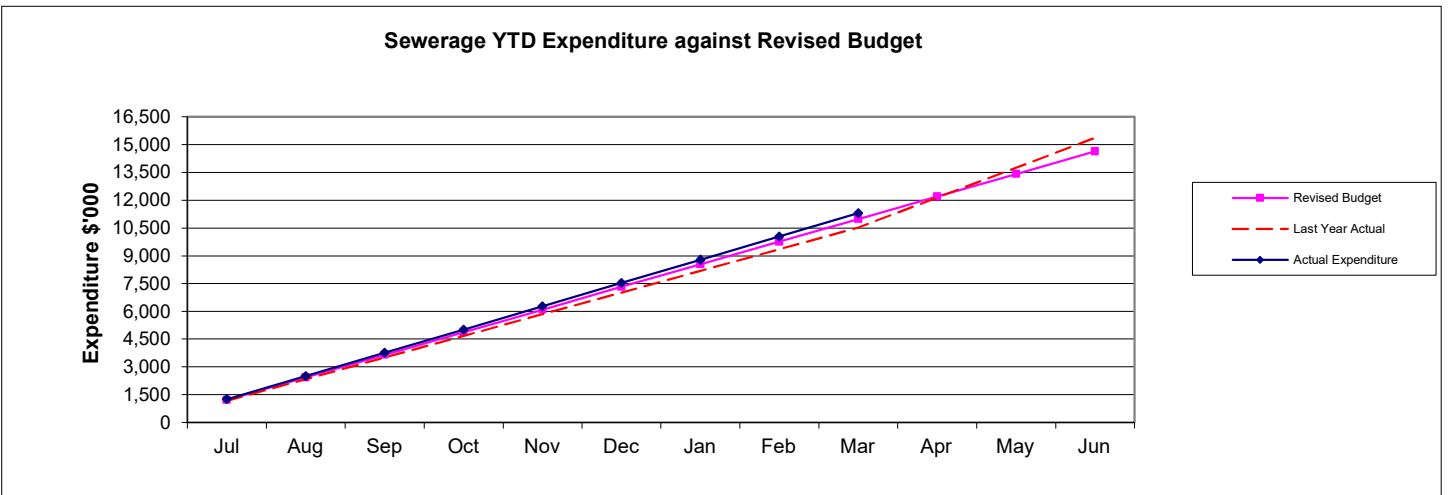
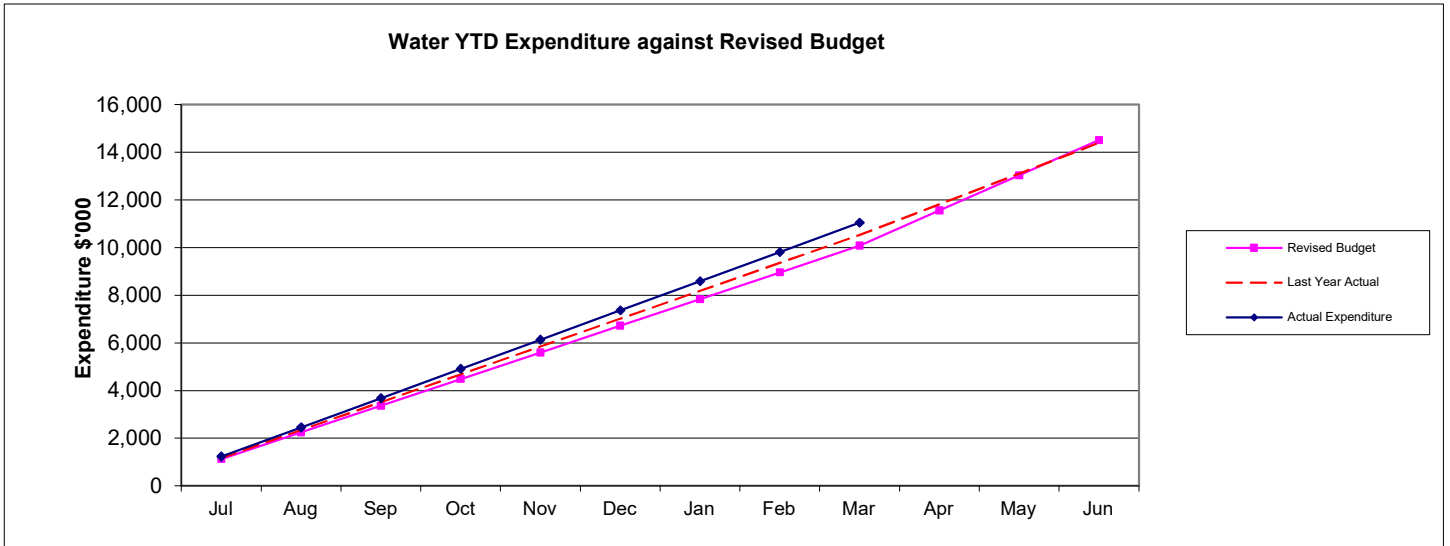
**Recreation & Community Activities YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget**



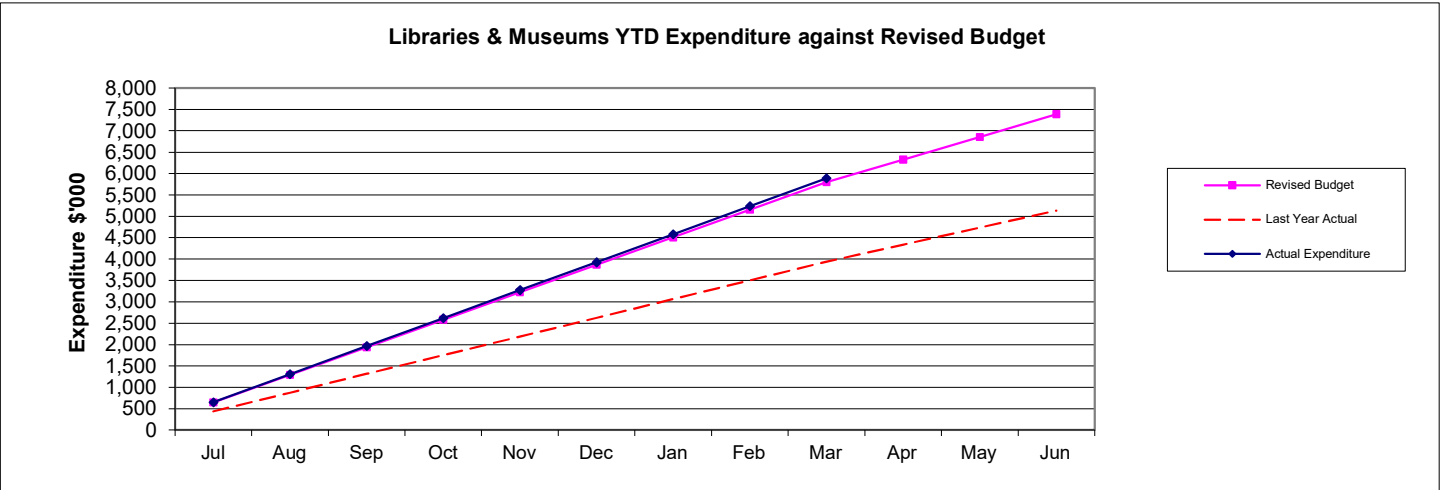
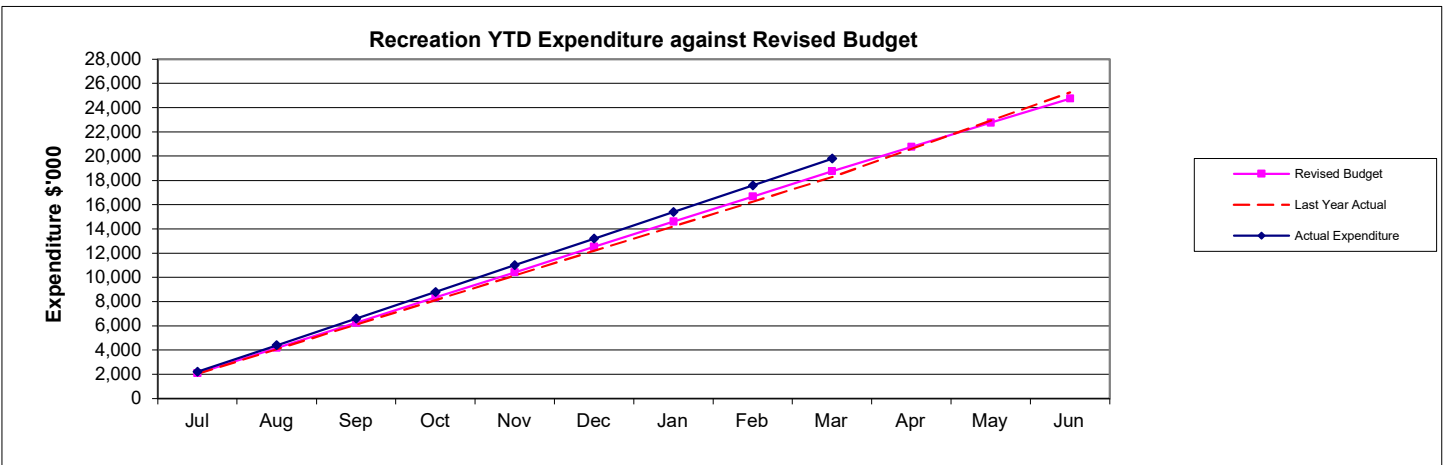
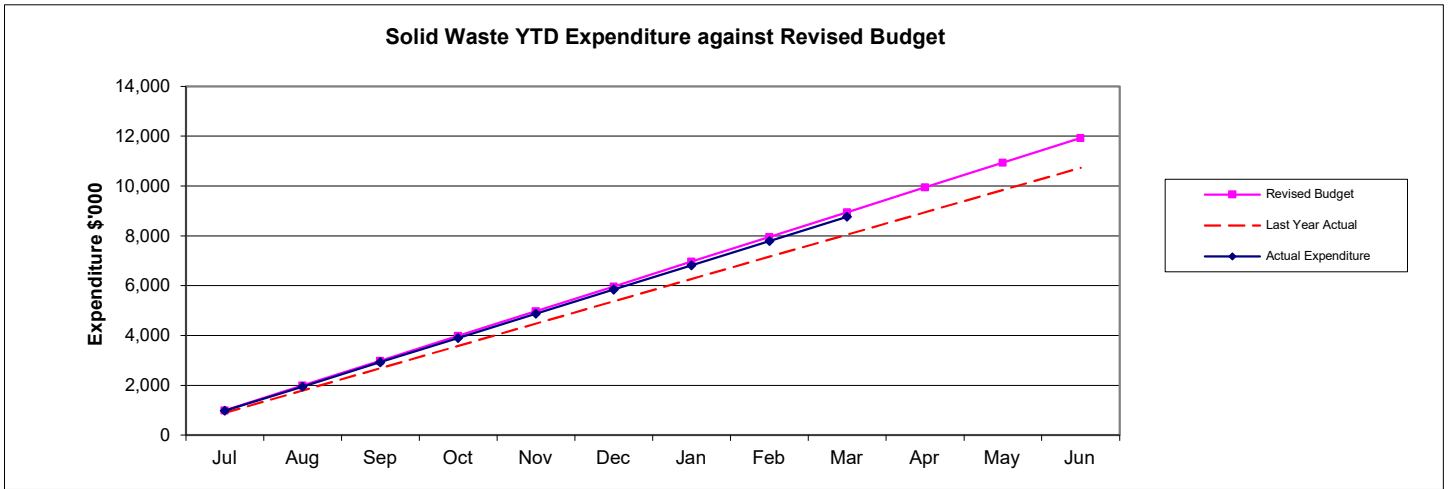
**All other Significant Activities YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget**



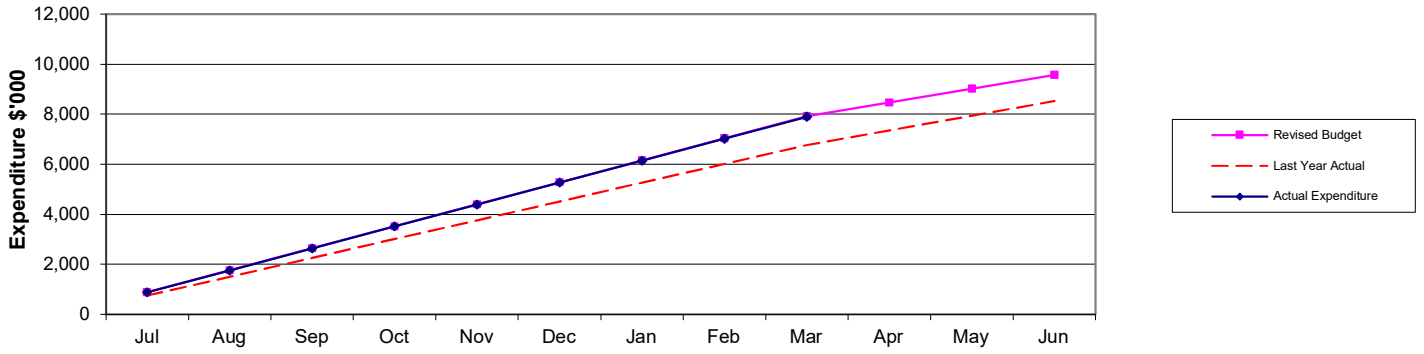




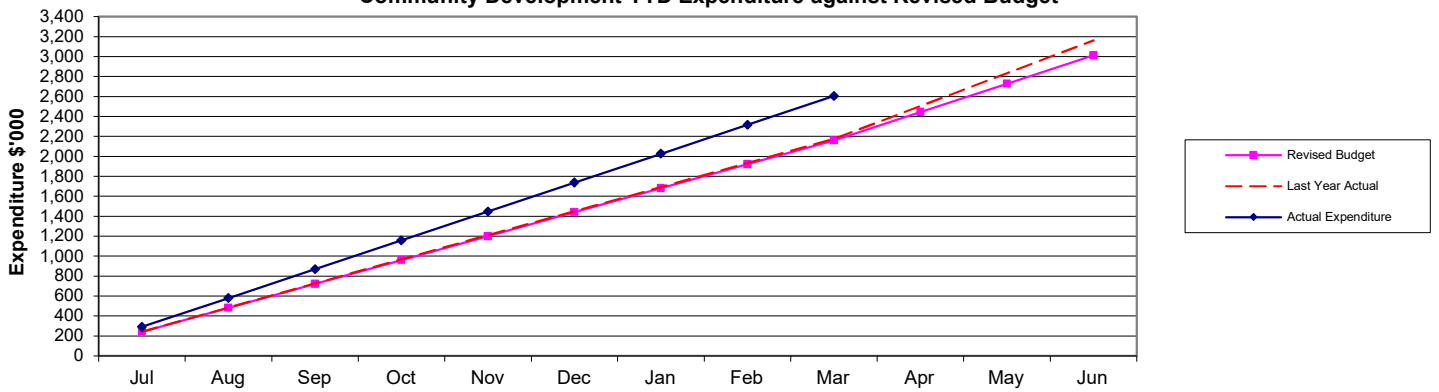




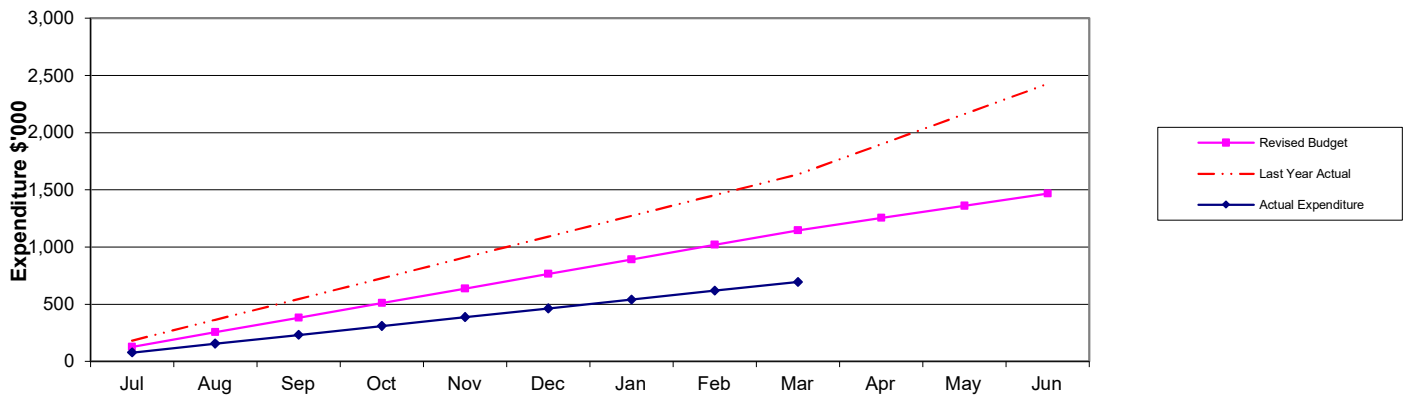
**Community Protection YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget**



**Community Development YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget**



**Property and Investments YTD Expenditure against Revised Budget**



<b>Waimakariri District Council</b>			
<b>Balance Sheet</b>			
<b>Balance Sheet</b>	<b>ACTUAL as at 31 March 24 \$'000</b>	<b>BUDGET as at 30 June 2024 \$'000</b>	<b>ACTUAL as at 30 June 2023 \$'000</b>
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	13,879	22,439	20,348
Short term deposits	-	-	439
Inventories	498	447	425
Trade and other receivables	13,070	8,995	11,323
Prepayments	3,617	1,065	1,152
Non-current Assets Held for Sale	1,692	-	3,203
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>32,756</b>	<b>32,946</b>	<b>36,890</b>
<b>Non Current Assets</b>			
Other financial assets	5,488	6,033	5,398
Derivative financial instruments	5,561	2,063	5,561
Long term deposits	-	-	47
Forestry assets	2,645	2,459	2,552
Investment property	6,880	7,407	6,880
Property, plant and equipment including intangible	84,505	85,976	83,379
Infrastructural assets	2,376,150	2,416,428	2,353,864
<b>Total Non Current Assets</b>	<b>2,481,229</b>	<b>2,520,366</b>	<b>2,457,681</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>2,513,985</b>	<b>2,553,312</b>	<b>2,494,571</b>
<b>Current Liabilities</b>			
Trade and other payables	12,054	11,048	12,162
Deposits and Bonds	3,942	3,602	3,659
Employee Benefit liabilities	4,900	4,586	4,383
Revenue Received in advance	5,867	3,407	3,596
Development contributions	4,854	2,160	1,619
Current Portion of borrowings	20,000	30,000	20,000
Accrued Interest on borrowings	1,920	1,300	1,948
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>53,537</b>	<b>56,103</b>	<b>47,367</b>
<b>Non Current Liabilities</b>			
Borrowings	160,000	182,190	160,000
Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-
<b>Total Non Current Liabilities</b>	<b>160,000</b>	<b>182,190</b>	<b>160,000</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>213,537</b>	<b>238,293</b>	<b>207,367</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>2,300,448</b>	<b>2,315,019</b>	<b>2,287,204</b>
<b>Ratepayers Equity</b>			
Accumulated general equity	982,288	991,411	969,001
Special funds	4,367	5,474	4,367
Revaluation reserve	1,313,836	1,318,134	1,313,836
<b>Total Ratepayers Equity</b>	<b>2,300,491</b>	<b>2,315,019</b>	<b>2,287,204</b>

<b>Variance to full year budget</b>		<b>Variance ( )= unfavourable \$'000</b>
<b>Trade and other receivables</b>	Cash not yet received for Waka Kotahi February and March 2024 claims and Better Off Funding.	4,075
<b>Prepayments</b>	Council's prepayments relates to insurance and Council owned properties rates which will be recognised as expenditure in the subsequent months. Prepayments as at 31 March 2024 also include GST paid on rates prepayments.	2,552
<b>Non-current Assets Held for Sale</b>	Identified land and building assets to be sold in 2023/24.	1,692
<b>Derivative financial instruments</b>	The fair value of Council's interest rate swaps has improved in comparison to budget as current market rates have increased significantly.	3,498
<b>Revenue Received in Advance</b>	Revenue received in advance greater than budget due to rates prepaid.	(2,460)
<b>Development Contributions</b>	Large developments paid, awaiting 224c to recognise to revenue.	(2,694)
<b>Borrowings</b>	Borrowings less than budget due to delay in capital programme of prior year.	32,190

**Waimakariri District Council  
Cash Flow Statement  
for the period ended 31 March 2024**

	Actual 31 March 24	Actual 31 March 23	Budget 30 June 24
<b>Cash Flow Statement</b>	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
<i>Cash was provided from:</i>			
Receipts from Ratepayers	67,583	62,054	88,360
Receipts from subsidies (excluding earthquake subsidies)	9,043	12,397	16,437
Earthquake related receipts	-	-	-
Receipts from Fees and Charges	15,434	16,017	21,503
Development Contributions	12,367	5,911	17,320
Interest Received	2,181	919	383
Dividends Received	444	687	735
Receipt of Canterbury Regional Council Rates	12,451	11,607	13,984
GST Refund	-	723	-
	<b>119,503</b>	<b>110,315</b>	<b>158,722</b>
<i>Cash was disbursed to:</i>			
Payments to Suppliers	(44,412)	(43,630)	(58,008)
Payments to Employees	(27,651)	(23,342)	(34,958)
Payments to Canterbury Regional Council	(12,239)	(11,307)	(13,984)
Income tax Paid	-	-	-
Interest paid	(7,749)	(5,077)	(8,187)
GST Payment	(401)	-	-
	<b>(92,452)</b>	<b>(83,356)</b>	<b>(115,137)</b>
<b>Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities</b>	<b>27,051</b>	<b>26,959</b>	<b>43,584</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
<i>Cash was provided from:</i>			
Proceeds from Sale of Fixed Assets	1,339	192	457
Proceeds from Community loans repaid & Investments	167	171	-
	<b>1,506</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>457</b>
<i>Cash was disbursed to:</i>			
Purchase of Fixed Assets and Infrastructural Assets	(34,776)	(34,870)	(76,171)
Community Loans & Investments	(250)	(250)	(515)
	<b>(35,026)</b>	<b>(35,120)</b>	<b>(76,685)</b>
<b>Net Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>	<b>(33,520)</b>	<b>(34,757)</b>	<b>(76,228)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
<i>Cash was provided from:</i>			
Proceeds from Borrowings	10,000	10,000	41,268
	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>41,268</b>
<i>Cash was applied to:</i>			
Settlement of Borrowings	(10,000)	(10,000)	(9,097)
	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>(9,097)</b>
<b>Net Cash Flows from Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32,171</b>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash Held	(6,469)	(7,798)	(473)
Add Opening Bank Brought Forward	20,348	28,380	22,911
<b>Ending Cash</b>	<b>13,879</b>	<b>20,582</b>	<b>22,439</b>

**Waimakariri District Council**  
**Internal Loan Repayment**  
**For the period ended 31 March 2024**

Loan Repayments	Annual Plan Budget \$'000	Year to Date Revised Budget \$'000	Actual \$'000
<b>Loan Repayments</b>			
District Development	310	232	421
Community Development	135	101	101
Community Protection	35	26	30
Stormwater Drainage	1,373	1,030	1,076
Earthquake Recovery and regeneration	2,888	2,166	1,414
Libraries and Museums	25	19	19
Non Significant Activities	585	439	600
Property Management	90	67	95
Recreation	1,321	991	1,445
Roads and Footpaths	1,012	759	814
Sewerage and the Treatment and Disposal of Sewage	503	377	5,983
Refuse and Recycling	52	39	46
Water Supply	770	578	733
	<b>9,099</b>	<b>6,824</b>	<b>12,777</b>

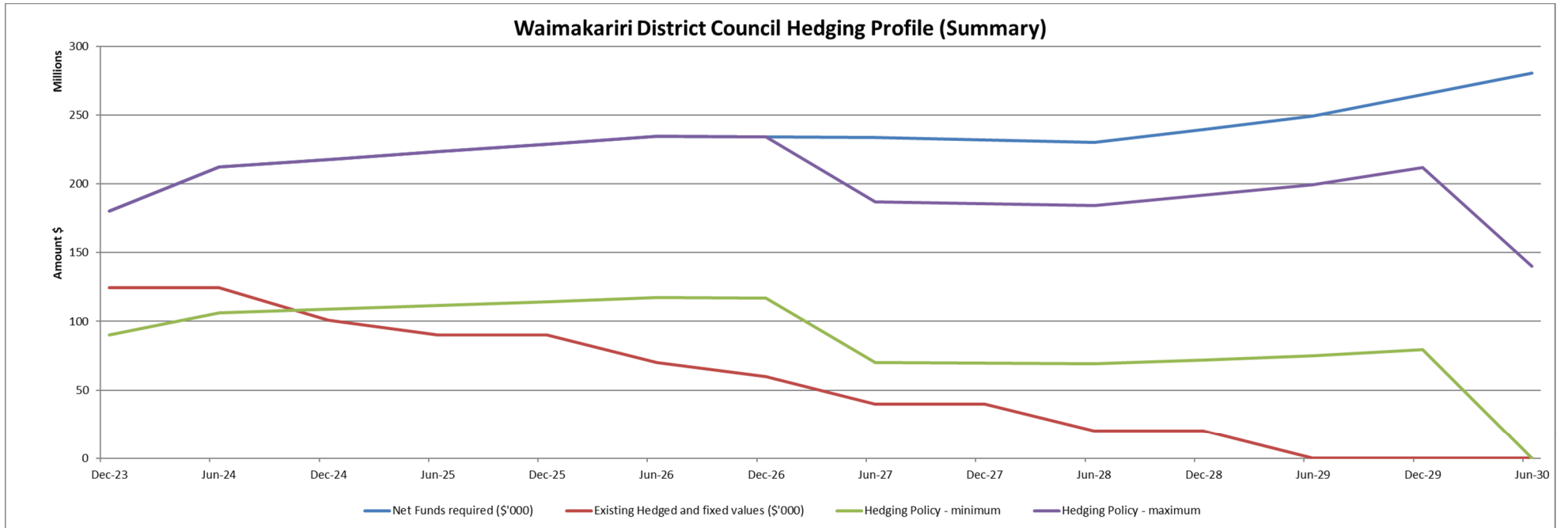
**Variance explanations - Loan Repayments**

		Variance \$'000 ( )= unfavourable
<b>Earthquake Recovery and regeneration</b>	EQ rates were set to increase progressively over years thus less cash is available to repay the loan. Loan repayment will increase in later years.	752
<b>Recreation</b>	Loans required for Greenspaces and Aquatic Centres were more than budgeted as at 30 June 2023. Thus loan repayments are more than budgeted.	(454)
<b>Sewerage and the Treatment and Disposal of Sewage</b>	Additional loan repayments than budgeted are subject to the timing of development contribution payments. Council has received less development contributions than budgeted as the development activities have slowed down in the district due to the current economic condition. Thus the additional loan repayments were not made in 2022/2023 and therefore loans are loan repayments are greater than budgeted.	(5,606)

## Liability Management Policy

Key Measures	Actual 31 March 2024		Year End Estimated Level	Per Policy
External term debt to total assets	7.2%	✓	8.3%	15% maximum
Interest expense to gross operating revenue	5.8%	✓	6.4%	15% maximum
Interest expense to rates Revenue	8.3%	✓	9.3%	25% maximum
Net cash inflow from operating activities exceeds gross annual interest expense by two times	4.9	✓	5.3	2.0 minimum
Liquidity ratio of not less than 1.1:1	1.0	✓	1.3	1.1 minimum

SUMMARY OF LOANS HELD - as at		31 March 2024	
Bonds	Classification	Maturity Date	Value (\$)
BOND ISSUED \$10M 15/08/22 FOR FOUR AND HALF YEARS	Non Current	15-Apr-27	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 17/05/21 FOR EIGHT YEARS	Non Current	20-Apr-29	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 15/05/17 FOR NINE YEARS	Non Current	15-May-26	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 28/08/17 FOR 7 YEARS	Current	15-Aug-24	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 17/05/21 FOR SEVEN YEARS	Non Current	20-Apr-29	15,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 14/04/22 FOR FOUR YEARS	Non Current	15-May-26	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 27/08/18 FOR SIX AND HALF YEARS	Non Current	15-Apr-25	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$5M 16/03/2015 FOR TWELVE YEARS	Non Current	15-Apr-27	5,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 03/06/2015 FOR TWELVE YEARS	Non Current	15-Apr-27	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 24/08/2015 FOR TEN YEARS	Non Current	15-Aug-25	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 14/04/22 FOR SIX YEARS	Non Current	15-May-28	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 10/06/2020 FOR SEVEN AND HALF YEARS	Non Current	10-Oct-27	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$5M 10/02/2020 FOR FOUR YEARS	Current	15-Apr-24	5,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$5M 15/04/2020 FOR FOUR YEARS	Current	15-Apr-24	5,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 17/05/2021 FOR EIGHT YEARS	Non Current	20-Apr-29	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 17/4/2023 FOR SIX YEARS	Non Current	20-Apr-29	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 17/4/2023 FOR TWO YEARS	Non Current	15-Apr-25	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 17/4/2023 FOR THREE YEARS	Non Current	15-Apr-26	10,000,000
BOND ISSUED \$10M 15/10/2023 FOR ONE YEAR	Current	15-Oct-24	10,000,000
<b>Total External Borrowing</b>			<b>180,000,000</b> ✓
<b>Year End Budget - External Borrowing</b>			<b>212,190,000</b>



Period end	Dec-23	Jun-24	Dec-24	Jun-25	Dec-25	Jun-26	Dec-26	Jun-27	Dec-27	Jun-28	Dec-28	Jun-29	Dec-29	Jun-30
Net Funds required (\$'000)	180,000	212,190	217,705	223,219	228,818	234,417	234,108	233,798	231,902	230,005	239,638	249,270	264,875	280,479
Hedged and fixed values (\$'000)	124,500	124,500	101,000	90,000	90,000	70,000	60,000	40,000	40,000	20,000	20,000	0	0	0
Hedging Policy - minimum	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	0%
Hedging Policy - maximum	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	50%
Actual	69%	59%	46%	40%	39%	30%	26%	17%	17%	9%	8%	0%	0%	0%

The Hedging and fixed interest loans are those currently in place.

The Council will adjust its hedging levels over time as necessary depending on external debt levels.

**Governance**

for the period ended 31 March 2024

	CURRENT YEAR				
	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
<b>REVENUE</b>					
General Rates	2,745	1,741	1,746	5	0%
Targeted Rates	681	511	510	(1)	(0%)
Subsidies and grants	-	-	6	6	
Fees and Charges	14	10	40	30	300%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>3,440</b>	<b>2,262</b>	<b>2,302</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>					
Council	2,759	2,111	2,050	(61)	(3%)
Community Boards, Ward Advisory Board	683	512	475	(37)	(7%)
Internal Interest Elimination					
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>3,442</b>	<b>2,623</b>	<b>2,525</b>	<b>(98)</b>	<b>(4%)</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(361)</b>	<b>(223)</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>(38%)</b>

**Significant Variances - Operating**

Variance  
\$'000  
( ) = unfavourable

Revenue

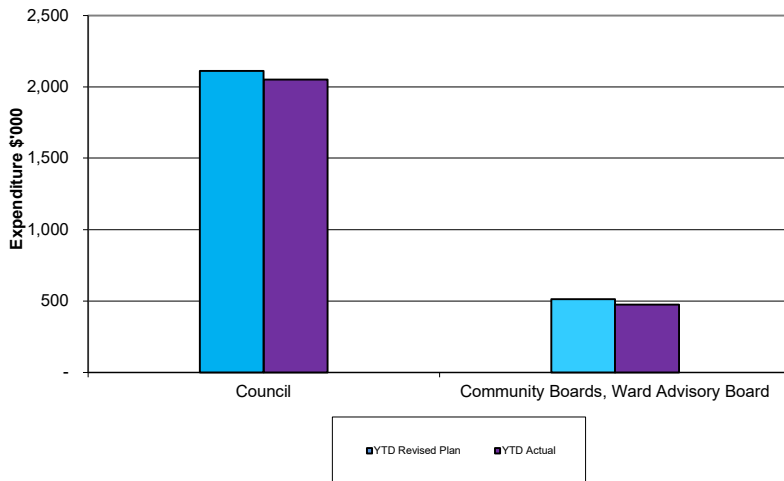
No significant variances identified.

NOTE: Revised Rates figure reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to table A below.

Expenditure

No significant variances identified.

Please be aware the deficit incurred is covered by the rates transfer as shown in table A.

**Governance - YTD Expenditure against Budget****Table A**

Activity	Revised Rates Levied \$	Revised Transfer from Reserves \$	Total Including transfer 2022/23 \$	Budget General Rates 2023/24 \$
Governance	2,321	424	2,745	2,745
District Development	4,440	810	5,250	5,250
Water	26	5	31	31
Drainage	959	175	1,134	1,134
Recreation	964	176	1,140	1,140
Community Protection	2,030	371	2,401	2,401
Community Development	864	158	1,022	1,022
Covid 19 loan (Non significant activity)	232	-	232	232
Solid Waste	912	167	1,079	1,079
	<b>12,748</b>	<b>2,286</b>	<b>15,034</b>	<b>15,034</b>

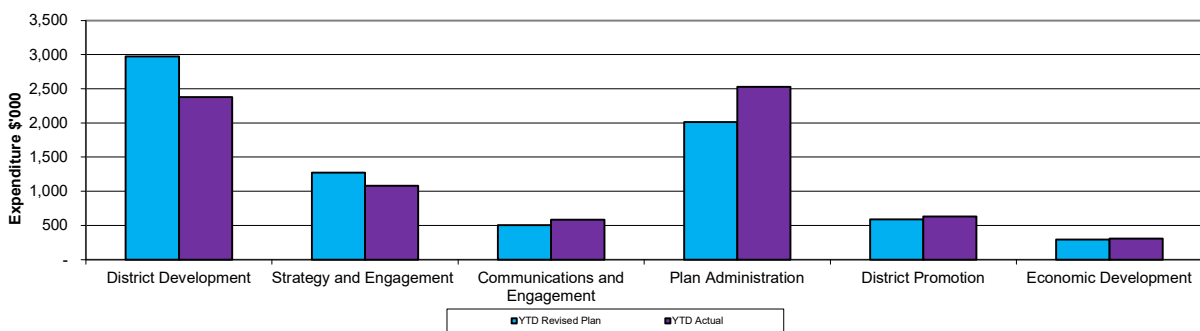


**District Development  
for the period ended 31 March 2024**

	CURRENT YEAR					PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE		
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
<b>REVENUE</b>						
General Rates	5,250	3,330	3,340	10		0%
Targeted Rates	180	135	143	8		6%
Subsidies	1,190	-	-	-		
Fees and Charges	1,381	1,035	1,573	538		52%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>8,001</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>5,056</b>	<b>556</b>		<b>12%</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
District Development	3,965	2,974	2,377	(597)		(20%)
Strategy and Engagement	2,680	1,272	1,081	(191)		(15%)
Communications and Engagement	673	505	583	78		15%
Plan Administration	2,681	2,011	2,528	517		26%
District Promotion	644	588	629	41		7%
Economic Development	318	294	308	14		5%
	<b>10,961</b>	<b>7,644</b>	<b>7,506</b>	<b>(138)</b>		<b>(2%)</b>
Internal Interest Elimination	93	23	16	(7)		(30%)
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>10,868</b>	<b>7,621</b>	<b>7,490</b>	<b>(131)</b>		<b>(2%)</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>(2,867)</b>	<b>(3,121)</b>	<b>(2,434)</b>	<b>687</b>		<b>(22%)</b>

**Significant Variances - Operating**

		Variance \$'000 ( ) = unfavourable
<u>Revenue</u>		
Fees and charges	Resource consents revenue was greater than budget due to high work volume.	538
NOTE: Revised General Rates budget reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to Table A - Governance.		
<u>Expenditure</u>		
District Development	District Plan Review expenditure is less than budgeted.	597
Strategy and Engagement	Town Centre Strategy Programme underspent. Work starting now on Woodend/Pegasus Strategy review.	191
Plan Administration	Higher expenditure compared to budget driven by an increased workload, covered through an increase in resource consent revenue. Additional costs were incurred due to employment of external consultants.	(517)

**District Development YTD Expenditure against Budget**


	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>				
<b>Loan Repayments</b>				
Policy and Strategy	19	14	4	(10)
Development Planning Unit	262	196	385	189
Plan Administration	29	22	32	10
	<b>310</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>189</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>189</b>

**Significant Variances - Capital**

		Variance \$'000 ( ) = unfavourable
<u>Variances against full year revised budget:</u>		
<b>Loan Repayments</b>		
Development Planning Unit	Loan profile is to be repaid in a shorter timeframe thus requiring more loan repayments.	(189)

**Roading**

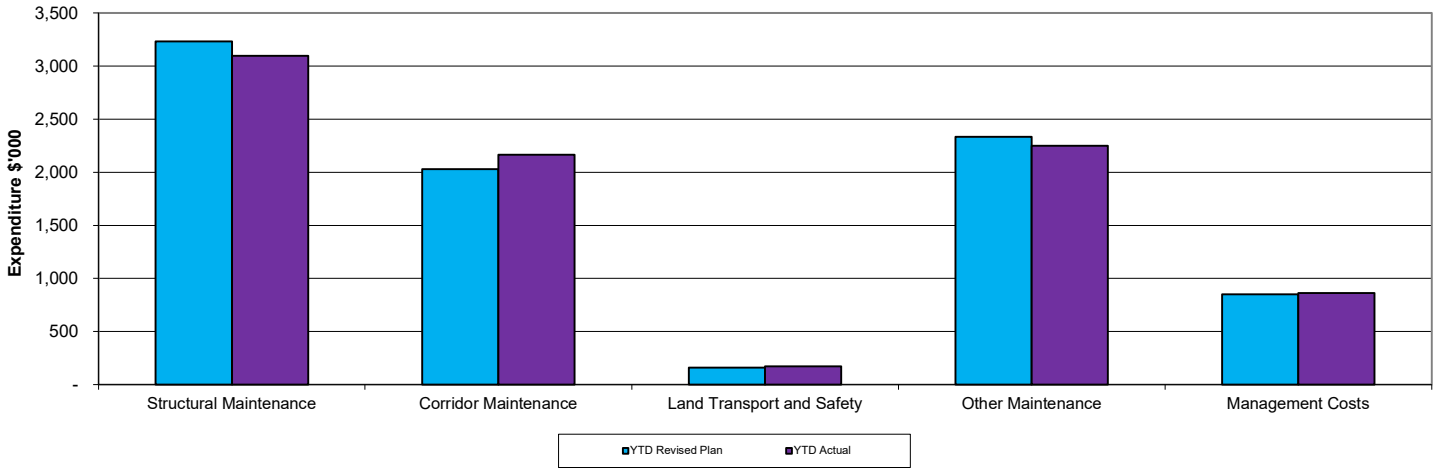
for the period ended 31 March 2024

	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Roading Rates	14,959	11,205	11,290	85	1%
Fees and Charges	652	489	549	60	12%
Petrol Tax	360	270	242	(28)	(10%)
Subsidies	14,077	8,130	7,349	(781)	(10%)
Interest	22	16	40	24	150%
Gain on sale	-	-	-	-	0%
Development Contributions	7,328	5,496	3,132	(2,364)	(43%)
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>37,398</b>	<b>25,606</b>	<b>22,602</b>	<b>(3,004)</b>	<b>(12%)</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>					
<b>Subsidised Maintenance</b>					
Structural Maintenance	2,616	3,231	3,096	(135)	(4%)
Corridor Maintenance	2,029	2,031	2,165	134	7%
Land Transport and Safety	239	160	173	13	8%
Other Maintenance	1,562	2,332	2,248	(84)	(4%)
<b>Unsubsidised Expenditure</b>					
General Maintenance	2,155	911	873	(38)	(4%)
Management Costs	1,137	852	863	11	1%
Interest	1,126	844	920	76	9%
Depreciation	12,673	9,505	9,651	147	2%
Capital expended	-	-	-	-	0%
Indirect Expenditure	2,122	1,591	1,547	(44)	(3%)
	<b>25,659</b>	<b>21,457</b>	<b>21,537</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>0</b>
Internal Interest Elimination	331	83	90	7	9%
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>25,328</b>	<b>21,374</b>	<b>21,447</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>12,070</b>	<b>4,232</b>	<b>1,155</b>	<b>(3,077)</b>	<b>(73%)</b>

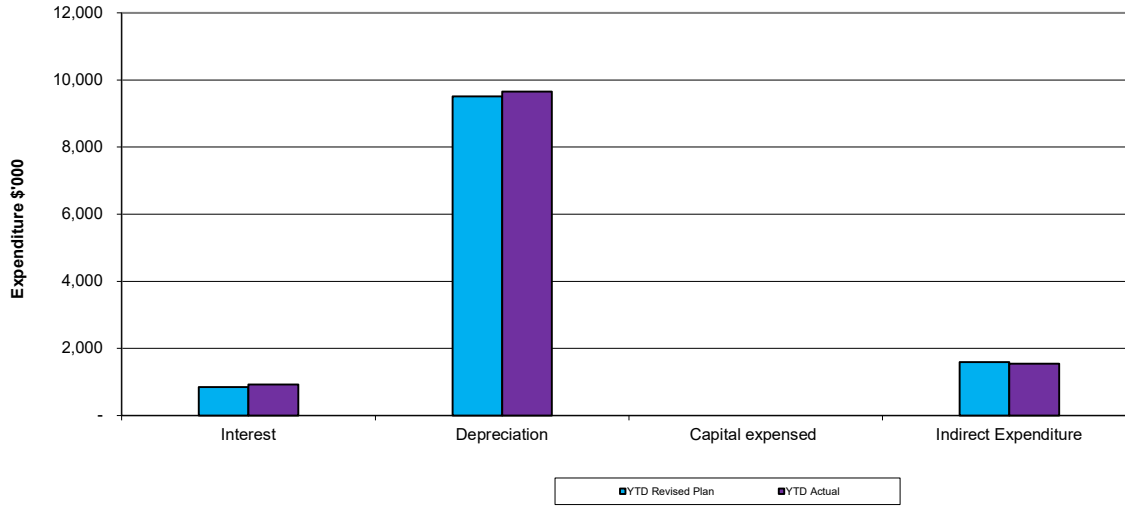
**Significant Variances - Operating**

	Variance \$'000 ( )= unfavourable
<u>Revenue</u>	
Subsidies	Subsidies from Waka Kotahi were less than budget due to delays in the Roothing Capital Programme. (781)
Development Contributions	Development contributions were less than budget as the major developments wait to get to the next stage of their development. (2,364)
<u>Expenditure</u>	
Structural Maintenance	Unsealed Pavement and Drainage maintenance less than budgeted. 135
Corridor Maintenance	Pavement Marking, Vegetation Control and Mowing more than budgeted. (134)
Depreciation	Higher than expected depreciation due to revaluation on roading assets performed on 30 June 2023. (147)

**Roading YTD Direct Expenditure against Budget**



**Roding YTD Interest, Depreciation and Indirect Expenditure against Budget**

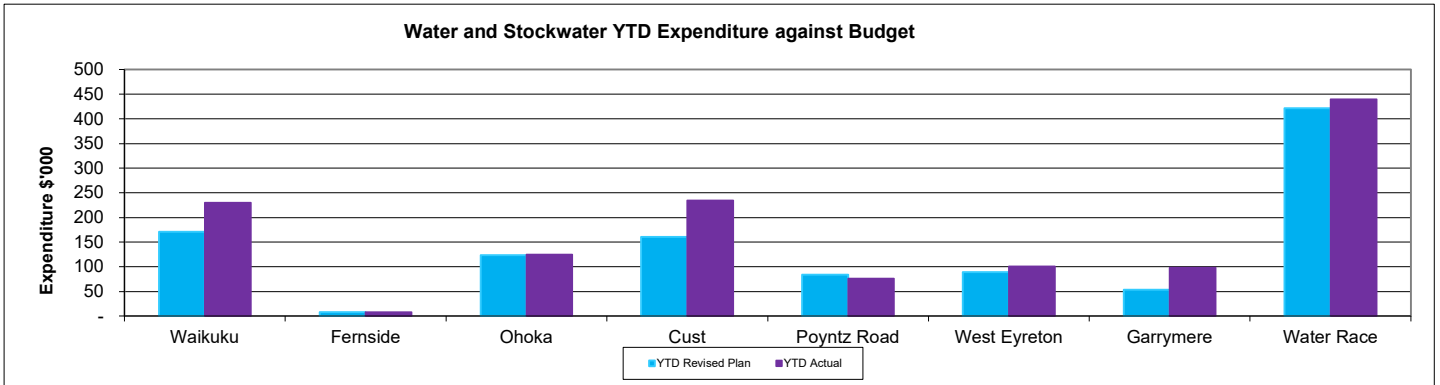
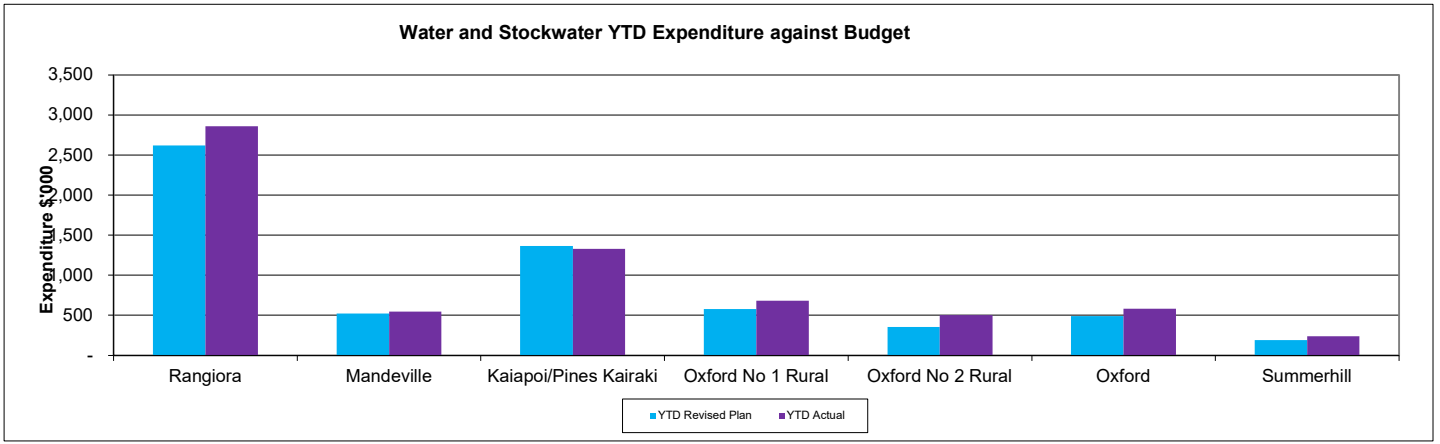


**Water and Stockwater  
for the period ended 31 March 2024**

			CURRENT YEAR		
	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
<b>REVENUE</b>					
General Rates	31	20	20	-	0%
Targeted Rates	11,791	8,843	8,761	(82)	(1%)
Fees and Charges	153	114	305	191	168%
Interest	68	51	235	184	361%
Subsidies	900	-	-	-	0%
Development Contributions	2,595	1,946	1,926	(20)	(1%)
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>15,538</b>	<b>10,974</b>	<b>11,247</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>					
Rangiora	3,492	2,619	2,858	239	9%
3 Waters Reform Water Investigation	909	7	11	4	57%
Woodend/Pegasus	1,802	1,351	1,491	140	10%
Waikuku	229	171	230	59	35%
Fernside	11	8	8	-	0%
Ohoka	166	124	125	1	1%
Mandeville	695	521	545	24	5%
Kaiapoi/Pines Kairaki	1,824	1,368	1,332	(36)	(3%)
West Kaiapoi Structure Plan Area	27	20	25	5	25%
Oxford No 1 Rural	773	580	681	101	17%
Oxford No 2 Rural	473	355	501	146	41%
Oxford	652	489	582	93	19%
Summerhill	254	191	238	47	25%
Cust	214	161	235	74	46%
Poyntz Road	111	84	76	(8)	(10%)
West Eyreton	119	89	101	12	13%
Garrymere	70	53	98	45	85%
District Water	763	439	446	7	2%
Ashley Rural Water	1,476	1,107	1,104	(3)	(0%)
Water Race	562	422	440	18	4%
	<b>14,622</b>	<b>10,159</b>	<b>11,127</b>	<b>968</b>	<b>10%</b>
Internal Interest Elimination	345	86	85	(1)	(1%)
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>14,277</b>	<b>10,073</b>	<b>11,042</b>	<b>969</b>	<b>10%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>1,261</b>	<b>901</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>(696)</b>	<b>(77%)</b>

**Significant Variances - Operating**

		Variance \$'000 ( )= unfavourable
<b>Revenue</b>		
Fees and Charges	Fees and charges are more than budgeted as connection fees received (to connect to Council's infrastructural services) were more than budget.	191
Interest	Interest received was greater than budget due to higher interest rates.	184
<b>Expenditure</b>		
Rangiora	Reticulation maintenance is more than budgeted.	(239)
Woodend/Pegasus	Unplanned ground maintenance work and reactive generator repairs. Depreciation more than budgeted.	(51) (39)
Oxford No 1 Rural	Headworks maintenance more than budgeted.	(101)
Oxford No 2 Rural	Asset deletions due to capital renewal programme were not budgeted.	(146)
Oxford	Headworks maintenance more than budgeted.	(93)
Cust	Reticulation maintenance more than budgeted.	(74)
Garrymere	Headworks maintenance more than budgeted. Depreciation more than budgeted. Treatment costs more than budgeted.	(17) (10) (9)



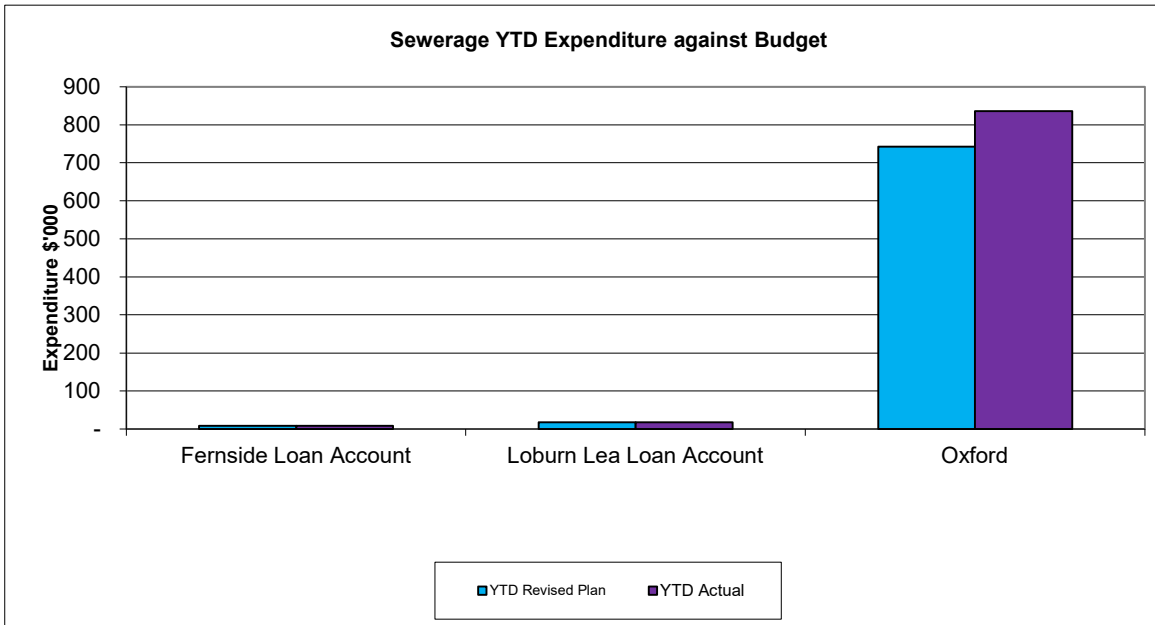
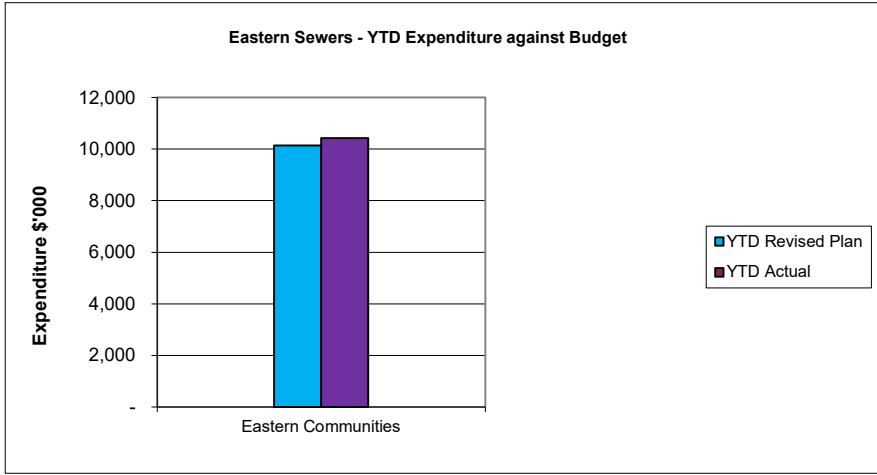
**Sewerage**

for the period ended 31 March 2024

	CURRENT YEAR				
	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$'000	%
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Targeted Rates	10,974	8,230	8,312	82	1%
Government Subsidies	270	-	-	-	0%
Fees and Charges	495	371	229	(142)	(38%)
Interest	39	29	767	738	2545%
Development contributions	3,847	2,885	3,114	229	8%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>15,625</b>	<b>11,515</b>	<b>12,422</b>	<b>907</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>					
Stimulus Funding	-	-	1	1	0%
Eastern Communities	13,426	10,134	10,426	292	3%
Southbrook	7	5	2	(3)	(60%)
East Rangiora	44	33	20	(13)	(39%)
Ohoka Utilities	4	3	2	(1)	(33%)
East Woodend	-	-	-	-	0%
West Rangiora Structure Plan Area	122	92	58	(34)	(37%)
West Kaiapoi Structure Plan Area	4	3	3	-	0%
North Kaiapoi Area A	2	1	1	-	0%
Fernside Loan Account	11	8	8	-	0%
Loburn Lea Loan Account	24	18	18	-	0%
Oxford	991	743	836	93	13%
	<b>14,635</b>	<b>11,040</b>	<b>11,375</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>3%</b>
Internal Interest Elimination	237	59	74	14	24%
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>14,398</b>	<b>10,981</b>	<b>11,301</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>3%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>1,227</b>	<b>534</b>	<b>1,121</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>110%</b>

**Significant Variances - Operating**

		Variance \$'000 ( ) = unfavourable
<b>Revenue</b>		
Fees and Charges	Septage Facility has not yet been built.	(142)
Interest	Interest received was greater than budget due to higher interest rates.	738
Development contributions	Development contributions were greater than budget largely due to development Ravenswood and Southbrook.	229
<b>Expenditure</b>		
Eastern Communities	Asset deletions due to capital renewal programme were not budgeted.	(292)
Oxford	Due to issues stabilising the sludge production. Upgrade is planned to rectify the issue.	(93)

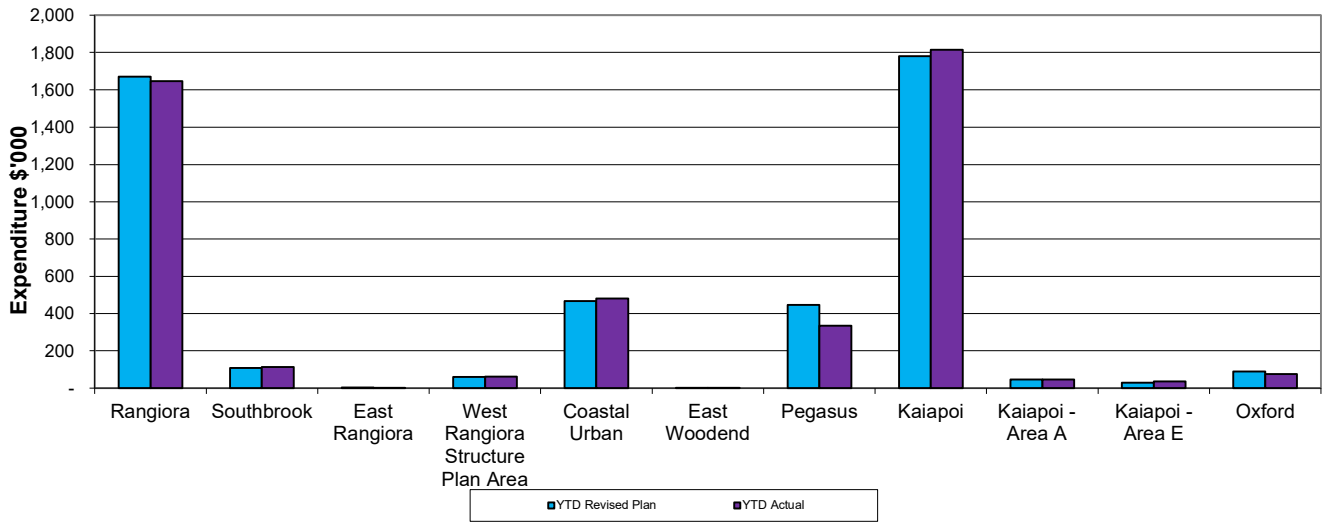


<b>Drainage</b>						
<b>for the period ended 31 March 2024</b>						
	<b>CURRENT YEAR</b>					
	<b>ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET</b>	<b>YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>VARIANCE</b>	<b>PERCENT ACTUAL/REVISED</b>	
	<b>\$ 000</b>	<b>\$ 000</b>	<b>\$ 000</b>	<b>\$ 000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>%</b>
<b>REVENUE</b>						
General Rates	1,134	719	721	2		0%
Targeted Rates	5,717	4,287	4,317	30		1%
Government Subsidies	350	180	185	5		3%
Fees and Charges	22	17	58	41		235%
Interest	65	49	298	249		509%
Development Contributions	997	747	1,062	315		42%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>8,285</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>6,641</b>	<b>641</b>		<b>11%</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
Shovel Ready Funding	-	-	238	238		0%
District Drainage	907	1,245	1,308	63		5%
Water Zone	266	199	120	(79)		(40%)
Rangiora	2,218	1,671	1,647	(24)		(1%)
Southbrook	143	107	113	6		6%
East Rangiora	4	3	2	(1)		(36%)
West Rangiora Structure Plan Area	81	61	62	1		1%
Coastal Urban	581	466	481	15		3%
East Woodend	-	0	2	2		4344%
Pegasus	596	447	336	(112)		(25%)
Kaiapoi	2,314	1,780	1,815	34		2%
Kaiapoi - Area A	63	47	45	(2)		(5%)
Kaiapoi - Area E	39	29	36	6		22%
Oxford	121	90	76	(15)		(16%)
Ohoka Rural	374	281	288	7		2%
Mill Rd ODP	24	18	17	(1)		(8%)
Loburn Lea	32	24	21	(3)		(12%)
Oxford Rural	64	48	108	59		124%
Clarkville	52	39	56	17		45%
Coastal Rural	165	124	108	(16)		(13%)
Central Rural	156	117	228	111		95%
Cust	11	8	5	(3)		(35%)
	<b>8,211</b>	<b>6,805</b>	<b>7,110</b>	<b>305</b>		<b>4%</b>
Internal Interest Elimination	499	125	129	5		4%
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>7,712</b>	<b>6,680</b>	<b>6,981</b>	<b>301</b>		<b>5%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>(680)</b>	<b>(340)</b>	<b>340</b>		<b>(50%)</b>

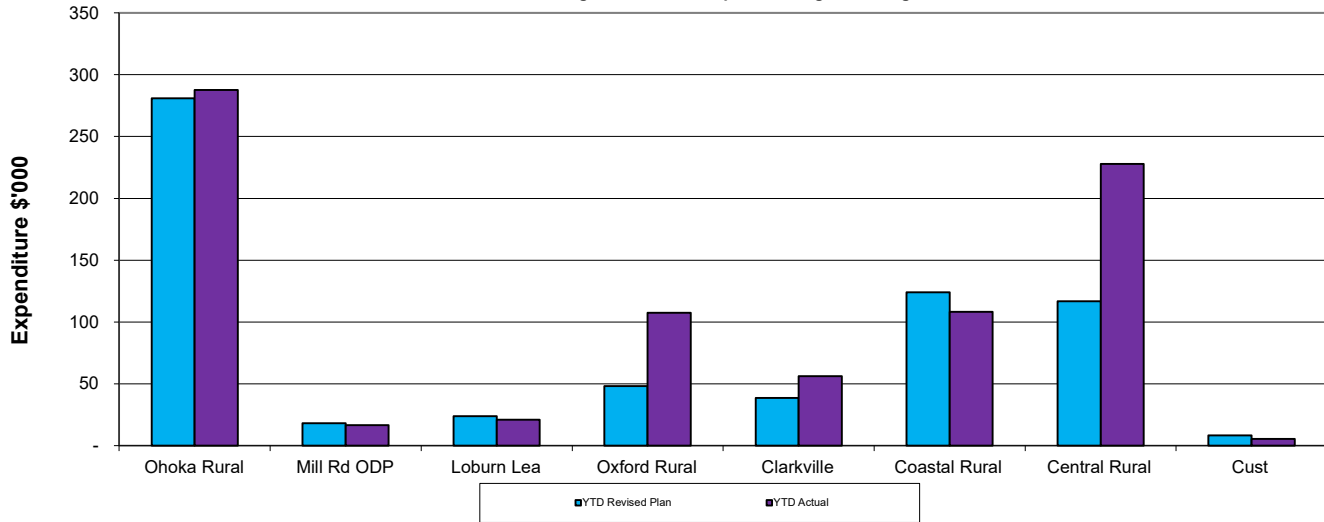
<b>Significant Variances - Operating</b>		<b>Variance</b>
		<b>\$'000</b>
		<b>( ) = unfavourable</b>
<b>Revenue</b>		
Interest	Interest received was greater than budget due to higher interest rates.	249
Development Contributions	Development contributions were more than budget largely due to development in Southbrook, Rangiora.	315
NOTE: Revised General Rates budget reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to Table A - Governance.		
<b>Expenditure</b>		
Shovel Ready Funding	Not budgeted. Loss on disposal of 67 & 94 Otaki Street, Kaiapoi.	(238)
Pegasus	Maintenance expenditure is less than budgeted. Pegasus Main St Overflow Pipe operational project is work in progress.	64 36
Oxford Rural	Maintenance more than budgeted due to climate change and increasing expectations in terms of levels of service.	(59)
Central Rural	Maintenance more than budgeted due to climate change and increasing expectations in terms of levels of service.	(111)



Drainage - Urban YTD Expenditure against Budget



Drainage - Rural YTD Expenditure against Budget

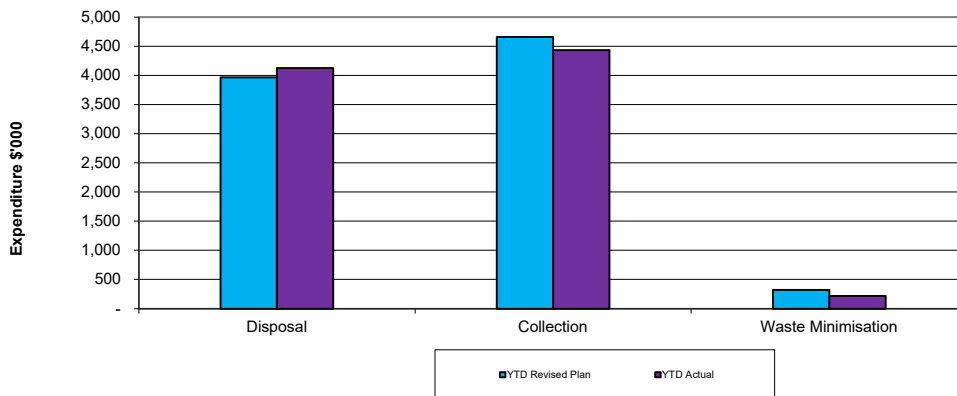


**Refuse and Recycling**  
**for the period ended 31 March 2024**

	CURRENT YEAR				
	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
<b>REVENUE</b>					
General Rates	1,079	684	686	2	0%
Targeted Rates	5,383	4,037	4,034	(3)	(0%)
Fees and Charges	4,811	3,608	3,560	(48)	(1%)
Interest	6	5	158	153	3371%
Waste Minimisation Charges	965	724	855	131	18%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>12,244</b>	<b>9,058</b>	<b>9,292</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>3%</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>					
Disposal	5,292	3,969	4,124	154	4%
Collection	6,213	4,660	4,432	(228)	(5%)
Waste Minimisation	430	322	217	(105)	(33%)
	<b>11,935</b>	<b>8,951</b>	<b>8,773</b>	<b>(178)</b>	<b>(2%)</b>
Internal Interest Elimination	19	5	4	(1)	(23%)
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>11,916</b>	<b>8,946</b>	<b>8,769</b>	<b>(177)</b>	<b>(2%)</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>369%</b>

**Significant Variances - Operating**

		Variance \$'000 ()= unfavourable
<b>Revenue</b>		
Interest	Interest received is more than budget due to higher interest rates.	153
Waste Minimisation Charges	Landfill Levy is more than budgeted.	131
NOTE: Revised General Rates budget reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to Table A - Governance.		
<b>Expenditure</b>		
Disposal	More refuse going to landfill than budgeted. Transfer Stations maintenance spending more than budgeted.	(68) (46)
Collection	Recycling contract payments less than budgeted. Refuse disposal charges less than budgeted.	104 55
Waste Minimisation	Waste Management Implementation expenditure is less than budgeted.	105

**Refuse and Recycling YTD Expenditure against Budget**


## Recreation

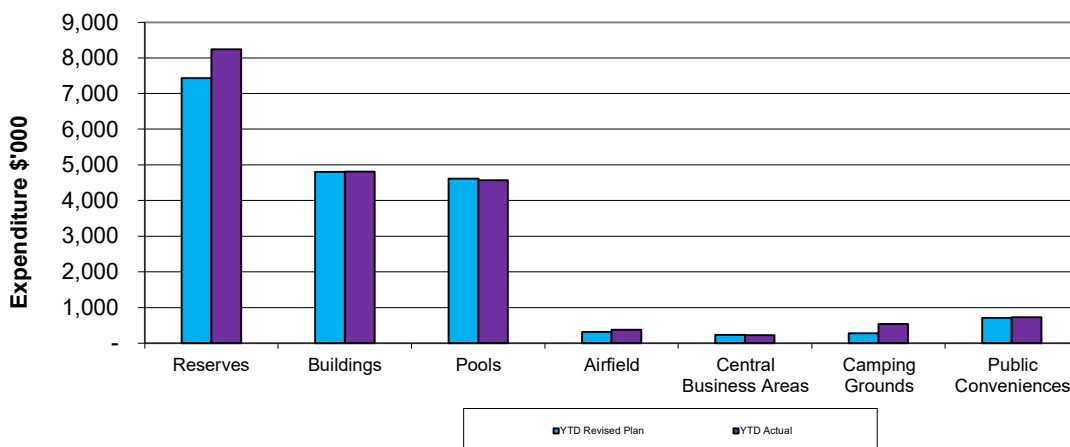
for the period ended 31 March 2024

	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET		CURRENT YEAR			
	\$' 000	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET \$' 000	ACTUAL \$' 000	VARIANCE \$'000	PERCENT ACTUAL/REVISED	%
<b>REVENUE</b>						
General Rates	1,140	723	725	2	0%	
Targeted Community Services Rates	17,144	12,853	12,683	(170)	(1%)	
Targeted Rates	63	47	48	-	1%	
Fees and Charges	2,716	2,056	2,235	179	9%	
Subsidies and Grants	-	-	112	112		
Development Contributions	2,553	1,915	1,013	(902)	(47%)	
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>23,616</b>	<b>17,594</b>	<b>16,816</b>	<b>(778)</b>	<b>(4%)</b>	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
Reserves	9,781	7,433	8,243	809	11%	
Airfield	415	311	371	60	19%	
Buildings	6,410	4,808	4,811	3	0%	
Pools	6,119	4,612	4,566	(46)	(1%)	
Central Business Areas	317	238	222	(16)	(7%)	
Camping Grounds	376	282	540	258	91%	
Community Grants	558	539	491	(47)	(9%)	
Public Conveniences	942	706	725	18	3%	
	<b>24,918</b>	<b>18,929</b>	<b>19,968</b>	<b>1,039</b>	<b>5%</b>	
Internal Interest Elimination	706	176	183	6	4%	
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>24,212</b>	<b>18,753</b>	<b>19,785</b>	<b>1,032</b>	<b>6%</b>	
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>(596)</b>	<b>(1,159)</b>	<b>(2,969)</b>	<b>(1,810)</b>	<b>156%</b>	

## Significant Variances - Operating

		Variance \$'000
		( ) = unfavourable
<b>Revenue</b>		
Fees and Charges	Learn to Swim revenue more than budgeted. Facility Hire revenue more than budgeted.	94 102
Subsidies and Grants	Grants for Silverstream Community Predator Trapping. Not budgeted.	112
Development Contributions	Development contributions were less than budgeted as the major developments wait to get to the next stage of their development.	(902)
NOTE: Revised General Rates budget reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to Table A - Governance.		
<b>Expenditure</b>		
Reserves	Loss on asset disposals (no budgeted) as a result of capital renewal programme. Depreciation more than budgeted due to higher than expected new assets from new neighbourhoods and earthquake recovery projects. Parks and Reserves Contract expenditure more than budget. Tree maintenance more than budgeted due to storm damage. Legal fees not budgeted.	(174) (180) (183) (161) (55)
Camping Grounds	Expenditure incurred from Waikuku Beach Holiday Park. Not budgeted.	(258)

Recreation YTD Expenditure against Budget



## Libraries and Museums for the period ended 31 March 2024

	CURRENT YEAR				
	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/REVISED
	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$'000	%
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Targeted Community Services Rates	4,601	3,447	3,405	(43)	(1%)
Targeted Rates	905	679	671	(8)	(1%)
Fees and Charges	94	71	103	33	46%
Subsidies and Grants	200	30	30	(0)	(1%)
Interest	9	7	42	35	500%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>5,809</b>	<b>4,234</b>	<b>4,251</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>					
Library	5,565	4,041	3,619	(422)	(10%)
Canterbury Museum Operational Levy	726	718	693	(25)	(3%)
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	1,045	1,036	1,572	535	52%
Local Museums	9	7	11	4	52%
	<b>7,345</b>	<b>5,802</b>	<b>5,894</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>2%</b>
Internal Interest Elimination	4	1	1	-	13%
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>7,341</b>	<b>5,801</b>	<b>5,893</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>(1,532)</b>	<b>(1,567)</b>	<b>(1,642)</b>	<b>(75)</b>	<b>5%</b>

### Significant Variances

Variance  
\$'000  
( ) = unfavourable

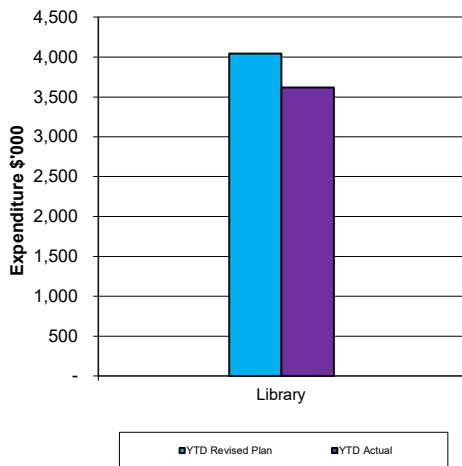
#### Revenue

No significant variances identified.

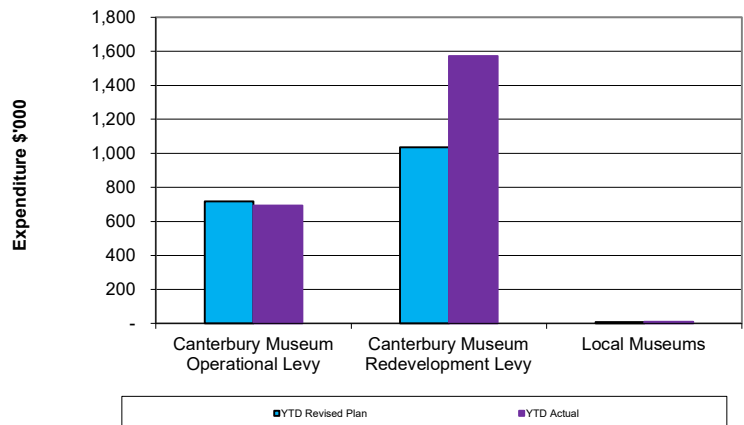
#### Expenditure

Library	Due to the timing of maintenance works required on library buildings (Rangiora and Kaiapoi), which are yet to be started.	193
	Staff costs are under budget due to various staff positions being vacant.	183
Canterbury Museum Redevelopment Levy	Canterbury Museum Capital Grants are more than budgeted.	(535)

Library YTD Expenditure against Budget



Museum YTD Expenditure against Budget



CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Capital Projects</b>				
Resource Purchases	926	707	234	(473)
Lost Book Purchases	32	24	-	(24)
Rangiora Library Fan Installation	20	15	-	(15)
Libraries Kiosk Renewals	105	79	99	20
Citizens Advice Bureau Fitout	-	25	5	(20)
Kaiapoi Library Furniture & Fittings Renewals	24	25	5	(20)
Rangiora Library Furniture & Fittings Renewals	104	68	9	(59)
	<b>1,211</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>(591)</b>
<b>Loan repayments</b>				
Library	25	19	19	-
	<b>25</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>1,236</b>	<b>962</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>(591)</b>

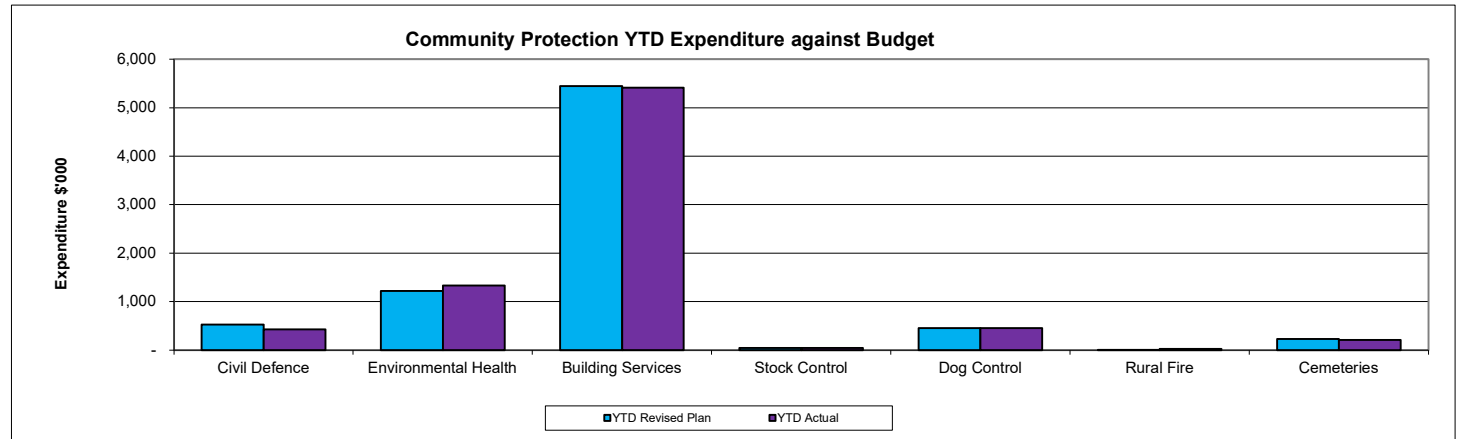
Significant Variances - Capital		Variance \$'000
Variances against full year revised budget:		( ) = unfavourable
Resource Purchases	Awaiting a few large invoices. Spending to increase in second half of financial year.	473

**Community Protection**  
for the period ended 31 March 2024

			CURRENT YEAR		
	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
<b>REVENUE</b>					
General Rates	2,401	1,523	1,528	5	0%
Targeted Rates	57	43	47	4	9%
Subsidies	-	-	-	-	0%
Gain on sale	-	-	-	-	0%
Fees and Charges	7,368	6,451	6,640	189	3%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>9,826</b>	<b>8,017</b>	<b>8,215</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>					
Civil Defence	700	525	424	(101)	(19%)
Environmental Health	1,521	1,220	1,333	113	9%
Building Services	6,270	5,443	5,406	(36)	(1%)
Stock Control	58	44	45	2	4%
Dog Control	715	456	453	(3)	(1%)
Rural Fire	5	4	27	23	611%
Cemeteries	302	226	209	(17)	(8%)
	<b>9,571</b>	<b>7,919</b>	<b>7,898</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>(0%)</b>
Internal Interest Elimination	3	1	1	-	(7%)
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>9,568</b>	<b>7,918</b>	<b>7,897</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>(0%)</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>221%</b>

**Significant Variances - Operating**

		Variance \$'000 ( ) = unfavourable
<u>Revenue</u>		
Fees and charges	Rural Fire Leases to Fire and Emergency New Zealand. Not budgeted.	92
	Fees and charges are more than budget due to higher than expected fines and penalties.	153
NOTE: Revised General Rates budget reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to Table A - Governance.		
<u>Expenditure</u>		
Civil Defence	Due to staff vacancies and training expenditure less than budgeted.	101
Environmental Health	More call-outs for nuisance & complaints and more roadside dumped material.	(113)



CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Capital Projects (Cemeteries capital projects showed on Recreation Capital Report)</b>				
<b>Civil Defence</b>				
Replace Civil Defence centre signage	11	8	-	(8)
Generator Wiring of C/D Centres	8	6	-	(6)
Warning Sirens	216	162	-	(162)
Digital Radio Upgrade	61	46	19	(27)
Repair Mt Grey Radio	7	2	-	(2)
Replacement Flood Sandbags	12	14	1	(13)
CDEM Garage	-	2	-	(2)
Flood barrier Upgrade	28	21	-	(21)
Flood Barrier Pump Replacement	11	8	-	(8)
	<b>354</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>(249)</b>
<b>Building Services</b>				
Tablets - Inspections	-	-	4	4
	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Environmental Services</b>				
Cellphones	-	-	16	16
	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Dog Control</b>				
Dog Pound Alterations	-	-	10	10
	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>
	<b>354</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>(219)</b>
<b>Loan Repayments</b>				
Rural Fire	3	2	22	20
Civil Defence	32	24	8	(16)
	<b>35</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>(215)</b>

Significant Variances - Capital		Variance \$'000
Variances against full year revised budget:		( ) = unfavourable
Warning Sirens	Project on hold pending Council decision.	162

**Community Development  
for the period ended 31 March 2024**

	CURRENT YEAR					PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE		
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%	
<b>REVENUE</b>						
General Rates	1,022	648	650	2	0%	
Interest	5	4	5	1	25%	
Fees and Charges	1,218	913	884	(29)	(3%)	
Subsidies	350	263	274	11	4%	
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>2,595</b>	<b>1,828</b>	<b>1,813</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
Community Development	989	742	594	(148)	(20%)	
Safe Communities	308	231	141	(90)	(39%)	
Youth Development	269	195	199	5	2%	
Housing for the Elderly	1,473	1,004	1,681	677	67%	
	<b>3,039</b>	<b>2,172</b>	<b>2,616</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>20%</b>	
Internal Interest Elimination	48	12	12	0	0%	
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>2,991</b>	<b>2,160</b>	<b>2,604</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>21%</b>	
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>(396)</b>	<b>(332)</b>	<b>(791)</b>	<b>(459)</b>	<b>138%</b>	

**Significant Variances - Operating**

Variance  
\$'000  
( ) = unfavourable

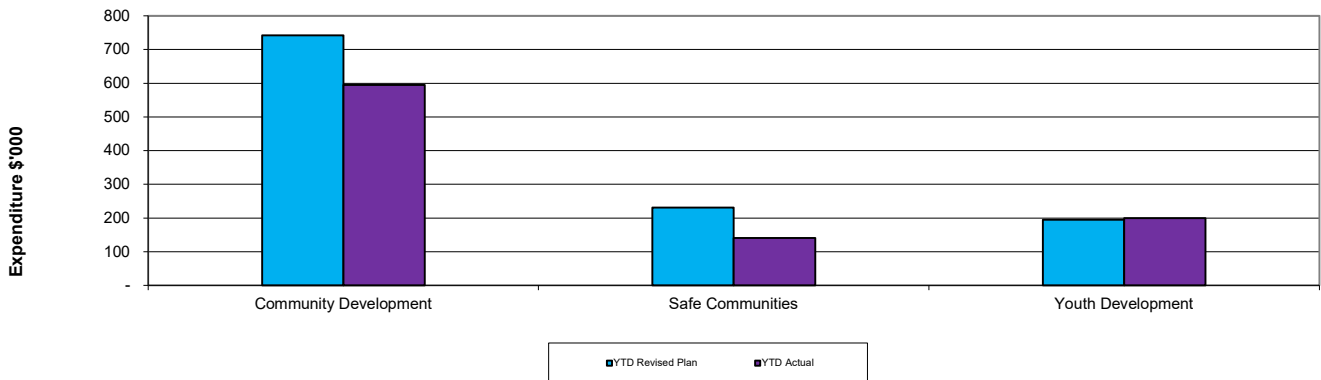
Revenue

No significant variances identified.

NOTE: Revised General Rates budget reflects that Rates are raised net of investment revenue. The budget is shown excluding any investment revenue. Refer to Table A - Governance.

Expenditure

Community Development/Safe Communities/Youth Development	Due to various unused externally funded community projects.	148
Housing for the Elderly	Higher than expected depreciation due to revaluation on building assets (Council's pensioner housing units) performed on 30 June 2022 (significant valuation increase due to high inflation in the past 3 years). Oxford Pensioner Housing expenditure incurred on asbestos remediation was not budgeted.	(622) (53)

**Community Development YTD Expenditure against Budget**




	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Capital Projects</b>				
<b>Community Development</b>				
Cellphones	-	-	4	4
Community Van Response Vehicle	-	-	35	35
	-	-	<b>39</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>Housing for the Elderly Units Improvement</b>				
Unit Refurbishment Programme	286	215	566	351
Capital - Asset Management Plan	286	212	63	(149)
Land Purchase 54 Durham St	-	-	1	1
	<b>572</b>	<b>427</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>Loan Repayments</b>				
Housing For the Elderly	135	101	101	-
	<b>135</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>242</b>

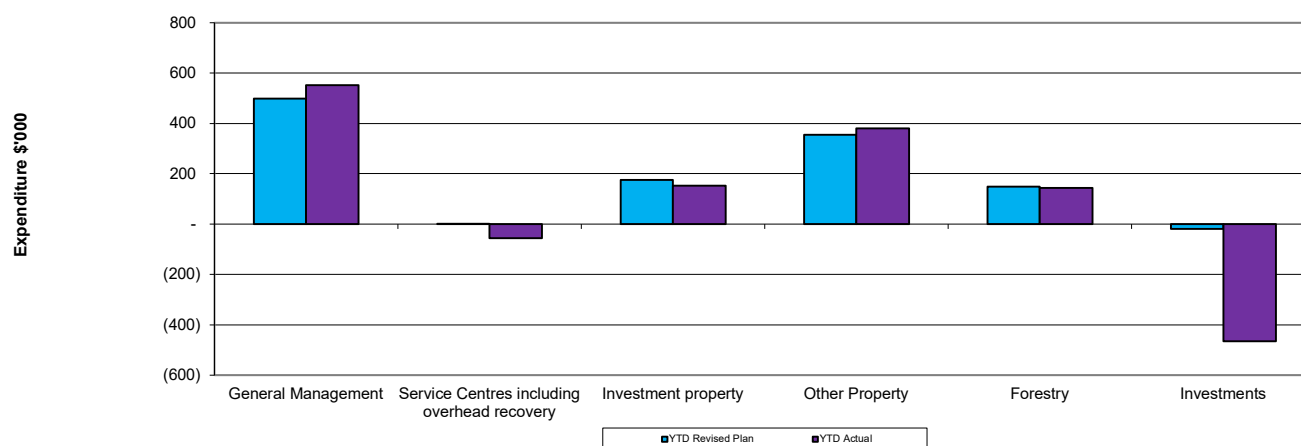
<b>Significant Variances - Capital</b>		Variance \$'000 ( ) = unfavourable
<u>Variances against full year revised budget:</u>		
Housing for the Elderly Units Improvement	Refurbishment works have halted until new budget is available next financial year.	(202)

**Property, Forestry and Investments  
for the period ended 31 March 2024**

			CURRENT YEAR		
	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$'000	%
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Forestry revenue	25	19	2	(17)	(92%)
Investment property revenue	30	22	47	25	109%
Other revenue	65	49	231	183	375%
Interest	104	78	445	367	473%
Subsidies	-	-	9	9	0%
Dividends	735	551	444	(108)	(20%)
Gain on sale/Revaluation	143	1	1	1	101%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>1,102</b>	<b>719</b>	<b>1,178</b>	<b>459</b>	<b>64%</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>					
General Management	602	498	552	54	11%
Service Centres including overhead recovery	1	1	(56)	(57)	(9054%)
Investment property	235	176	153	(23)	(13%)
Other Property	473	355	379	25	7%
Forestry	198	149	144	(5)	(3%)
Investments	(26)	(19)	(466)	(446)	2331%
	<b>1,483</b>	<b>1,159</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>(452)</b>	<b>(39%)</b>
Internal Interest Elimination	49	12	12	0	0%
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>1,434</b>	<b>1,147</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>(452)</b>	<b>(39%)</b>
Less Taxation expense	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>(332)</b>	<b>(428)</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>911</b>	<b>(213%)</b>

**Significant Variances - Operating**

		Variance \$'000 ( ) = unfavourable
<u>Revenue</u>		
Other Revenue	New lease commenced 8th October 2023 was not budgeted. Fees received by Project Delivery Unit on water model builds and finished floor level.	72 86
Interest	Interest received on surplus funds was greater than budget due to higher interest rates.	367
Dividends	Dividends received less than budgeted.	(108)
<u>Expenditure</u>		
Investments	Due to a surplus in the Water Unit. This is expected to decrease over following months as more annual leave is taken.	446

**Property and Investment YTD Expenditure against Budget**


<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET</b>	<b>YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET</b>	<b>ACTUAL</b>	<b>VARIANCE</b>
	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>
<b>Capital Projects</b>				
<b>Service Centres</b>				
Rga Service Centre Refurbishment	-	-	16	16
Durham Street Fitout	-	-	49	49
Council Enterprise Software Project Fitout	-	-	15	15
Rangiora Service Centre Renewals	76	57	49	(8)
	<b>76</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>Commercial Properties</b>				
Subway - Seismic Strengthening	200	120	-	(120)
	<b>200</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(120)</b>
<b>General Management</b>				
Cellphones - General Management	-	-	-	-
	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Water Unit</b>				
Water Unit Buildings	-	-	21	21
	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>Forestry capital establishment costs</b>				
Native Forest Planting	-	-	57	57
Forestry capital establishment costs	24	-	36	36
	<b>24</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Project Delivery Unit</b>				
GPS total station	44	44	17	(27)
	<b>44</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>(27)</b>
	<b>344</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>Loan Repayments</b>				
Service Centres	76	57	73	16
Civic Buildings (Commercial Properties)	14	10	22	12
	<b>90</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>67</b>

<b>Significant Variances - Capital</b>	<b>Variance</b>
	<b>\$'000</b>
Variances against full year revised budget:	<b>( ) = unfavourable</b>
No significant variances identified.	

## Earthquake Recovery and regeneration

for the period ended 31 March 2024

	CURRENT YEAR				
	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	%
<b>REVENUE</b>					
Rates	3,390	2,542	2,501	(41)	(2%)
Grants/Subsidies	100	75	45	(30)	(40%)
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>3,490</b>	<b>2,617</b>	<b>2,546</b>	<b>(71)</b>	<b>(3%)</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>					
General response and recovery	19	17	6	(11)	(64%)
District Regeneration	244	183	141	(42)	(23%)
Interest	3,051	2,288	2,179	(109)	(5%)
	<b>3,314</b>	<b>2,488</b>	<b>2,326</b>	<b>(162)</b>	<b>(7%)</b>
Internal Interest Elimination	896	224	213	(11)	(5%)
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>2,418</b>	<b>2,264</b>	<b>2,113</b>	<b>(151)</b>	<b>(7%)</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>1,072</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>23%</b>

### Significant Variances - Operating

	Variance \$'000 ()= unfavourable
<u>Revenue</u>	
No significant variances identified.	
<u>Expenditure</u>	
Interest	109
Earthquake Recovery and Regeneration loan is less than budgeted.	

**Non Significant Activities  
for the period ended 31 March 2024**

	CURRENT YEAR					PERCENT ACTUAL/ REVISED
	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE		
	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$' 000	\$'000		
<b>REVENUE</b>						
Rates - Covid 19 Loan	232	-	-	-	0%	
Fees and Charges	735	552	692	141	25%	
Subsidies/Donations	42	32	19	(13)	(41%)	
Interest (external interest revenue)	62	47	2,200	2,153	4631%	
Internal interest allocation	4	3	(1,997)	(2,000)	(64050%)	
Gains	36	27	114	87	318%	
Vested Assets	17,271	17,271	17,440	169	1%	
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>18,382</b>	<b>17,931</b>	<b>18,468</b>	<b>537</b>	<b>3%</b>	
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>						
Special Funds	-	38	87	49	129%	
Separate Accounts	-	(70)	(47)	24	(33%)	
Interest expense	(2,901)	(876)	(680)	197	(22%)	
Oncost account	(84)	(63)	(95)	(32)	51%	
Indirect recoveries	-	(1)	(311)	(310)	0%	
General account	24	18	85	67	372%	
Plant operating	-	-	256	256	0%	
Utilities Management	-	-	(89)	(89)	0%	
Community and Recreation Management	42	32	78	46	0%	
Planning Manager	-	-	(96)	(96)	0%	
District Management/HR	7	6	304	298	0%	
Information & Technology Services (excluding interest)	(8)	(6)	95	100	(1774%)	
Finance and Administrative Services	30	23	103	80	356%	
Service Centres	685	559	509	(50)	(9%)	
	<b>(2,205)</b>	<b>(340)</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>(159%)</b>	
<b>Add back</b> Internal Interest Elimination from Activities	3,229	806	820	14	2%	
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>1,020</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>119%</b>	
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>17,357</b>	<b>17,465</b>	<b>17,448</b>	<b>(17)</b>	<b>(0%)</b>	

**Significant Variances - Operating**

		Variance \$'000 ()=unfavourable
<u>Revenue</u>		
Fees and Charges	LGNZ Zone 5 subscriptions, Land Information Memorandums and Commission Revenue.	141
Interest revenue	Below is the interest received on interest rate swaps and this interest has been allocated to the various Council significant activities.	
	\$'000	
	<b>External interest income</b>	<b>2,200</b>
	Interest allocated to:	
	Roading	40
	Water	235
	Sewer	767
	Drainage	298
	Solid Waste	158
	Library	42
	Community Development	5
	Property	445
		<b>1,989</b>
	Interest remained at non significant activity due to surplus funds	211
Gains	Gain on vehicles sales is greater than budgeted.	87
<u>Expenditure</u>		
Interest expense & interest elimination	\$'000	
	Interest expense	(680)
	Internal interest elimination	820
	<b>Net</b>	<b>140</b> largely interest on Information & Technology Services loans
Indirect recoveries	Over recovery of indirect costs. Will be apportioned to relevant departments at year end.	310
Plant operating	The plant recovery rate is being reviewed to recoup the increased vehicle related costs.	(256)
Planning Manager	Legal fees are less than budgeted.	96
District Management/HR	Consultants and legal fees. Not budgeted.	(298)
Information & Technology Services (excluding interest)	Information Technology Services are more than budgeted.	(280)
	Staff costs are under budget due to various staff positions being vacant.	148
	Aerial Photography expenditure is less than budgeted. Invoices are received in last quarter of financial year.	58

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	ANNUAL PLAN BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Capital Projects</b>				
<b>Oncost Account</b>				
Office furniture	85	64	84	20
	<b>85</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Plant Renewal &amp; Replacement</b>				
Vehicles	219	109	124	15
	<b>219</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Human Resources</b>				
Cellphones	-	-	3	3
Site Security	160	120	-	(120)
	<b>160</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(120)</b>
<b>Various IT projects</b>				
Annual Infrst and Desktop Renewals	69	52	43	(9)
Additional PCs	27	20	31	11
Monitor Renewals	16	12	14	2
Projects	193	76	-	(76)
High Speed Scanners	51	56	-	(56)
Business Intelligence	56	-	-	-
Asset Management System	141	-	-	-
eServices	175	-	-	-
GIS Projects	397	298	62	(236)
Cellphones	-	-	1	1
Extend IoT	42	16	10	(6)
Meeting Room Fitout RSC	30	23	38	15
Office 365	27	20	7	(13)
CCTV	40	25	2	(23)
EDRMS (TRIM) Review	146	98	-	(98)
Defender ATP Cyber Security	34	37	13	(24)
Automated On-boarding	30	11	1	(10)
Digital Signing	15	11	-	(11)
Quarterly Reporting System Review	4	3	-	(3)
Council Chambers AV	50	23	21	(2)
Council Enterprise Software Project	2,958	2,570	1,748	(822)
EOC Tablets & PCs	23	16	2	(14)
Health & Safety Project	50	-	-	-
Council Staff Cellphones	20	15	43	28
Digital Signage	30	23	-	(23)
	<b>4,624</b>	<b>3,405</b>	<b>2,036</b>	<b>(1,369)</b>
<b>Total capital projects</b>	<b>5,088</b>	<b>3,698</b>	<b>2,244</b>	<b>(1,454)</b>
<b>Loan Repayments</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>161</b>
	<b>585</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>161</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>5,673</b>	<b>4,137</b>	<b>2,844</b>	<b>(1,293)</b>

Significant Variances - Capital		Variance \$'000
<u>Variances against full year revised budget:</u>		<b>( ) = unfavourable</b>
GIS Projects	Business case has been prepared. Awaiting approval.	236
Council Enterprise Software Project	Project is behind schedule.	822

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL****REPORT FOR INFORMATION**

**FILE NO and TRIM NO:** EXC-08-03/TRIM No. 240501068355

**REPORT TO:** AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE

**DATE OF MEETING:** 14 May 2024

**AUTHOR(S):** Helene Street, Corporate Planner

**SUBJECT:** Non-Financial Performance Measures for the quarter ended 31 March 2024

**ENDORSED BY:**  
(for Reports to Council, Committees or Boards)

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 General Manager

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Chief Executive

**1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1. This report provides Audit and Risk Committee with the results of the Long Term Plan 2021-2031 non-financial performance measures, for the third quarter of the 2023/24 financial year.
- 1.2. These non-financial performance measures provide an overview of Council's performance against key indicators across the various functions of Council including community leadership, community services, council-controlled organisations, earthquake recovery and regeneration, infrastructure services and property management.
- 1.3. There has been an improvement in the target met results compared to the same period in the previous year. The targets not being met this quarter are primarily due to:
- Ongoing renegotiation of levels of engagement with Runanga.
  - Continued increase in the number of LGOIMA requests and the amount of work required to complete them.
  - Drinking water standards compliance.
  - Resourcing issues have impacted response to service requests in Rooding, staff sickness affected some results in ESU and heavy workloads in the Building Unit.
  - Inability to contact customers in relation to sump lids and water race cleaning.
  - Flood team are still working through service requests relating to the July 2023 flood events.

**Year on Year Comparison**

Performance Rating	2022/23 3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter	%	2023/24 3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter	%
Target Met	66	59%	83	75%
Target Not Met	42	38%	26	23%
Not Reported	3	3%	2	2%
<b>Total Performance Measures</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>100%</b>

**Note:** Council Units collectively report against 111 non-financial performance indicators as shown in the above table. The attached and associated Quarterly Summary Report includes two measures (one related to wastewater, and one related to water supply) that collectively have ten sub measures that do not automatically appear in the summary report. However, the table above does reflect the assessment of all 111 measures and sub measures.

Attachments:

- i. Quarterly Activities Report – Q3FY24 – 31 March 2024 TRIM No. 240501068401

**2. RECOMMENDATION**

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** report No. 240501068355.
- (b) **Notes** 83 (75%) of performance measures for the third quarter of the 2023/24 financial year were achieved, and 26 were not achieved.
- (c) **Notes** eight of the 26 (23%) measures that did not meet target were within 5% of being achieved.
- (d) **Notes** two measures have not been reported this quarter.
- (e) **Notes** all measures were reviewed and incorporated into the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan.
- (f) **Notes** all measures have been reviewed for the Draft 2024-2034 Long Term Plan to be adopted for the 2024-2027 financial years.

**3. BACKGROUND**

- 3.1. The *Local Government Act 2002* (LGA) requires that Council reports on progress of its measures, which are provided to the Committee quarterly and will be audited in the 2023/24 Annual Report.
- 3.2. The 2023/24 financial year is the third year of the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan (LTP), adopted by Council in June 2021. The attached report includes details of each measure, and provides commentary related to the corresponding results.
- 3.3. The commentary within the attached report also identifies reasons for those measures that were not achieved, and the actions required to ensure the target is achieved going forward.
- 3.4. In 2022 changes to the Public Benefit Entity Financial Reporting Standard 48 (PBE FRS 48) were made. The PBE FRS 48 establishes principles and requirements for an entity to present service performance information that is useful for accountability and decision-making purposes in a general-purpose financial report.
- 3.5. The changes to the standard, along with Audit NZ advice relating to strengthening of our existing performance measures, led to a high-level review of all 111 Council performance measures to ensure they were meaningful and being measured reliably. Audit NZ advice also highlighted that measures could not be changed, only have further context provided to highlight how they are measured and where the evidence comes from.
- 3.6. Through the review, each measure was assessed using the following criteria questions:
  - a. Could it be accurately measured.
  - b. What evidence was used to demonstrate/establish the result.
  - c. Was any further narrative was required to clarify or explain the results.



The review resulted in four measures having further narrative added to provide more context. The review was carried out by Strategy and Business Unit staff and was supported by staff from the Finance Team. The four measures were:

- 3.6.1. Facilitation and support for collaborative networks that address issues related to health and wellbeing.

Additional narrative - Includes facilitation, leadership, and/or participation in networks and working groups related to health, suicide and mental health, Family Violence, Alcohol and Drug Harm, social service provision, Civil Defence Welfare and Older Persons Issues.

- 3.6.2. Facilitation of and support for community information opportunities.

Additional narrative - Community Information could be related to education, professional development, safety and wellbeing, events, services, recreational opportunities, and anything else relevant to the health, wellbeing, connection, education and empowerment of Waimakariri residents.

- 3.6.3. Support groups that connect and empower local residents.

Additional narrative - Includes facilitation, leadership, and/or participation in groups that connect and empower youth, older people, disability, migrants and newcomers, service providers and community groups; and residents across the Waimakariri District and its various geographic and 'of interest' communities.

- 3.6.4. Active involvement in networks that address community safety.

Additional narrative - Includes facilitation, leadership, and/or participation in networks and working groups related to health, suicide and mental health, Family Violence, Alcohol and Drug Harm, social service provision, Civil Defence Welfare and Older Persons Issues.

#### **4. ISSUES AND OPTIONS**

- 4.1. Implications for Community Wellbeing

There are implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report. The non-financial performance indicators highlight performance of Council services across a range of the four well-beings, and enable staff and elected members to track and refine programmes of work that impact on community well-being.

- 4.2. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

#### **5. COMMUNITY VIEWS**

- 5.1. **Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are likely to be affected by, or have an interest in the subject matter of this report. Council service provision and programme delivery will have an impact on all of the community, and members of Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū, like others, will be interested in the delivery of significant Council activities.

- 5.2. **Groups and Organisations**

There are a variety of groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report. As above, the delivery of Council services and programmes often has an impact on groups and organisations within the District, and the level of specific interest and/or effect of any Council service will be related to the specific nature of that group/organisation.

### 5.3. **Wider Community**

The wider community is likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report. As noted with groups and organisations, the delivery of Council services and programmes often has an impact on the wider community, and the level of that specific interest and/or effect will differ across the community.

## 6. **OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

### 6.1. **Financial Implications**

There are no financial implications of the decisions sought by this report. Work that is monitored and reported on through the non-financial performance indicators is funded through the individual workstreams within each department and reported against through the normal programme and project reporting mechanisms.

### 6.2. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do not have direct sustainability and/or climate change impacts. However, a number of climate change and sustainability programmes of work currently underway will result in potential changes to the way services and work programmes are delivered in the future, to ensure climate change objectives and responsibilities of Council are met.

### 6.3. **Risk Management**

While the points below are not specific performance measures, they do impact the ability to meet a number of the service performance measures and are therefore considered relevant to the report.

#### 6.3.1 **Human Resources**

While improving, Council continues to face staff resourcing constraints that impact our ability to achieve results. Unemployment remains relatively low, but is showing early signs of increasing, which will improve the ability to recruit new staff. Recent increases in immigration are also likely to ease resourcing constraints over time. Conversely, increases in the cost of living and housing affordability continue to drive migration of NZ citizens overseas, particularly to Australia, where an emerging mining boom will drive demand for skilled labour. The challenges faced by Council are shared by other stakeholders, such as contractors and consultants. Council's staff attrition rate has decreased from 13.68% last quarter to 9.34% this quarter, well below the 17% from a year ago.

#### 6.3.2 **Central Government Reform**

The previous Labour Government instigated a significant number of policy reviews and reforms that impacted on Council's work and service delivery. The change in Government will likely result in many reforms being reviewed, reversed and/or amended, potentially resulting in continued additional work by staff.

#### 6.3.3 **Economic Environment**

The on-going elevated levels of inflation and interest rates are having a significant impact on project pricing and other expenses, which impacts Council budgets. Increases in expenses may impact negatively on service delivery if budgets are exceeded due to increased costs with a resulting increase in revenue.

#### 6.3.4 **Weather Events**

The increase in both frequency and intensity of adverse weather events poses risks on service delivery and the ability to meet targets. Significant staff resources are often required to be diverted from 'business as usual' functions to respond to adverse events. It is anticipated the on-going increase in adverse events will continue to impact the ability to meet future targets.

#### 6.4 **Health and Safety**

There are no health and safety risks arising from the adoption of the recommendations in this report.

### 7. **CONTEXT**

#### 7.1. **Consistency with Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

#### 7.2. **Authorising Legislation**

Local Government Act 2002 (LGA).

#### 7.3. **Consistency with Community Outcomes**

As this report relates to non-financial performance measures across the significant activities Council delivers, all of the Council's Community Outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

#### 7.4. **Authorising Delegations**

The Audit and Risk Committee, holds delegation to approve quarterly monitoring of the non-financial components of the Annual Plan and Annual Report.



JANUARY TO MARCH 2024  
(QUARTER ONE OF THE 2023-2024 FINANCIAL YEAR)

## QUARTERLY NON FINANCIAL KPI EPORT



**WAIMAKARIRI**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

## Table of contents

---

Significant Activities – Executive Summary .....	4
Community Leadership .....	5
Key Performance Indicators - Summary .....	5
Activity - GOVERNANCE .....	5
Activity – DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT .....	7
Infrastructure Services .....	9
Key Performance Indicators - Summary .....	9
Activity – ROADS AND FOOTPATHS .....	9
Activity – WATER SUPPLY .....	11
Activity – WASTEWATER .....	15
Activity – STORMWATER DRAINAGE .....	18
Activity – SOLID WASTE .....	21
Community Services .....	24
Key Performance Indicators - Summary .....	24
Activity – RECREATION .....	24
Activity – LIBRARIES & MUSEUMS .....	26
Activity – COMMUNITY PROTECTION .....	27
Activity – COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT .....	31
Property Management .....	33
Key Performance Indicators - Summary .....	33

---





Activity – PROPERTY MANAGEMENT .....	33
Earthquake Recovery and Regeneration .....	35
Key Performance Indicators - Summary .....	35
Activity – EARTHQUAKE RECOVERY AND REGENERATION .....	35
Council Controlled Organisations .....	36
Key Performance Indicators - Summary .....	36
Activity – TE KŌHAKA O TŪHAITARA TRUST .....	36
Activity – ENTERPRISE NORTH CANTERBURY.....	38
Activity – TRANSWASTE CANTERBURY .....	40

## Significant Activities – Executive Summary

---

There are a total of 111 Non-Financial Key Performance Measures in the 2021 – 2031 Long Term Plan. Results for all Activities appear in this report under the major headings in the Service Delivery section of the Long Term Plan.

The report lists all the measures along with the Target, Result, Status and Comments. Depending on the result, the measures are assigned a status as follows:

-  Target Met (met or exceeded target)
-  Almost Met Target (within 5% of target)
-  Target Not Met (greater than 5% of target)
-  To Early (measure is still to be calculated across the district for end of year or the work has not yet commenced)

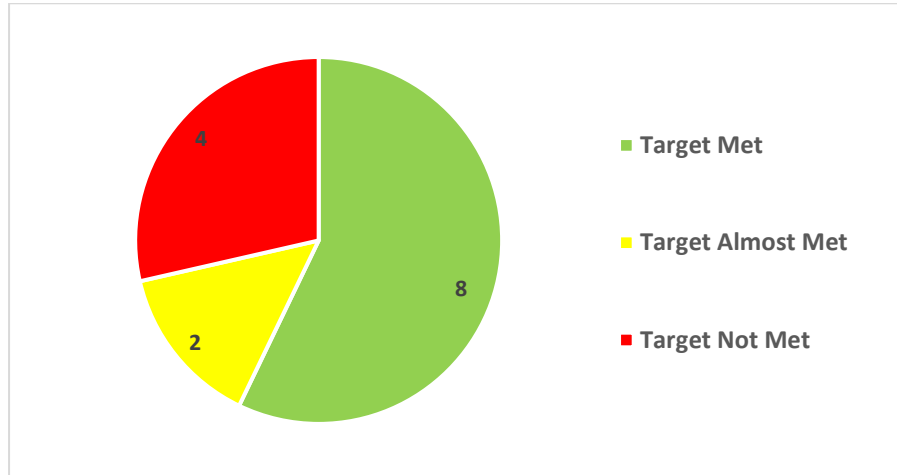
Results for this quarter show:

- 83 measures met target (75%)
- 26 measures did not meet target (23%), of these 8 were within 5% of the target (7% of the total measures)
- 2 measures have not been recorded (2%).

Each major group shows a pie chart and legend highlighting the results for that group. The measures that appear with a result of no-status are the measures that are still to be started (to early).

## Community Leadership






### Key Performance Indicators - Summary





### Activity - GOVERNANCE



KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Rūnanga Executive meetings with Council held each quarter.	Annual Target: 4				
	Q3 FY24	1	4	●	A Meeting was held with the Runanga on 16 February 2024.
Rūnanga/Council Annual Hui held.	Annual Target: 1				
	Q3 FY24	0	0	●	It is hoped that a Hui will be held in 2024.






KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Mahi Tahi Joint Development Committee meetings.	Annual Target: 6				
	Q3 FY24	0	0		No meetings of the Mahi Tahi Joint Development Committee were held this quarter due to the ongoing renegotiation of levels of engagement with the Runanga.
The percentage of Official Information Requests (OIR) applications completed within 20 working days.	Annual Target: 100.00%				
	Q3 FY24	93%	93%		The Governance Team received 63 Official Information Requests (OIRs) and responded to 55 OIRs applications. 92.73% were processed within 20 days, at an average response time of 14.8 days. Four LGOIMA requests were not processed within 20 days, mostly due to the substantial amount of work required to collate the requested information
The percentage of Land Information Memoranda (LIM) applications issued within 10 working days.	Annual Target: 100.00%				
	Q3 FY24	100%	100%		564 LIMS for the quarter (avg 4.3 days). Jan - 142 (avg 4 days) Feb 225 (avg 5 days) Mar 197 (avg 4 days)
The percentage of Council agenda items of business that are open to the public.	Annual Target: 90.00%				
	Q3 FY24	84.38%	84.51%		84.38% of Council and Committee agenda items were open to the public this quarter. Due to the sensitive nature, some reports (15.63%) were considered as public excluded. However, 26.6% of these reports were partially made public after the meeting, and 33.3% of the items will be made public once specific conditions have been met.
The Long Term Plan (LTP) and Annual Plan (AP) is adopted by Council within the legislative timeframe.	Annual Target: Achieved				
	FY23	Achieved	Achieved		The Annual Plan was adopted by Council on 20 June 2023.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The Annual Report and Summary is adopted by Council within the legislative timeframe.	Annual Target: Achieved				
	FY23	Achieved	Achieved		The Annual Report and Summary were adopted by Council on 17 October 2023. The Government extended the legislative time frame to 31 December from 31 October, due to Covid 19 restrictions. This approval remained in place until 31 December 2023. However, this extension was not required.
The Annual Report and Summary is adopted by Council with an unmodified audit opinion.	Annual Target: Achieved				
	FY23	Achieved	Achieved		The Annual Report and Summary was adopted by Council on 17 October 2023 with an unmodified audit opinion.

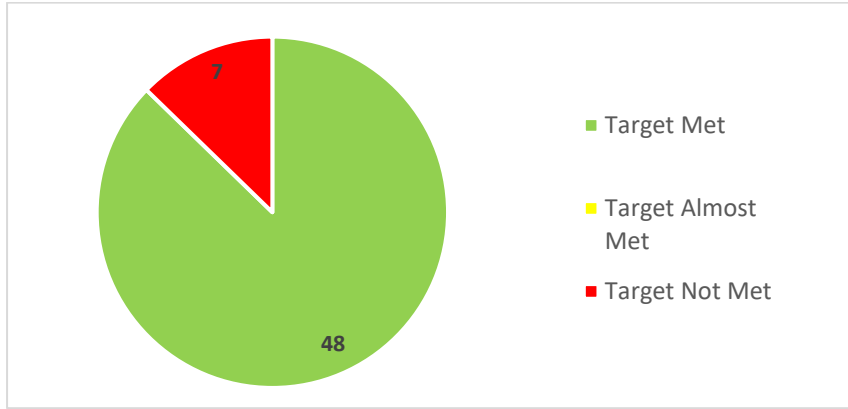
#### Activity – DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The supply of land identified for urban residential use in relevant plans and policies. (250ha or 3,000 lots based on a net density 12 households per hectare)	Annual Target: 250ha				
	Q3 FY24	5,940	5,940		The Waimakariri Growth Model identifies a capacity of 5940 dwellings. It is noted that this figure does not include potential additional capacity that is subject to the district plan review.
The supply of land identified for urban business use in relevant plans and policies. (50ha)	Annual Target: 50ha				
	Q3 FY24	98	98		There is 98.87 ha of vacant business land.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of plan changes responded to in accordance with the Resource Management Act (RMA) requirements.	Annual Target: 100.00%				
	Q3 FY24	100.00%	100.00%		One Plan Change is currently in progress (PC31 - Ohoka Plan Change). The decision has been issued and it has been appealed. Council timeframes have been completed.
The percentage of resource consents issued in accordance with the Resource Management Act (RMA) requirements.	Annual Target: 100.00%				
	Q3 FY24	91.67%	96.96%		<p>Resource consent timeframes weren't met.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two of the applications were particularly complex, being a rural subdivision that was lodged prior to the Proposed Plan being notified and was affected by rural subdivision and density rules having immediate legal effect.</li> <li>One application was particularly complex, being a subdivision that was contrary to the Operative District Plan and was seeking to rely on the provisions in the Proposed Plan which don't have legal effect yet.</li> <li>Two applications related to a subdivision where the Planner finished working at the Council half-way through processing and it had to be picked up by another staff member, with associated delays.</li> </ul>
The percentage of Land Use Consents (LUCs) that are reviewed for monitoring requirements.	Annual Target: 100.00%				
	Q3 FY24	100.00%	95.07%		All 38 resource consents were monitored this quarter = 100% compliance





## Infrastructure Services


### Key Performance Indicators - Summary




### Activity – ROADS AND FOOTPATHS




KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
A reduction in the number of fatalities and serious injury crashes on the local road network, from the previous financial year. (There were seven fatalities and 27 serious injury crashes last year) Note: This does not include crashes at intersections with a State Highway where the SH road user at fault. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: Less than seven fatalities and 27 serious injury crashes				
	Q3 FY24	5	16	●	There were no fatalities and 5 serious injury crashes in the third quarter of this financial year, compared with a total of 11 fatalities and serious injury crashes for the same period of the 2022/23 financial year. The cumulative total to date for this financial year is 16, compared with 26 for the equivalent period last year.



KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The average quality of ride on a rural sealed road network, measured by smooth travel exposure. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 95.00%				
	Q3 FY24	98%	98%		The roughness survey carried out in March 2023 shows that the average roughness of the rural network meets the target. The next roughness rating survey is due in 2025.
The average quality of ride on an urban sealed road network, measured by smooth travel exposure. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 75.00%				
	Q3 FY24	85%	85%		The roughness survey carried out in March 2023 shows that the average roughness of the urban network meets the target. The next roughness rating survey is due in 2025.
The percentage of the sealed local road network that is resurfaced. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 5.00%				
	Q3 FY24	3%	3%		The programme has largely been complete with just 50 metres of surfacing remains to be completed this financial year. This is insufficient to substantially change the total length of completed work, and consequentially the target will not be met. Inflation costs have impacted the amount of work able to be completed. The quantity is well below the target. Additional funding has been requested through the Long Term Plan to allow this target to be met going forward.
The percentage of footpath that falls within the level of service or service standard for the condition of footpaths. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 95.00%				
	Q3 FY24	98%	98%		The average condition of the network's footpaths is consistently above the target of 95% due to the ongoing programme of footpath renewals in the district, and the addition of new footpaths from new development areas.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths responded to within service delivery standards. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 95.00%				
	Q3 FY24	78.01%	84.06%		78% of service requests were responded to within the service target time frame this quarter. This reflects: a) Service requests which were responded to but the Responded or Closed fields were not populated (12%) b) Service requests where the Responded to or Completed times exceeded the 10 working day target. In both cases, resourcing has been a contributing factor. This is being addressed by recruiting to increase resource and an increased focus on ensuring service requests are closed out correctly and response times within the wider team are met.




#### Activity – WATER SUPPLY




KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The extent to which drinking water complies with the drinking water standards for: a) Bacterial compliance. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 100.00%				
	Q3 FY24	0%	0%		Data outages and missing samples across the district triggered Bacterial non-compliance at the treatment and distribution levels. The following sites were unable to achieve bacterial compliance at least once due to undersized or non-existent reservoir capacity: - Rangiora - Kaiapoi - Ohoka - Oxford Rural 1 - Oxford Rural 2 and Urban - West Eyreton-Summerhill

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The extent to which drinking water complies with the drinking water standards for: b) Protozoal compliance. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 59.00%				
	Q3 FY24	0%	0%		Data outages across the district triggered Protozoa non-compliance at the treatment and distribution levels. The following sites were unable to achieve protozoa compliance due to non-existent UV treatment: - Rangiora - Kaiapoi - Ohoka - Oxford Rural 1 - Oxford Rural 2 and Urban - West Eyreton-Summerhill - Woodend-Pegasus
The percentage of real water loss from the networked reticulation system based on 240 litres per connection per day. (Not more than 22%) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 22.00%				
	FY23	22%	22%		This figure was re-calculated in Jan 2023 for the 2022 year. A peer review was undertaken in March 2023, the recommendations of the review are yet to be assessed. The reported figure may be updated depending on the outcome.
The median response time to attend and/or resolve a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to the network reticulation system: a) Attendance for urgent call-outs: from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that the service personnel reach the site. (Less than 60 minutes) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 59				
	Q3 FY24	41.83	41.58		The median response time to attend a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to the network reticulation system was 41.83 minutes.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
<p>The median response time to attend and/or resolve a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to the network reticulation system:</p> <p>b) Resolution of urgent call-outs: from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption. (Less than 480 minutes)</p> <p>* Mandatory measure</p>	Annual Target: 479				
	Q3 FY24	99.96	99.96		The median resolution time of urgent call-outs was 96 minutes.
<p>The median response time to attend and/or resolve a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to the network reticulation system:</p> <p>c) Attendance for non-urgent call-outs: from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that the service personnel reach the site. (Less than 36 hours (2,160 minutes))</p> <p>* Mandatory measure</p>	Annual Target: 35.99				
	Q3 FY24	4.215	4.100		The median attendance time of non urgent call-outs was 4.21 hours










KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The median response time to attend and/or resolve a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to the network reticulation system: d) Resolution of non-urgent call-outs: from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption. (Less than 48 hours (2,880 minutes)) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 47.99				
	Q3 FY24	7.179	6.000		The median resolution time non urgent call-outs was 7.2 hours
The number of events that cause water not to be available to any connection for more than 8 hours.	Annual Target: 0				
	Q3 FY24	0	1		No events this quarter.
The total number of complaints received by the local authority about any of the following: a) Drinking water clarity b) Drinking water taste c) Drinking water odour d) Drinking water pressure or flow e) Continuity of Supply, and f) Council's response to any of these issues. (Expressed per 1,000 connections to the networked reticulation system, currently 20509) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 4				
	Q3 FY24	2.58%	5.80%		53 complaints for the quarter, Low Flow/Pressure and Continuity being the main contributors with 21 and 30 complaints.


KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The average consumption of drinking water per day per person within the District. (Less than 450 litres) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 450				
	Q3 FY24	515.00	416.33		The consumption of drinking water is seasonal, with hotter months normally having a higher demand than cooler months. Consumption is also affected by rainfall patterns.
Stockwater. The number of water outages exceeding 24 hours in duration.	Annual Target: 0				
	Q3 FY24	5	16		There were five outages exceeding 24 hours this quarter. The outages were related to customer sump lids and water race cleaning where customers were not reachable.
Stockwater. The percentage of service requests responded to within 48 hours.	Annual Target: 95.00%				
	Q3 FY24	98.31%	98.72%		116 of the 118 service requests received in the third quarter were responded to within 48 hours. The outages were related to customer sump lids and water race cleaning where customers were not reachable.

### Activity – WASTEWATER



KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The number of dry weather sewerage overflows from the sewerage system. (Less than 1 per 1,000 connections) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0.99				
	Q3 FY24	0.06	0.11		There have been 2 dry weather overflows this year to date. This was due to a leak on a pressure sewer system in Mandeville in the first quarter and a block sewer main in Kaiapoi in the third quarter.





KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Compliance with resource consents for discharge from the sewerage system measured by the number of: a) Abatement notices. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q3 FY24	0	0		No abatement notices have received from Environment Canterbury during the financial year.
Compliance with resource consents for discharge from the sewerage system measured by the number of: b) Infringement notices. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q3 FY24	0	0		No infringement notices have received from Environment Canterbury during the financial year.
Compliance with resource consents for discharge from the sewerage system measured by the number of: c) Enforcement orders. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q3 FY24	0	0		No enforcement orders have received from Environment Canterbury during the financial year.
Compliance with resource consents for discharge from the sewerage system measured by the number of: d) Convictions. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q3 FY24	0	0		No convictions have received from Environment Canterbury during the financial year.
The percentage of the total number of wastewater consent conditions that have breaches that result in an Environment Canterbury report identifying compliance issues that require action.	Annual Target: 0.00%				
	Q3 FY24	0%	0%		There were no breaches of consent this year leading to significant adverse effects, as noted in Environment Canterbury compliance reports.



KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The median response times for attendance and/or resolution of sewerage overflows resulting from a blockage or other fault in the sewerage system: a) Attendance time from receipt of notification to the time that service personnel reach the site. (Less than 120 minutes) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 119				
	Q3 FY24	305	87		The median response time from receipt of notification to time that service personnel reach site was 305 minutes for the quarter and 87 minutes for the year to date.
The median response times for attendance and/or resolution of sewerage overflows resulting from a blockage or other fault in the sewerage system: b) Resolution time: from receipt of notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the blockage or other fault. (Less than 480 minutes) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 479				
	Q3 FY24	200	176		The median response time from receipt of notification to resolution of the problem was 200 minutes for the quarter and 176 minutes for the year to date.




KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The total number of complaints received about any of the following: a) Sewerage odour b) Sewerage system faults c) Sewerage system blockages, and d) The Council's response to issues with sewerage system.  Expressed per 1,000 connections to the sewerage system (1 July 2023 rating strike 18,765)	Annual Target: 4				
	Q3 FY24	1.04	2.86		There have been 52 complaints this quarter and 85 for the year. Q3 - Odour 0, Faults 13, Blockages 39, Response to issues with sewerage system 0. YTD - Odour 0, Faults 23, Blockages 62, Response to issues with sewerage system 0

#### Activity – STORMWATER DRAINAGE


KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Urban Stormwater: a) The number of flooding events that occur as a result of the overflow from the Council's stormwater system that enters a habitable floor. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q3 FY24	0	0		There were no flooding events of habitable floor levels reported during this quarter.
Urban Stormwater: b) For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected. (Expressed per 1,000 properties connected to the stormwater connection) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q3 FY24	0	0		There were no flooding events of habitable floor levels reported during this quarter.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Rural Drainage Areas: The percentage of service requests for drain cleaning that are responded to within 5 days.	Annual Target: 95.00%				
	Q3 FY24	50.00%	83.45%		A total of 270 drainage related service requests were lodged this quarter, of which were 10 related to rural drainage maintenance. 5 of the 10 service requests relating to rural drainage maintenance were responded to within 5 working days.  The Flood Team are still working through a backlog of service requests following the July 2023 flood events.
Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system, measured by the number of: a) Abatement notices. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q3 FY24	0	0		No abatement notices were received from Environment Canterbury during this quarter.
Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system, measured by the number of: b) Infringement notices. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q3 FY24	0	0		No infringement notices were received from Environment Canterbury during this quarter.
Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system, measured by the number of: c) Enforcement orders. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q3 FY24	0	0		No enforcement were received from Environment Canterbury during this quarter.




KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system, measured by the number of: d) Convictions. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 0				
	Q3 FY24	0	0		No convictions were received from Environment Canterbury during this quarter.
The percentage of the total number of drainage consent conditions that result in an Environment Canterbury report that identifies compliance issues that require action.	Annual Target: 0.00%				
	Q3 FY24	0.00%	0.00%		There were no compliance reports received from Environment Canterbury regarding a breach of consent condition during the first quarter.
The median response time to attend a flooding event, measured from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site. * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 180				
	Q3 FY24	0.00	0.00		There were no flooding events of habitable floor levels during the third quarter.
The number of complaints received by a territorial authority about the performance of its stormwater system. (Expressed per 1,000 properties connected to the stormwater system - 19042 connections) * Mandatory measure	Annual Target: 10				
	Q3 FY24	0.2	1.0		There were 3 complaints this quarter related to the performance of the stormwater system.


KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of service requests relating to any drainage enquiries that are responded to within 5 working days.	Annual Target: 95.00%				
	Q3 FY24	57.14%	83.98%		A total of 270 drainage related service requests were lodged this quarter, of which were 14 related to the stormwater system. 8 of the 14 service requests relating to the drainage system received in the first quarter were responded to within 5 working days.  The Flood Team are still working through a backlog of service requests following the July 2023 flood events.
Maintain dialogue and consultation with Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga.	Annual Target: Achieved				
	Q3 FY24	Achieved	Achieved		The Drainage Team have attended the Runanga meeting held this quarter.
Facilitate and engage with all drainage and water race advisory groups.	Annual Target: Achieved				
	Q3 FY24	Achieved	Achieved		The second round of all 6 advisory group meetings were held.

#### Activity – SOLID WASTE

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The Southbrook Resource Recovery Park is open at least 360 days for the financial year.	Annual Target: 360				
	Q3 FY24	94.875	275.875		There was one unplanned closure of approximately 1 hour at Southbrook resource recovery park on 1 March: a fire in a rubbish pod resulted in the entire site being closed to the public until FENZ extinguished it. The site was closed as usual on Easter Friday and the resale shop was closed for retail sales on Easter Sunday. In the year to date, there has been one unplanned closure, of approximately 1 hour.

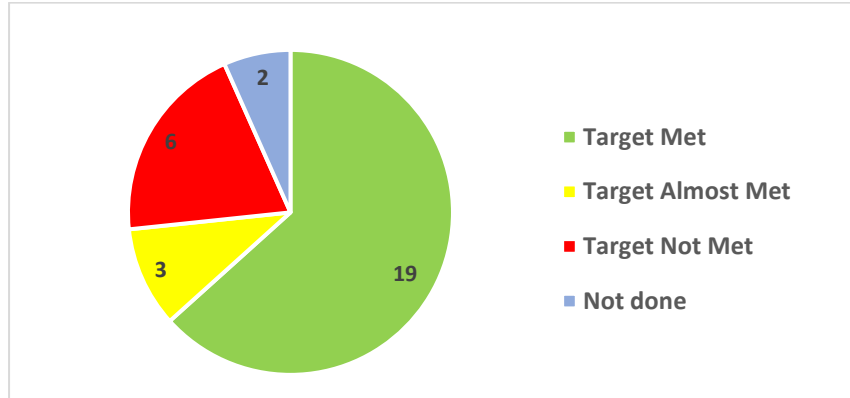


KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The Oxford Transfer Station is open at least 98 days per year.	Annual Target: 26				
	Q3 FY24	26	79		Oxford transfer station was open on all 26 scheduled days in Q2, and was closed as usual on Easter Friday. There have been no unscheduled closures at the site in the year to date
Kerbside collection service provided as scheduled.	Annual Target: 99.00%				
	Q3 FY24	99.39%	98.92%		A total of 176 Kerbside Collection 'general' service requests were received in this quarter, 165 of which were in relation to missed collection services. Of these 165: 67 were not collected owing to non-compliance (incorrect placement, wrong week, late, etc.) and 97 were compliant bins or bags which the contractor returned to collect. There was one (1) unresolved missed collection request this quarter. In the Year to Date a total of 592 Kerbside Collection 'general' service requests were received in this quarter, 557 of which were in relation to missed collection services. Of these 557: 235 were not collected owing to non-compliance (incorrect placement, wrong week, late, etc.) and 316 were compliant bins or bags which the contractor returned to collect. There were six (6) unresolved missed collection requests for compliant bins and bags in the year to date.
Reduction in annual per capita quantity of waste to landfill. (64.3kg/per capita/per quarter)	Annual Target: 64.3kg/per capita/per quarter				
	Q3 FY24	57.7	170		The Landfill Reduction targets were achieved in this quarter. The total Landfill Reduction Target in 23/24 is 257.1kg/capita (c.f. the 294.0kg/capita baseline in the WMMP), with a target of 64.3kg/capita/quarter. In this quarter 57.7 kg/capita was landfilled. The Q3 result is 6.6kg/capita (10.2%) below the target. The YTD target of 192.8kg/capita has been met: 170.0kg/capita has been landfilled in the YTD, which is 22.8kg/capita (11.8%) below the target. These figures are based only on the waste handled by Council through its two solid waste transfer facilities, and excludes any landfilled waste from other privately owned facilities in the District. The per-capita values are calculated using the June 2023 population estimates of 69,000.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Increase in annual per capita quantity of materials diverted from landfill. (51.7kg/per capita/per quarter)	Annual Target: 51.7kg/per capita/per quarter				
	Q3 FY24	57.9	164.4		<p>The target for increased diversion from landfill has been met in Quarter 3. The Diversion Increase Target in 23/24 206.9kg/capita (c.f. 170.0kg/capita in the WMMP baseline), and the quarterly target is 51.7kg/capita/quarter. In Q3 of 23/24 57.9kg/capita was diverted. The quarter result is 6.2kg/capita (11.9%) above the quarterly target.</p> <p>The YTD target for increased diversion from landfill has been met: 166.4kg/capita has been diverted, which is 11.2kg/capita (7.2%) above the target of 155.2kg/capita.</p> <p>These figures are based only on the handled by waste Council through its two solid waste transfer facilities, and excludes any diverted waste from other privately owned facilities in the District. The per-capita values are based on the June 2023 population estimates of 69,000.</p>





## Community Services



### Key Performance Indicators - Summary






### Activity – RECREATION

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Customer satisfaction with meeting and performance spaces, as measured by an annual survey of facility users.	Annual Target: 90.00%				
	FY23	93.67%	93.67%	●	Results for this survey has a total of 93.67% either satisfied or very satisfied with the Community Facilities. This is an increase from last year of 89.33%, resulting in the 2023 survey results of 93.67% to be over the target of 90% satisfaction.
Facilities are available for at least 90% of the days during the year outside of scheduled maintenance.	Annual Target: 90.00%				
	Q3 FY24	100.00%	100.00%	●	Our Community Facilities were not closed during the January to March 2024 period giving 100% availability of the facilities during this period.





KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of urban residential properties within 1,000m of public open space.	Annual Target: 90.00%				
	Q3 FY24	100.00%			This is the third quarter reporting for FY24 on the provision of open spaces within urban areas across the district. Within this period 100% of urban residential properties are within 1000 metres of recreational open spaces. There are currently 18,815 urban residential households as of 5 April 2024. This is an increase from 18,700 as at quarter two end FY24.
Customer satisfaction with sports grounds, as measured by an annual survey of users.	Annual Target: 90.00%				
	FY23	100.00%	100.00%		This survey was completed in June 2023. Results of this survey was 100% satisfaction with sports grounds from the respondents. However, there were only 1 response to this survey even with it being sent to all users, providers and certain staff of sports facilities. Staff will look at ways to improve the response rate as part of the next survey. Satisfaction around accessibility and parking at the sports ground was responded as very satisfied.
The number of hectares of parkland per 1,000 residents.	Annual Target: 8				
	Q3 FY24	13.08	13.08		There is a slight increase since the last quarter as there have been additional reserves vested in Council since the last quarter. This has increased the total reserve space from 902.27 ha to 902.74 ha. The population figure used for this is 69,000. This gives a provision of 13.083 hectares per 1,000 residents which is above the target of 8 hectares of parkland per 1000 residents.
The number of hectares of neighbourhood reserve land per 1,000 residents.	Annual Target: 1				
	Q3 FY24	1.29	1.29		There have been no new neighbourhood reserves vested since the last quarter. The population figure used for this calculation is 69,000 with the total reserve size being 89.2 hectares. This gives total provision of 1.29 hectares per 1000 residents. 1.29 ha is the same amount as the previous quarter per 1000 residents. This measure remains above the target of 1 hectare per 1,000.






KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Meeting quality management criteria and standards set by the NZ Recreation Association under the Pool Safe Accreditation Scheme.	Annual Target: 100				
	Q3 FY24	Achieved	Achieved		Achieved Poolsafe accreditation for our three facilities following an audit in February
Customer satisfaction with the Aquatic Facilities, as measured by a biannual survey of facility users.	Annual Target: 90%				
	Q3 FY24	96.00%	95.33%		In November we ran our in house Customer Satisfaction achieving an overall satisfaction rating of 96%. This is a great achievement being up 1 basis point from the survey run in March last year at 95% and ahead of our target of 90% or above




#### Activity – LIBRARIES & MUSEUMS

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The number of visits per person per annum to the Kaiapoi and Rangiora Libraries based on the District's population.	Annual Target: 7.5				
	Q3 FY24				
The number of visits per person per annum to the Libraries website based on the District's population.	Annual Target: 1				
	Q3 FY24				
Customer satisfaction with library services as measured by an annual survey of library users.	Annual Target: 90.00%				
	FY23	90.00%			The survey was carried out in October 2023.




## Activity – COMMUNITY PROTECTION

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Our Emergency Operations Centre is trained and resourced to industry standards. Our civil defence volunteers are trained and equipped to industry standards.	Annual Target:				
	Q3 FY24	Achieved	Achieved		Training has been delivered in accordance with the Training Calendars, with 18 EOC sessions for staff and 9 team sessions for volunteers occurring during the quarter (Jan - Mar).
Engage the community on civil defence risks.	Annual Target:				
	Q3 FY24	Not achieved	Not achieved		There has been no public engagement on any specific hazards this quarter due to funding constraints. Engagement via Compass FM was focused on explaining collaborations between CDEM, FENZ, Neighbourhood Support and Rural Support Trust. Engagements with Community Emergency Hubs has been limited to connecting the new Emergency Management Advisor with hub groups and engagements with youth have centred on identifying what activities the youth groups are interested in.
The percentage of licensed food premises inspected per annum.	Annual Target: 100.00%				
	Q3 FY24	100.00%	83.67%		29 verifications were due in the third quarter. Staff analysed the data left by the previous contractor and were able to verify a further 10 premises to catch up on the issues created by resourcing issues. <b>NOTE:</b> 10 additional inspections were carried out this quarter.
The percentage of all licensed alcohol premises inspected at least once per annum.	Annual Target: 95.00%				
	Q3 FY24	93.81%	93.81%		NB: 167 individual premise inspections have been completed to date, some multiple times due to issues raised with noise, behaviour and complaints.



KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of excessive noise complaints responded to within 2 hours.	Annual Target: 90.00%				
	Q3 FY24	86.22%	92.88%		Continues to be a high number of noise complaints. This is our new normal. Continuing to meet the KPI requirements.
The percentage of all other unreasonable noise complaints responded to within 48 hours.	Annual Target: 90.00%				
	Q3 FY24	33.33%	58.82%		Heavy workload is causing issues with response times. However, this is being looked into to gain compliance with the KPI
The percentage of serious nuisance complaints responded to within 48 hours.	Annual Target: 100.00%				
	Q3 FY24	25.00%	88.46%		Staffing resources at the time of these particular complaints meant response times were just over the required KPI by 12 hours.
The percentage of calls for wandering stock on roads responded to within 1 hour.	Annual Target: 90.00%				
	Q3 FY24	93.94%	88.89%		KPI met for the reporting quarter.
The percentage of complaints for serious dog attacks responded to within 1 hour.	Annual Target: 100.00%				
	Q3 FY24	90.00%	88.89%		Only 1 of the 10 reported incidents was not responded to within 1 hour. However, it was responded to within 2 hours. This was due to a heavy workload with a reduced staff due to illness.



KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of building consent applications processed within the statutory 20 days.	Annual Target: 100.00%				
	Q3 FY24	99.17%	93.93%		Over the third quarter of the 2023-2024 financial year the team granted 483 Consents, at an average of 9 days. 85% of Consents were issued within 15 days, with 1% of Consents granted outside 20 working days. Comparatively speaking, over the same period in 2023 the team granted 381 Consents at an average of 12 days, with 72% being granted within 15 days and 3% of consents were granted outside 20 working days.
The percentage of code of compliance certificates issued within the statutory 20 days.	Annual Target: 100.00%				
	Q3 FY24	96.81%	95.48%		Over the third quarter the team granted 313 Code Compliance Certificates at an average of 7 days, with 93% issued within 15 days. This compares favourably to the same period in 2023 when the team granted 339 Codes at an average of 15 days, with 54% of Code being granted within 15 days.
Maintain Building Consent Authority accreditation.	Annual Target: Achieved				
	Q3 FY24	Achieved	Achieved		IANZ confirmed conditional continuation of our accreditation on February 12th 2024. Continuation was subject to the final clearance of the remaining conditionally cleared findings. Most of the GNC's relate to reports and management of Code Compliance Certificates. As much as we have work-arounds in place which meet statutory requirements, IANZ would not clear the non-compliances until the "IT system" could supply verifiable reports. The BATS team & AMS from Technology One continue to work through the outstanding GNC's, with testing being done by a member of Building Unit Staff. I am unable to give a date when the outstanding items will be resolved. We continue to report to IANZ regularly providing a full report on progress.



KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of Project Information Memoranda (PIM) applications issued in 20 working days.	Annual Target: 100.00%				
	Q3 FY24	98.85%	98.97%		Over the third quarter of the 2023-2024 financial year the PIM team processed 258 jobs (166 Compliance checks & 95 PIMs) at an average of 6 days. Over this period 93% of the jobs were granted within 15 days, with just 4 jobs granted outside 20 working days.
Audit 25% of premises for building warrants of fitness annually. This equates to 100 buildings this financial year.	Annual Target: 25				
	Q3 FY24	46.00	115.00		Over the 2023-2024 financial year the Building Compliance team need to audit 120 building warrant of fitnesses (BWOFs) to achieve the MBIE recommendation of 25% of BWOFs being audited annually. Over the third quarter the team completed 46 audits, of which 46% failed their audits. With 75% of the financial year complete, we have completed 95% of the audits. An excellent result for the team.
Audit pool barriers every 3 years.	Annual Target: 100				
	Q3 FY24	86	101		Over the last quarter the Compliance Officer completed 86 inspections, of which 48 failed. It's estimated the team will complete a further 250 pool inspection over the next quarter which will see 1/3 of all pools being inspected annually, as required under the Building Act.

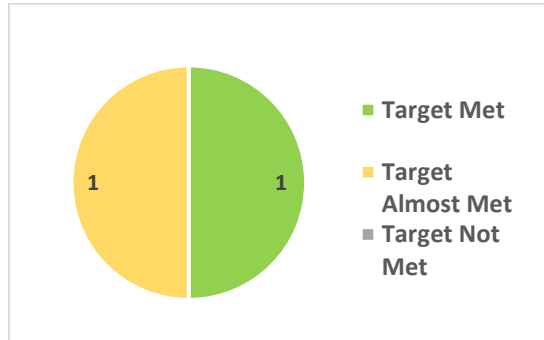
## Activity – COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
<p>Facilitation and support for collaborative networks that address issues related to health and wellbeing.</p> <p>This includes facilitation, leadership, and/or participation in networks and working groups related to health, suicide and mental health, Family Violence, Alcohol and Drug Harm, social service provision, Civil Defence Welfare and Older Persons Issues.</p>	Annual Target: 4 per quarter				
	Q3 FY24	6	NA		<p>- Led 2 x LOCAL COMMUNITY NETWORKING FORUMS, held in Oxford and Kaiapoi. Attendance the community, social, education and faith sectors - typically 20 - 30 at each. - Bimonthly SOCIAL SERVICES WAIMAKARIRI (SSW) meeting, held in February. Community Team Manager is also on management committee for this network. - Facilitated bimonthly WAIMAKARIRI HEALTH ADVISORY GROUP (WHAG) meeting in March (in place of February meeting Facilitated WAIMAKARIRI ACCESS GROUP meetings in February and March (March Minutes are still pending via an external provider. - Facilitated February and March YOUTH COUNCIL meetings. - Facilitated February and March Age friendly steering group</p>
<p>Facilitation of and support for community information opportunities.</p> <p>Community Information could be related to education, professional development, safety and wellbeing, events, services, recreational opportunities and anything else relevant to the health, wellbeing, connection, education and empowerment of Waimakariri residents.</p>	Annual Target: 4 per quarter				
	Q3 FY24	7	NA		<p>Facebook pages (Combined following of over 6,400, - Waimakariri Community - Waimakariri Youth Council - WaiYouth - WaiLife Suicide Prevention Action Group - GLOW Migrants Group -Community information is also disseminated via a range of online, digital and paper-based means: - Community Section of the Council website: <a href="https://www.waimakariri.govt.nz/community">https://www.waimakariri.govt.nz/community</a> - Chatter Newsletter (Distribution of over 4,000, electronically and via paper copy) - WaiYouth and Youth Council Instagram pages. (Combined following of over 200) - Information on the Council's Community Notices page and Council screens - Articles in 'The News', local newspaper -Welcome Bags continue to be distributed via developers, real estate agents, schools, libraries and service centres.</p>

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
<p>Support groups that connect and empower local residents.</p> <p>This includes facilitation, leadership, and/or participation in groups that connect and empower youth, older people, disability, migrants and newcomers, service providers and community groups; and residents across the Waimakariri District and its various geographic and 'of interest' communities.</p>	Annual Target: 6 per quarter				
	Q3 FY24	7	NA		<p>- Supported and promoted the GLOBAL LOCALS of WAIMAKARIRI social group get-togethers: Evidence via the GLOW Facebook page <a href="https://www.facebook.com/search/top?q=global%20locals%20of%20waimakariri%20-%20glow">https://www.facebook.com/search/top?q=global%20locals%20of%20waimakariri%20-%20glow</a> - Facilitated the quarterly MIGRANTS STEERING GROUP meeting in November.- Sustained active involvement in NEXT STEPS website development project, resulting in the launch and extensive promotion of the Next Steps Website Evidence at <a href="https://www.nextsteps.org.nz/">https://www.nextsteps.org.nz/</a>. - Continued support for the "BIKE PROJECT" Evidenced on the Facebook page <a href="https://www.facebook.com/search/top?q=waimakariri%20bike%20project">https://www.facebook.com/search/top?q=waimakariri%20bike%20project</a> - Supported the KAIAPOI COMMUNITY HUB STAKEHOLDERS toward the establishment of a Community Hub to engage educate and empower local residents. - Facilitated the Waimakariri AGE-FRIENDLY ADVISORY GROUP February and March Meetings. - The Community Team manager plays an active role in the community-led HOUSING RESPONSE STEERING GROUP, led by Social Services Waimakariri. This Group meets monthly. February Minutes are attached</p>
<p>Active involvement in networks that address community safety.</p> <p>This includes facilitation, leadership, and/or participation in networks and working groups related to health, suicide and mental health, Family Violence, Alcohol and Drug Harm, social service provision, Civil Defence Welfare and Older Persons issues.</p>	Annual Target: 4 per quarter				
	Q3 FY24	4	NA		<p>As part of business as usual, continued to facilitate: - VIOLENCE FREE NORTH CANTERBURY STEERING GROUP (February meeting) - WAILIFE SUICIDE PREVENTION STEERING GROUP (February meeting) - WAIMAKARIRI ALCOHOL AND DRUG HARM STEERING GROUP (February meeting) - SAFE COMMUNITY FOUNDATION NATIONAL NETWORK ongoing - Community Team Manager is involved in a Steering Group looking to progress more community-based governance for the NZ model.(fortnightly meetings to frame Strategic Plan and MOU with Public Health Association)</p>


## Property Management

### Key Performance Indicators - Summary



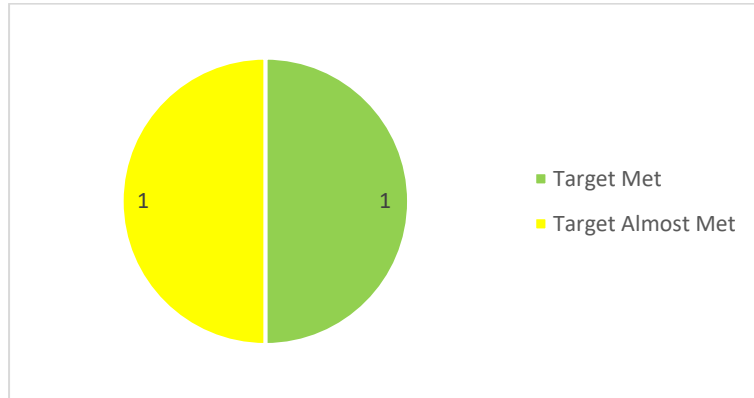
### Activity – PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of occupancy per annum.	Annual Target: 97.00%				
	Q3 FY24	94.86%	93.67%	●	The Pensioner Housing portfolio has continued to deliver 7 refurbished units this financial year. Rising building product costs and the inclusion of bathroom refurbishments to most of these has meant that very little of this year's budget remains. 2 units in Meyer place Oxford are awaiting budget so we can continue to get these to meet current regulation. Tyler Courts continues to have vacancies (5 transitional units) to prepare for the upcoming refurbishment/energy savings project and current constraints around Councils internal processing requirements for Procurement/supply are still to be addressed. These over time have resulted in decreased revenue and it is hoped that the existing issues will get resolved so we can complete the remaining 32 units still identified as not meeting the Healthy Homes compliance by 1 July 2025.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of Health and Safety, and urgent maintenance service requests responded to within 24 hours.	Annual Target: 100.00%				
	Q3 FY24	100.00%	100.00%		62 Requests in total received this quarter. 13 were Health and Safety related. All 13 were responded to within 24 hours.

## Earthquake Recovery and Regeneration

### Key Performance Indicators - Summary

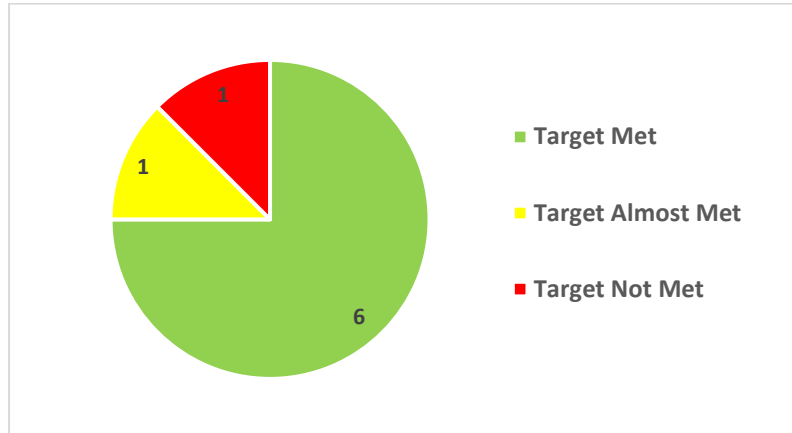


### Activity – EARTHQUAKE RECOVERY AND REGENERATION

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Implementation of the Red Zone Regeneration Plan: Recreation and Ecological Linkages.	Annual Target:				
	Q3 FY24	Almost achieved	Almost achieved	●	Design completed on The Oaks linkage, and Courtenay linkage. Value engineering and procurement strategy underway. Risk of construction run into early next FY25
Implementation of the Red Zone Regeneration Plan: Heritage and Mahinga Kai.	Annual Target:				
	Q3 FY24	Achieved	Achieved	●	Stage III construction works and planting underway - now led by TKoTT. On Track



## Council Controlled Organisations

### Key Performance Indicators - Summary





### Activity – TE KŌHAKA O TŪHAITARA TRUST

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Establishment of new biota nodes to assist in the restoration of the indigenous coastal ecosystem.	Annual Target: 5				
	[Q3 FY24	1	14	●	Many of our biota-nodes have extended their perimeters of native plantings by meters. Extension of our old biota-nodes with interstitial planting in gaps of existing plants has already shown increased survivability and diversity in planting as the site is more favourable for secondary successional species. We have had Enviroschools come out and establish nodes of planting areas in behind the dune systems of Woodend Beach. Many other large-scale plantings have been produced in Gladstone Road, Pegasus Wetlands, Pines Beach, and Kaiapoi with our Tui Tucker node with our motorcamper group.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Maintaining functional trails per year to provide walking, cycling and horse riding recreational experiences.	Annual Target: 25km				
	[Q3 FY24	33	33		We have maintained 33km of trails with continued maintenance of ease of access and assurance of safety for cyclists, walkers and horse riders through cutting back any trail width constraining vegetation.
Develop and implement environmental education modules through engaging learning institutions.	Annual Target: 5				
	[Q3 FY24				We currently have 9 school groups with regular engagement with the education program and contribution towards biota-node maintenance and extension. Christ college has diploma groups and Duke of Edinburgh for volunteering work towards the park. Our education program has developed many core resources and modules to ensure in depth learning and comprehension of concepts through experience. Our head of education recently had students have their say in the Long-Term Plan for environment Canterbury which sparked insightful conversation and new ideas from our Tamariki.





## Activity – ENTERPRISE NORTH CANTERBURY

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Number of businesses assessed for training and coaching needs.	Annual Target: 62				
	Q3 FY24	16	45		<p>January and February are always quiet so we remain on track to achieve targets. Including the formal capability assessments (45 YTD) we have assisted 211 businesses this year so far across our various business units.</p> <p>Anecdotally, this year will be a hard one for many of our businesses. The positivity that came in with a new government has, for many business owners, evaporated. While there is still some positivity, accounts are very tight. We expect to see closures in the retail and hospitality areas where margins are simply too tight for many businesses to keep operating.</p> <p>There still remains a good number of people interested in starting their own businesses. We have assisted 15 people this period with information and assistance to help them to either start a business successfully or to realise that the numbers do not work and to walk away. 4 people who we assisted in the past launched new businesses during this period.</p> <p>The Regional Business Partners Programme that provides funding for coaching and training is changing how it operates. We are part of the discussion working out the new systems and processes.</p>
Assessment by New Zealand Trade and Enterprise of ENC services through annual customer survey.	Annual Target: 60.00%				
	FY23	64%	64%		<p>Target met at 64%.</p> <p>The RBP provider no longer provide an Net Promoter score broken down to sub-contractor so we can only take the score for Canterbury overall. This is considered a very good result, but not quite 70% which is considered an excellent result.</p>

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Business seminars and workshops delivered.	Annual Target: 20				
	Q3 FY24	0	4		<p>No training courses were delivered in the first 3 months of 2024. This early in the year is the worst time to run courses as it is the hardest part of the year to attract participants.</p> <p>We are in the process of rebuilding our training offering which has had to change after covid. Before covid we could run a high number of one session courses, but these are no longer popular as post-covid there it is now easy to access free online training. We were hoping that our successful digital boost contract from last year would be continued, but the funding for this from MBIE has been pulled across NZ. We have developed a new, multi-part in depth course to replace this, but it will not be able to be launched until the new fiscal year.</p> <p>In the next quarter we have:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Another paid Supervising and Managing Others course (4 sessions)</li> <li>2 free marketing courses (sessions)</li> </ul> <p>That means that by the end of this FY we will have achieved 10 training sessions - half of our target. This will improve as new programmes we are developing will start, but the demand that there was for small training courses before covid has gone and is not likely to return.</p>

## Activity – TRANSWASTE CANTERBURY

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Breaches of consent conditions that result in an Environment Canterbury report identifying compliance issues.	Annual Target: 0				
	Q3 FY24	0	1		100% - No non compliances
The percentage of landfill available to waste transporters during normal annual transport access hours.	Annual Target: 99.00%				
	Q3 FY24	100.00%	99.83%		100%

**WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL****REPORT FOR INFORMATION**

**FILE NO and TRIM NO:** FIN-06-02/240503070308

**REPORT TO:** AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE

**DATE OF MEETING:** 14<sup>th</sup> May 2024

**AUTHOR(S):** Don Young, Senior Engineering Advisor  
Gerard Cleary, General Manager Utilities and Roading  
Chris Brown, General Manager Community and Recreation

**SUBJECT:** 2023/24 Capital Works March Quarterly Report

**ENDORSED BY:**  
(for Reports to Council,  
Committees or Boards)

  
General Manager

  
Chief Executive

**1. SUMMARY**

- 1.1. This report is to advise the Committee about progress of the delivery of the 23/24 Capital Works programme.
- 1.2. The programme is not as well advanced with delivery as previously signalled. The reasons for this are detailed in each section below.

Department	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Spend YTD	% Complete	Predicted Spend as at end FY	Predicted % Completed
Drainage	\$11.29 M	\$5.16 M	45.7%	\$9.23 M	81.8%
Earthquake Recovery	\$5.11 M	\$1.70 M	33.2%	\$1.98 M	38.6%
Recreation	\$19.73 M	\$8.63 M	43.7%	\$9.61 M	48.7%
Roading	\$26.38 M	\$9.97 M	37.8%	\$17.69 M	67.0%
Shovel Ready	\$2.81 M	\$2.21 M	78.4%	\$2.21 M	78.4%
Solid Waste	\$1.35 M	\$0.31 M	23.0%	\$0.42 M	31.2%
Wastewater	\$6.45 M	\$3.20 M	49.6%	\$4.78 M	74.1%
Water Supply	\$16.75 M	\$7.25 M	43.3%	\$14.69 M	87.7%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$89.88 M</b>	<b>\$38.42 M</b>	<b>42.7%</b>	<b>\$60.60 M</b>	<b>67.4%</b>

*Note this table does not include all capital works carried out by the Council, but only the capital projects on the above units.*

- 1.3. In total, the Council has 419 projects in the tracking spreadsheets worth a total budget of \$89.88mill. Of these 140 are complete, 134 are on track, 39 are at risk, 99 are delayed.
- 1.4. The Council is currently predicting 67.4% (or \$60.6M) of the budget will be spent by year end (which requires a further approx. 25% or \$22M from the current actual spend). This compares to the previous prediction at the December report of 83% or \$74M, which is a reduction of approx. \$14M in predicted spend.

- 1.5. The main contributors to the \$14M drop in predicted spend are included in the table below, with some commentary about the main contributing cause.

<b>Project</b>	<b>Budget (\$M)</b>	<b>Comment</b>
Roading – Ravenswood P&R	0.40	Previously signalled “At Risk” – longer negotiations
Roading – Minor Improvements	0.85M	Previously signalled “On track” – Delayed because of speed management changes
Roading – Land Purchase	3.00	Not in budget earlier - Has been brought forward by Council for land purchase, but that is now delayed
Roading – Woodend East ODP	0.20	Previously signalled “At Risk” – developer dependant
Drainage – Lineside Rd	0.48	Previously signalled “At Risk” – couldn’t complete due to Mainpower timing
Drainage – Pearsons Drain	0.33	Previously signalled “At Risk” – couldn’t complete due to external utilities timing
Drainage – several Flood team projects	0.48	Previously signalled “On track” – delayed due to lead time on culverts
Water – Kaiapoi UV	0.50	Previously signalled “Delayed” – however further behind the expected spend.
Wastewater – several headworks	0.85	Previously signalled “At risk” – delays in consents, and expected cost increases
Recreation – Toilet renewals	0.70	Previously signalled “On track” – External delays
Recreation – Aquatics renewals	0.30	Previously signalled “On track” – Delays to avoid disruption
Recreation – Land Purchase community buildings	6.10	Previously signalled ‘At Risk” – negotiations taking longer
<b>Total</b>	<b>14.19</b>	

- 1.6. It is worth noting that at the full year revised budget for the works that are tracked has increased from approx. \$86.0M to approx. \$90.0M. This includes a decrease in Shovel Ready budget of \$3.6M (due to incorrect carrying forward of budget) which is an effective increase of \$7.6M (or 9%) on the planned workload. This is mainly due to budget increases of \$3.0M for Drainage (flood related work), \$0.6M for Regen, \$1.6M for Recreation (land purchase), \$1.7M for Roothing (Land Purchase offset by other reductions) and \$0.5M for water.

Attachments:

- i. Attachment 1 Roding project summary March quarter 23/24 - 240503070311
- ii. Attachment 2 Roding project overview March quarter 23/24 - 240503070313
- iii. Attachment 3 Drainage project summary March quarter 23/24 - 240503070315
- iv. Attachment 4 Drainage project overview March quarter 23/24 - 240503070317
- v. Attachment 5 Water project summary March quarter 23/24 - 240503070320
- vi. Attachment 6 Water project overview March quarter 23/24 - 240503070322
- vii. Attachment 7 Wastewater project summary March quarter 23/24 - 240503070323
- viii. Attachment 8 Wastewater project overview March quarter 23/24 - 240503070326
- ix. Attachment 9 Solid Waste project summary March quarter 23/24 - 2405030703270
- x. Attachment 10 Solid Waste project overview March quarter 23/24 - 240503070330
- xi. Attachment 11 Recreation project summary March quarter 23/24 - 240503070333
- xii. Attachment 12 Recreation project overview March quarter 23/24 - 240503070334
- xiii. Attachment 13 EQ Recovery project summary March quarter 23/24 - 240503070336
- xiv. Attachment 14 EQ Recovery project overview March quarter 23/24 - 240503070337
- xv. Attachment 15 Shovel ready project summary March quarter 23/24 - 240503070339
- xvi. Attachment 16 Shovel ready project overview March quarter 23/24 - 240503070341

**2. RECOMMENDATION**

**THAT** the Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 240503070308.
- (b) **Notes** the actual and predicted achievement across all tracked capital expenditure.
- (c) **Notes** that of the \$89.88mill total capital spend, \$38.42mill (43%) has been completed and \$60.6mill (67%) is predicted to be completed (subject to weather and other matters outside our control).
- (d) **Notes** that the previous December Quarterly Report had a predicted completion of 83.3%.
- (e) **Notes** that the decrease in predicted spend from 83.3% to 67.0% (which equates to approx. \$14M less spent than predicted in December) is across the board but is significantly affected by a number of land purchase projects, (Town centre, Roding LOS and Roding growth, Pegasus and Woodend community centre land purchase), and a number of developer-led contributions.
- (f) **Notes** that staff will be considering the effect on the Council's ability to deliver the 2024/25 programme due to the increased carry-overs, and this will be included in the staff submissions to the LTP.

**3. ROADS AND FOOTPATHS**

## 3.1. Budget

3.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$26.38 million. For the year \$9.97 mill has been spent (38%). The final forecast expenditure is \$17.69mill (67%).

## 3.2. Carry-overs

3.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$0.22mill. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$7.33mill budget (with a further \$0mill at risk) and expenditure is \$0.55mill.

## 3.3. Projects

3.3.1. There are 102 projects being tracked.

- 3.3.2. Of these, 15% by value are complete and 47% on track, 8% at risk and 31% delayed.
  - 3.3.3. The at-risk projects include Support for MUBA (dependant on others), North South Collector Road (dependant on others), and town area developments.
  - 3.3.4. The delayed projects are Land purchases LOS (dependant on others), Cenotaph corner (reconsideration), Woodend East ODP (dependant on others), Ravenswood P&R (land purchase), Marsh/Railway, several transport choices projects (removal of funding), Townsend culvert (complexity), Townsend McHughs
- 3.4. Summary
- 3.4.1. The Roads and Footpaths budget is significantly affected by the removal of funding for the transport choices. In addition to that there is another \$3.0million for town centre land purchase, and a further \$840,000 for minor improvements, \$400,000 for Ravenswood P&R and \$400,000 for Townsend culvert, amongst others.

#### **4. STORMWATER DRAINAGE**

- 4.1. Budget
  - 4.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$11.29 million. For the year \$5.16 mill has been spent (46%). The final forecast expenditure is \$9.23mill (82%).
- 4.2. Carry-overs
  - 4.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$2.02mill. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$2.55mill budget (with a further \$0mill at risk) and expenditure is \$0.65mill.
- 4.3. Projects
  - 4.3.1. There are 82 projects being tracked.
  - 4.3.2. Of these, 24% by value are complete and 24% on track, 24% at risk and 29% delayed.
  - 4.3.3. The at-risk projects are Land Purchase Pond 5 (dependent on others), Southbrook pipeline (dependent on others), Beach Cres and rotten row, Beswick and Feldwick pumpstations (resourcing), Mandeville resurgence (complexity), Cones Rd (resourcing), Wolffs Rd (resourcing), Ashley gorge (resourcing), Upper Cam, Tram Rd, Bramleys Rd, Topito Rd and Beach Rd.
  - 4.3.4. The projects that are now delayed are, Lineside Rd (removal of Mainpower clashes), School Rd (costs), box drain (complexity), Pearsons Drain (utilities clashes), Revells, Green and Woodfield Rd, Washington Place, Upper Sefton and Mill Rd SMA (ECan consenting issues).
- 4.4. Summary
  - 4.4.1. The Drainage budget is looking to be largely delivered, but has several At Risk projects, The staff will be working to ensure that these projects are also achieved.

#### **5. WATER SUPPLY**

- 5.1. Budget
  - 5.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$16.75 million. For the year \$7.25 mill has been spent (43%). The final forecast expenditure is \$14.69mill (88%).
- 5.2. Carry-overs

5.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$0.26mill. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$1.83mill budget (with a further \$0mill at risk) and expenditure is \$0.36mill.

5.3. Projects

5.3.1. There are 73 projects being tracked.

5.3.2. Of these, 15% by value are complete and 32% on track, 5% at risk and 47% delayed.

5.3.3. The at-risk projects are Mertons/Priors upgrade (tight timeframe), and Townsend Road pipeline (complexities and tight timeline).

5.3.4. The delayed projects are several UV projects, East Belt booster main (dependent on others) and Kaiapoi pipelines (new info uncovered).

5.4. Summary

5.4.1. The Water budget is largely predicted to be completed. While the significant UV projects with a budget of \$7.7million are signalled as “delayed”, nevertheless approx. \$6.7million of those budgets is predicted to be spent by year end.

**6. WASTEWATER**

6.1. Budget

6.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$6.45 million. For the year \$3.2 mill has been spent (50%). The final forecast expenditure is \$4.78mill (74%).

6.2. Carry-overs

6.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$0mill. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$2.24mill budget (with a further \$0mill at risk) and expenditure is \$0.65mill.

6.3. Projects

6.3.1. There are 40 projects being tracked.

6.3.2. Of these, 28% by value are complete and 23% on track, 11% at risk and 38% delayed.

6.3.3. The at-risk projects are Church St (resourcing), Mertons Rd (uncertainty in funding), Townsend Fields Extra Over (dependant on others).

6.3.4. The delayed projects are the Septage facility, Woodend and Waikuku replacement headworks (resourcing), Kaiapoi WWTP planting, rising mains and screens (resourcing), Oxford WWTP (consents).

6.4. Summary

6.4.1. The Wastewater budget is signalled to be about 75% spent in terms of the amount of expenditure. The septage facility makes up the bulk of this, but a number of other projects have gone from at risk to delayed in the meantime.

**7. REFUSE AND RECYCLING**

7.1. Budget

7.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$1.35 million. For the year \$0.31 mill has been spent (23%). The final forecast expenditure is \$0.42mill (31%).



## 7.2. Carry-overs

7.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$0.09mill. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$1.05mill budget (with a further \$0mill at risk) and expenditure is \$0.14mill.

## 7.3. Projects

7.3.1. There are 17 projects being tracked.

7.3.2. Of these, 5% by value are complete and 14% on track, 5% at risk and 76% delayed.

7.3.3. The delayed projects have all been put on hold while the optioneering, and concept design at Southbrook RRC are progressing.

## 7.4. Summary

7.4.1. The Solid Waste budget is relatively small but is largely signalled as delayed. Most of the budget is linked to upgrades at Southbrook RRP, and while investigation and design process is progressing, the works are on hold.

# 8. RECREATION

## 8.1. Budget

8.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$19.73 million. For the year \$8.63 mill has been spent (44%). The final forecast expenditure is \$9.61mill (49%).

## 8.2. Carry-overs

8.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$1.75mill. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$12.33mill budget (with a further \$0mill at risk) and expenditure is \$2.47mill.

## 8.3. Projects

8.3.1. There are 75 projects being tracked.

8.3.2. Of these, 15% by value are complete and 7% on track, 10% at risk and 63% delayed.

8.3.3. The projects identified as being at risk for this report are Oxford cemetery, community buildings renewals, Pines beach Playground, coastal and native conservation works, and Rangiora airfield connection to services (uncertainty on funding).

8.3.4. The delayed projects include 3 Waikuku camp projects (complexity), Kairaki Camp, 4 aquatic renewals (complexity), Land purchase Pegasus and Ravenswood (land negotiations), Multi use facility (timing), Cobb cottage, land development, roads and carparks, Play equipment, Pearson park, (complexity), Reserve enhancement, Future sports grounds, Arohatia Te Awa, Kaiapoi community hub (complexity), Askeaton reserve, Kowhai St (complexity), skate board, dog park, Kippenberger Elm, Kaiapoi Lakes, security cameras (complexity), Milton Park (complexity), several general landscape budgets, These delays are a result of a number of factors; a number of projects are affected by higher prices causing a rethink, high level decisions yet to be made, consenting issues, and third-party decisions.

## 8.4. Summary

- 8.4.1. The Recreation area budget is looking to be only 49% spent. A significant portion of that is for two land purchases at Pegasus and Ravenswood which total \$6.1M, In addition a number of at risk projects have now been signalled as delayed, and some other on-track projects are also now delayed.

## **9. EARTHQUAKE RECOVERY AND REGENERATION**

### 9.1. Budget

- 9.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$5.11 million. For the year \$1.7 mill has been spent (33%). The final forecast expenditure is \$1.98mill (39%).

### 9.2. Carry-overs

- 9.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$-0.07mill. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$2.07mill budget (with a further \$0mill at risk) and expenditure is \$0.19mill.

### 9.3. Projects

- 9.3.1. There are 21 projects being tracked.
- 9.3.2. Of these, 25% by value are complete and 31% on track, 1% at risk and 43% delayed.
- 9.3.3. The at-risk projects are the Pines Beach entrance and Kaiapoi South Rural.
- 9.3.4. The delayed projects are Kaiapoi town centre renewals, Williams St bridge, Kaiapoi town centre amenities and street lights, Rangiora Carpark, Kaiapoi River Banks, Murphy Park, Kaiapoi wharf pontoon, Courtenay River Accessway, Courtenay Esplanade, The Oaks, Food Forest, Car and Boat trailer parking.
- 9.3.5. There are a multitude of reasons for these delays, including complexity, third party involvement and resourcing.

### 9.4. Summary

- 9.4.1. The Earthquake Recovery and Regeneration is predicted to be significantly under-delivered. This is the case every year, and it is suggested that the council needs to consider how it is best delivering this programme of works.

## **10. STIMULUS**

### 10.1. Summary

- 10.1.1. The Stimulus budget is now delivered and will not be reported on any further.

## **11. SHOVEL READY**

### 11.1. Budget

- 11.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$2.81 million. For the year \$2.21 mill has been spent (78%). The final forecast expenditure is \$2.21mill (78%).

### 11.2. Carry-overs

- 11.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$0mill. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$0mill budget (with a further \$0mill at risk) and expenditure is \$0mill.

### 11.3. Projects

- 11.3.1. There are 9 projects being tracked.

11.3.2. Of these, 34% by value are complete and 66% on track, 0% at risk and 0% delayed. There is only one project still open (although it is a large proportion of the total budget) which is the Project Management project, as minor close out activities are still taking place.

#### 11.4. Summary

11.4.1. The Shovel Ready budget is on track to be completed.

#### **Implications for Community Wellbeing**

There are implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report. Most of the delayed works are intended to directly benefit the community.

11.5. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

### **12. COMMUNITY VIEWS**

#### 12.1. **Mana whenua**

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are likely to be affected by, or have an interest in the subject matter of this report. They have a wide-ranging interest in much of the Council's work. Any delays that specifically affect them will need to be discussed at the appropriate forum.

#### 12.2. **Groups and Organisations**

There are groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

Each of the delayed projects is likely to influence a particular community or group, and so any changes in timeframe will require good consultation and careful management.

#### 12.3. **Wider Community**

The wider community is likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

Each of the delayed projects is likely to influence a particular community or group, and so any changes in timeframe will require good consultation and careful management.

### **13. OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

#### 13.1. **Financial Implications**

There are financial implications of the decisions signaled in by this report.

However, where there are financial impacts that differ from the Annual Plan, these will be presented and discussed in the Annual Plan documentation.

#### 13.2. **Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts**

The recommendations in this report do have sustainability and/or climate change impacts. The projects being reported on have a range of effects on both sustainability and climate change, and any delays will impact on the Council's ability to achieve its intended outcomes in the agreed timeframes.

#### 13.3. **Risk Management**

There are risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

Risk is associated with the delay of projects with the main consequences being:

- Necessary work not being completed could result in not achieving levels of service.
- Price fluctuations due to the current economic environment.
- Earthquake recovery – availability and amount of government funding and insurance recoveries for some assets.
- Further costs which may be incurred in future earthquakes e.g. Council self-insures bridges in conjunction with NZTA funding.
- Risk of delays of work that is intended to mitigate the effects of an event, where the event occurs in the meantime.
- Risk of delays of work to deal with growth that undue effects are created if the growth still occurs.
- Risk of a negative effect on reputation and perception.

#### 13.4. **Health and Safety**

There are health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

Contracts and work undertaken have been subject to the Councils Procurement and Contract Management Policy and contain minimum requirements, expectations and controls to ensure the Health and Safety Act is being met.

### 14. **CONTEXT**

#### 14.1. **Consistency with Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

#### 14.2. **Authorising Legislation**

The Local Government Act applies.

#### 14.3. **Consistency with Community Outcomes**

The Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

In particular that

*Transport is accessible, convenient, reliable and sustainable*

*Core Utilities are provided in a timely and sustainable manner*

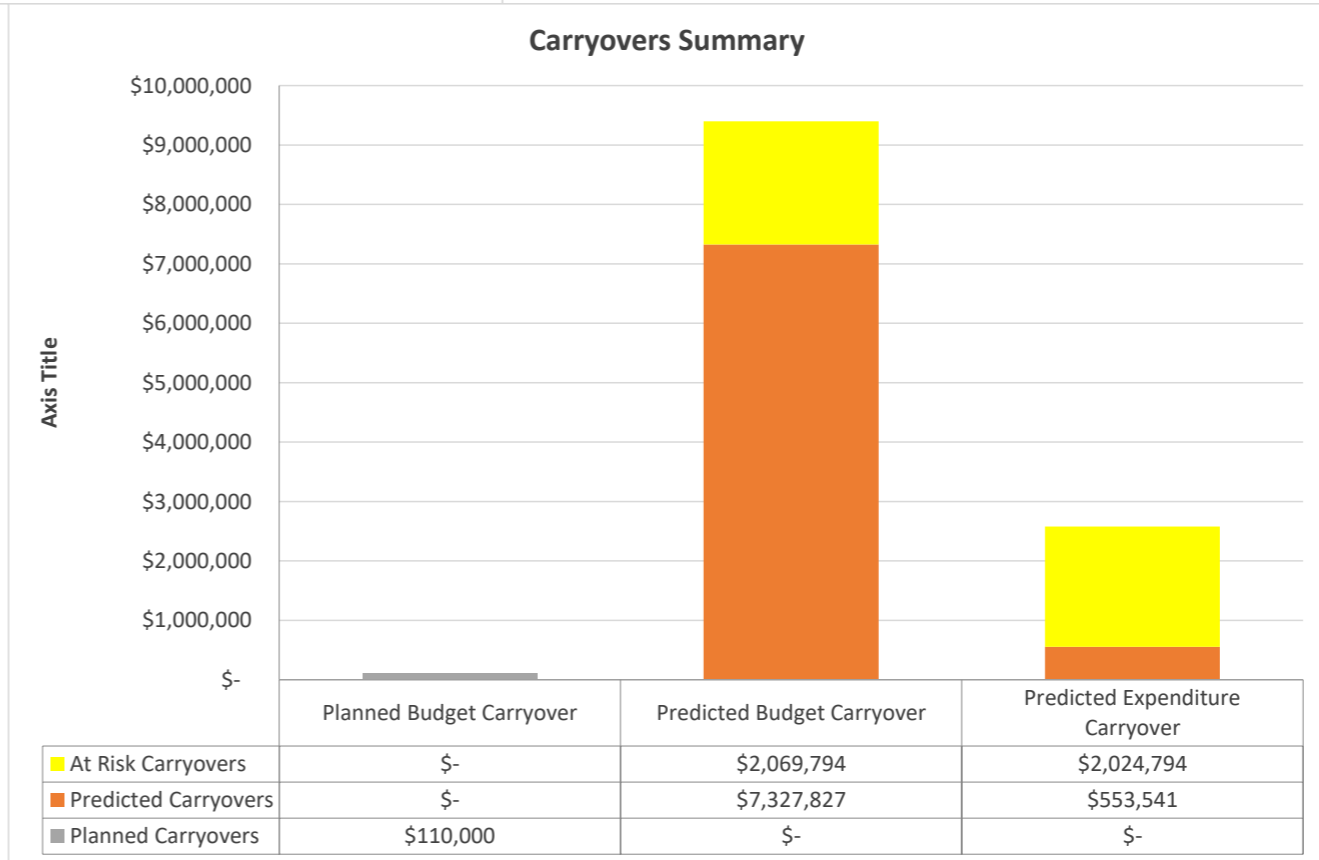
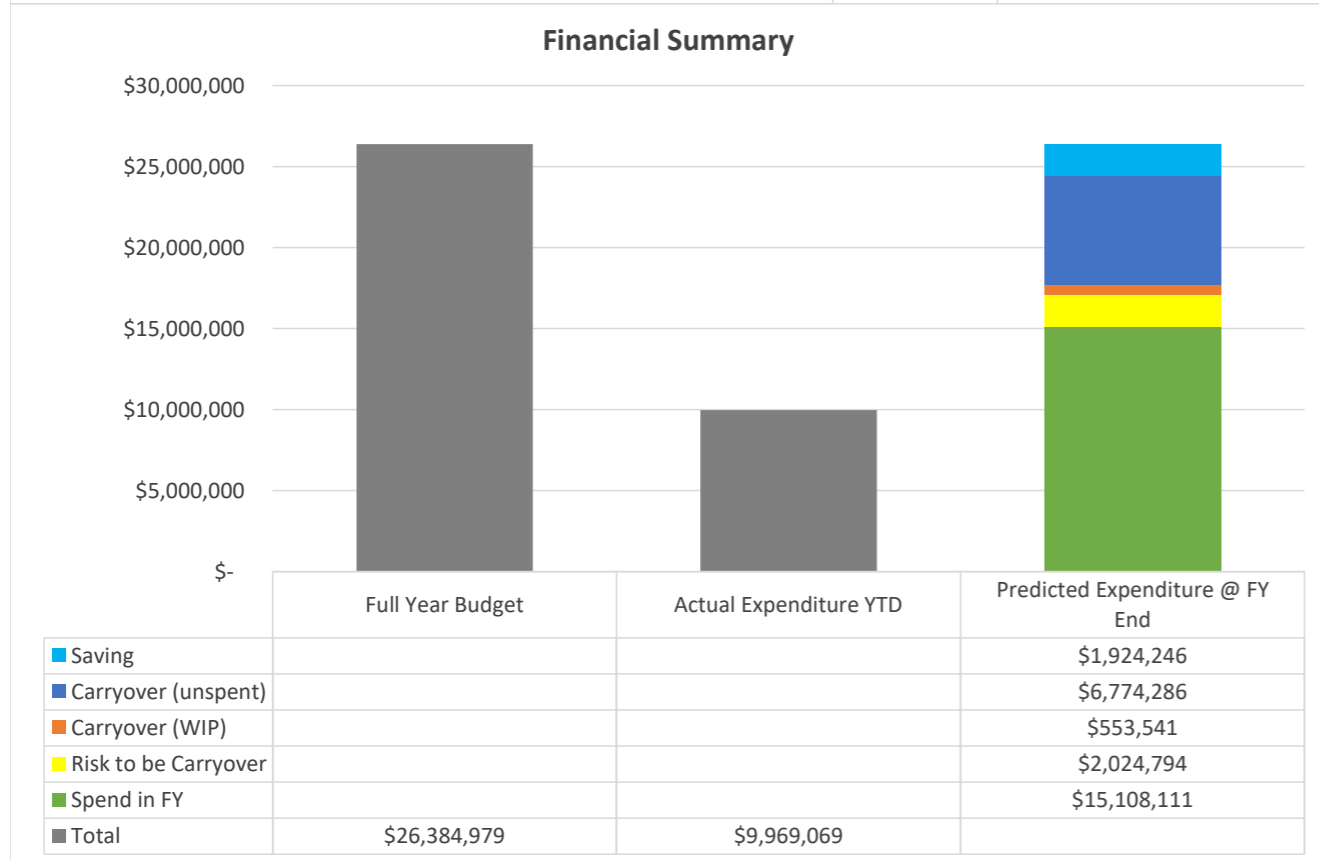
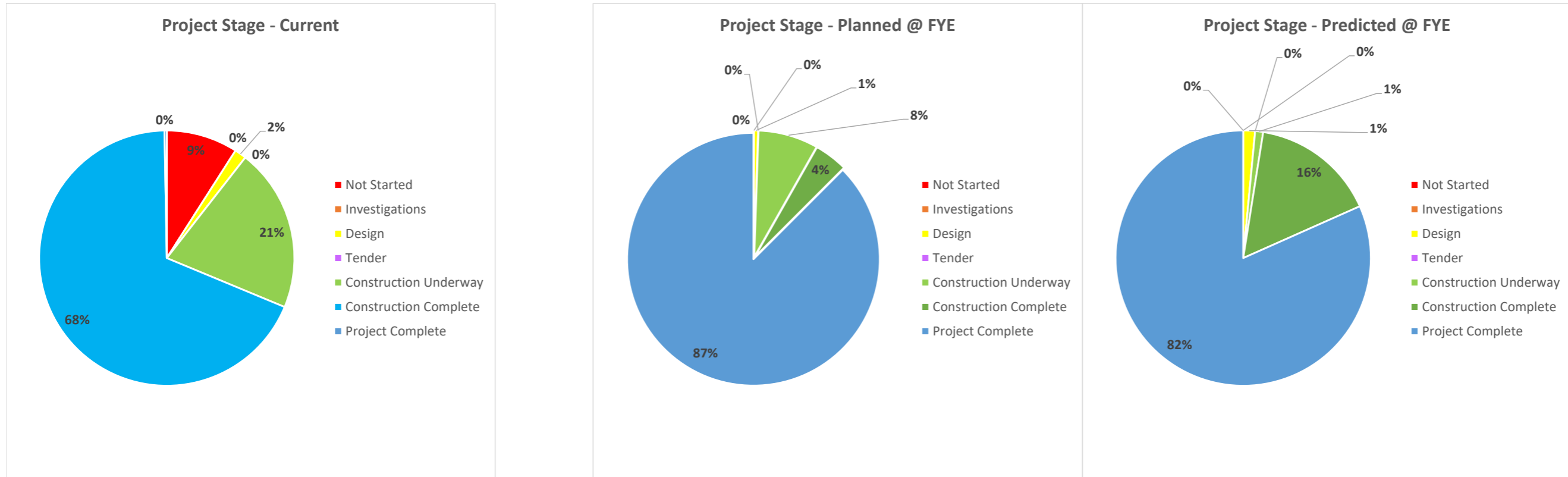
*Public spaces and facilities are plentiful, accessible and high quality,*

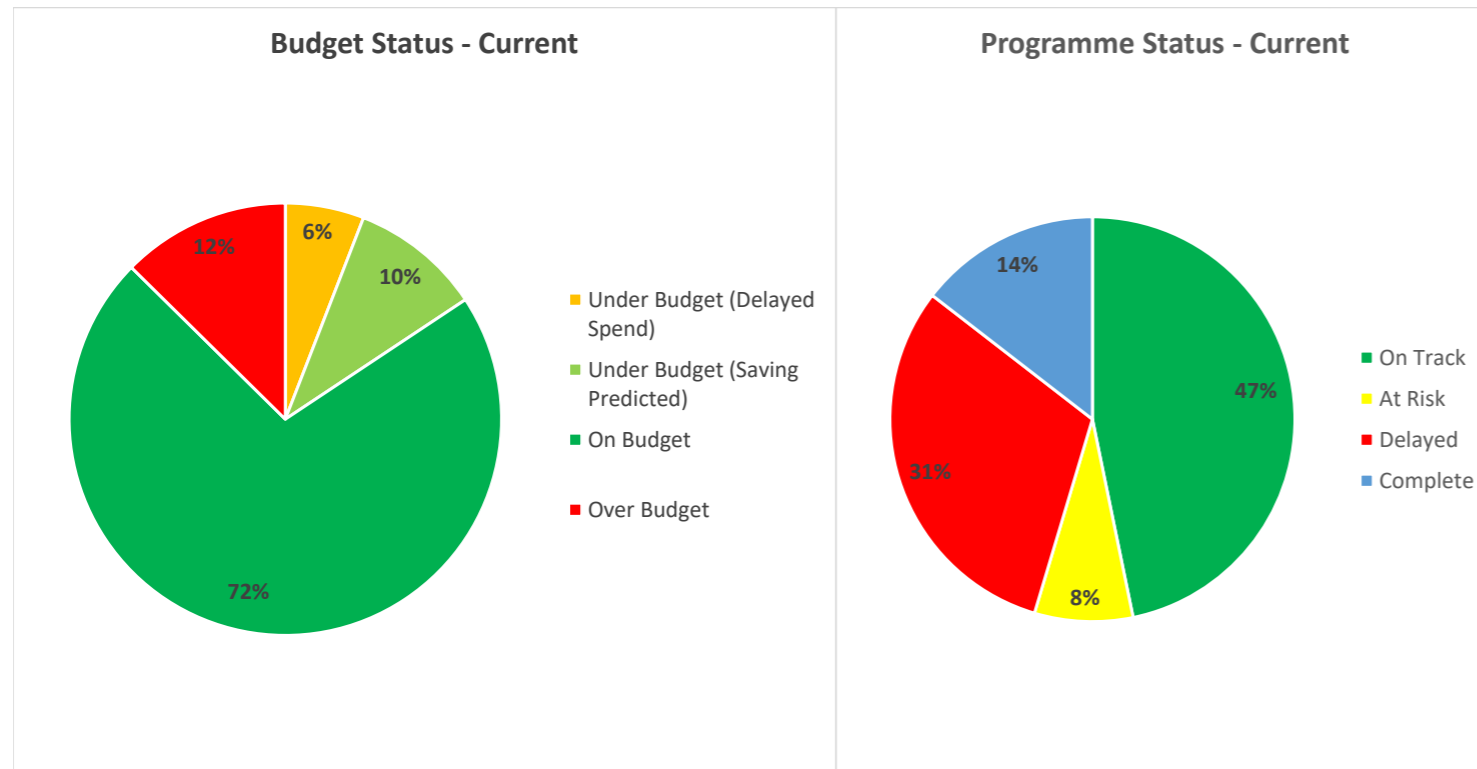
#### 14.4. **Authorising Delegations**

The Audit and Risk Committee have delegation to monitor the performance of the Council in delivering its programme and take steps as it sees appropriate.

**Roading Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter**

**SUMMARY**





## DEFINITIONS

<b>Full Year Revised Budget</b>	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
<b>Unspent Budget</b>	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g. due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
<b>Programme - On Track</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
<b>Programme - At Risk</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
<b>Programme - Delayed</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
<b>On Budget</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
<b>Over Budget</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
<b>Under Budget (Delayed Spend)</b>	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
<b>Under Budget (Saving Predicted)</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
<b>Approved Carryover</b>	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
<b>Additional Carryover</b>	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
<b>At Risk Carryover</b>	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

Account Number	Project Parent	Project Child	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Budget Status at FYE - Current	Comments
100747	Land Purchases - Improved LoS	Land Purchase - Improved LoS	Delayed	\$ 149,700	\$ 25,361	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 99,700	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	to be spent as land purchases and ancillary works for designations progress. 15 Townsend Rd, and Barwells Rd. Unspent budget to be carried over.
101782	Land - Blake St Extension	Land Purchase - Blake St Extension	Complete	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	.
101783	Support for MUBA	Support for MUBA	Complete	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Council reviewed and provided feedback on the revised concept design at a briefing on 13 February. Staff are currently working through various service, transport, and public access considerations from the design to provide feedback to the developers prior to the design being finalised and brought back to Council for formal approval (likely April), and before the developer lodges their Resource Consent application. However no budget, no expenditure. Shown as COMPLETE
101875	Old Waimakariri Bridge Handrail Replacement	Old Waimakariri Bridge Handrail Replacem	Complete	\$ 92,500	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Managed by CCC. Timeframe unknown. Works not complete. Will not carry over unspent budget
101876	Cenotaph Corner	Cenotaph Corner	Delayed	\$ 287,500	\$ 32,171	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 247,500	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Project currently on hold following RACB meeting to decline proposed works. Some further costs to come due to internal PCG meetings etc. Look to push budget out into 2025 / 2026 year
100187	Gravel Pit Development	Gravel Pit Development	On Track	\$ 12,340	\$ 48,315	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Includes investigation costs for new gravel pits
100361	Council Performed Work	Development Contributions (all sites)	On Track	\$ 360,469	\$ 299,938	\$ 487,856	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Ref Trim 190809111660 for full list of sites
100364	Direct Payments to Developers	Development Contributions (all sites)	On Track	\$ 1,158,608	\$ 805,986	\$ 1,184,217	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Ref Trim 190809111660 for full list of sites
100770	Woodend East ODP	Development Contributions (all sites)	Delayed	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 0	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Allowance dependant on developers. Low likelihood of proceeding this year - carry over
101874	Rangiora Airfield/Priors Rd Upgrade	Development Contributions (all sites)	Complete	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	No roading works planned this year
101781	Support for MUBA	Support for MUBA	At Risk	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,985	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Council reviewed and provided feedback on the revised concept design at a briefing on 13 February. Staff are currently working through various service, transport, and public access considerations from the design to provide feedback to the developers prior to the design being finalised and brought back to Council for formal approval (likely April), and before the developer lodges their Resource Consent application
101883	Kippenberger/MacPhail Roundabout	Development Contributions (all sites)	Complete	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Complete. Funds moved to PJ101882.000.5135
101229	Walking and Cycling Strategy Implementation	(blank)	Complete	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	.
101773	Ravenswood Park and Ride	Ravenswood Park and Ride	Delayed	\$ 400,000	\$ 2,720	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Have commenced investigation of possible sites however budget will not be spent and is to be carried over.
101882	Kippenberger/MacPhail Roundabout	Development Contributions (all sites)	Complete	\$ 1,641,000	\$ 1,414,739	\$ 1,415,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Complete
101556	Land Purchases - Growth	Land Purchases	On Track	\$ 148,750	\$ 69,956	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	to be spent as land purchases for designations progress. Parsonage Rd and Johns / Lehmans Rd
102047	Integrated Transport Strategy	ITS	Complete	\$ 200,000	\$ 28,648	\$ 29,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Council adopted ITS in February. In conjunction with PJ102058. Budget to be updated to \$19,450. No further costs this year. No carry over of unspent budget
102058	Integrated Transport Strategy	ITS	Complete	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	.
102165	Acceleration of the new footpath programme	Transport Choices (All sites)	On Track	\$ 40,000	\$ 29,003	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Budget associated with Transport Choices Pre-Implimentaiton. Allowance made for design of Lees Road, and East Belt footpaths through to end of June.
102157	Railway Rd / Torlesse St / Coronation St / Ellis Rd	Transport Choices (All sites)	Complete	\$ 127,000	\$ 128,636	\$ 130,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project on hold following Transport Choices announcement. No further expenditure expected.
102159	Ashley St / Ivory St / Percival St - On-road Cycle Lane Gaps	Transport Choices (All sites)	Complete	\$ 7,000	\$ 6,810	\$ 7,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project cancelled
102127	New Footpaths - Major Towns	Transport Choices (All sites)	Complete	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	.
102130	Waimakariri Gorge Bridge	(blank)	On Track	\$ 882,000	\$ 23,537	\$ 540,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Works underway.
102131	Resurfacing	Resurfacing - unsubs	On Track	\$ 306,140	\$ -	\$ 306,140	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract. Surplus will balance overspend in 100181 and 100182
102132	Traffic Services Renewal	Traffic Services - unsubs	On Track	\$ 87,302	\$ -	\$ 87,302	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract. Surplus will balance overspend in Traffic Services
102230	Remetalling	Remetalling - unsubs	On Track	\$ 72,121	\$ -	\$ 72,121	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract. Surplus will balance overspend in 100178
102231	Pavement Rehabilitation	Pavement Rehabilitation - unsubs	On Track	\$ 152,897	\$ -	\$ 152,897	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract. Surplus will balance overspend in 100179
102137	North/South Collector Road	Development Contributions (all sites)	At Risk	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Construction underway. Invoicing expected upon completion expected April 2024. All costs, including from PJ102133 to go to this account
102139	Rangiora Woodend Rd Traffic Calming	(blank)	Complete	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	No budget, not a project this year
102229	Marsh Rd / Railway Rd Intersection	In conjunction with TC	Delayed	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 0	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Previously to be completed in conjunction with Transport Choices cycleway project 2, which is now unlikely to proceed. Will seek price from Corde to complete separately, however this will be in 24/ 25. Budget to be carried over
102164	Southbrook Schools Traffic Calming & Pedestrian Facilities	Transport Choices (All sites)	Complete	\$ 150,000	\$ 108,206	\$ 108,206	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Complete
101944	Todds Rd Industrial Area - Daniel Smith Development	Development Contributions (all sites)	On Track	\$ -	\$ 13,269	\$ 13,269	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Development almost complete, applying for 224
101969	Feb 2022 Flood Event	Emergency culvert / bridge replacement	Complete	\$ -	\$ 2,402	\$ 2,402	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Late PDU fees for Butchers Rd. PD number now closed off
102073	Main St Oxford Pedestrian Crossing	Minor Improvements (all sites)	Complete	\$ -	\$ 5,443	\$ 5,443	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Greenspace costs from previous year

Account Number	Project Parent	Project Child	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Budget Status at FYE - Current	Comments
100747	Land Purchases - Improved LoS	Land Purchase - Improved LoS	Delayed	\$ 149,700	\$ 25,361	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 99,700	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	to be spent as land purchases and ancillary works for designations progress. 15 Townsend Rd, and Barwells Rd. Unspent budget to be carried over.
100191	Silverstream Collector Rd (Adderley-Island)	Development Contributions (all sites)	Complete	\$ -	\$ 64,617	\$ 64,617	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Carried over expenditure for 3 waters / greenspace assets
102128	Town Centre to North East	(blank)	Delayed	\$ 112,500	\$ -	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 67,500	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Underspend to balance overspend against PJ102129. Unspent budget to be carried over, with expenditure to be journalled into this account
102129	Keir St Rd Connection - Rangiora Town Centre Improvements	(blank)	On Track	\$ 25,000	\$ 58,815	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Work completed - survey undertaken, draft plan received and estimate received. Will remain as draft. Overspend to be balanced by the current underspend against PJ102128, with journal to move expenditure to follow
101983	Southbrook Rd Future Improvements	Southbrook Rd Corridor Options	Complete	\$ 20,700	\$ 4,328	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Reference group meeting held, resulting in report to Council to approve extension of referenc group. No carry over of unspent budget.
102134	Widen culvert on Townsend Rd	West Rangiora Route Improvement (all sites)	Complete	\$ -	\$ 5,689	\$ 5,689	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Journal requested to move expenditure into PJ102013.
102135	Fernside/Todds Intersection	West Rangiora Route Improvement (all sites)	On Track	\$ 50,000	\$ 36,345	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	On Budget	Design only. Property purchase negotiations underway. Note physical works estimate is over budget.
102156	Woodend to Kaiapoi Cycleway (Williams St to Woodend Beach)	Transport Choices (All sites)	Delayed	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 148,018	\$ 148,000	\$ -	\$ 852,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Council Share of Transport Choices from Better Off funding associated with Kaiapoi to Woodend Cycleway. Carry over unspent budget until decision on future Transport Choices projects made.
102158	Woodend to Pegasus (SH1)	Transport Choices (All sites)	On Track	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,247	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Pre-implimnation budget, with some design proceeding to prepare reduced scope for future contract.
102160	Wayfinding Signage	Transport Choices (All sites)	Complete	\$ 200	\$ 176	\$ 176	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	No further works no Transport Choices is on hold
102162	Tram Rd (Mandeville to Swannanoa School Path) Swannanoa	Transport Choices (All sites)	On Track	\$ 325,000	\$ 197,800	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Construction nearing completion
102163	Mandeville Rd (McHugh Rd to Mandeville Sports Ground) Ohoka	Transport Choices (All sites)	On Track	\$ 95,000	\$ 59,452	\$ 95,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Construction nearing completion
101506	Land purchase 19 Cones Road	Land Purchase	On Track	\$ 146,150	\$ 138,161	\$ 143,035	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Carried over from last year. Property purchase yet to finalise. Project nearing completion
101281	Rangiora Park & Ride	(blank)	Complete	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	.
101992	Footpath Recon - Good St (Tyler St to Lovers Ln)	Footpath Reconstruction (all sites)	Complete	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Was to have been Geddis St
102256	Drainage Renewal - Ashley Street	Drainage Renewals (All Sites)	On Track	\$ 65,000	\$ -	\$ 65,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Awarded to Chinnery Construction
102257	Drainage Renewal - Palmer Street	Drainage Renewals (All Sites)	On Track	\$ 160,000	\$ 20,508	\$ 126,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	In conjunction with stormwater and water main renewal
102258	Drainage Renewal - Edward Street	Drainage Renewals (All Sites)	On Track	\$ 30,000	\$ 34,804	\$ 34,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Construction Complete
102259	Drainage Renewal - Alfred Street	Drainage Renewals (All Sites)	Complete	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project deferred with budget spent on overspends associated with other draiange renewals
102260	Footpath Renewal - Geddis Street	Footpath Reconstruction (all sites)	On Track	\$ 100,000	\$ 21,327	\$ 137,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Awarded to Pidgeon Contracting
102261	Footpath Renewal- Ashley Street	Footpath Reconstruction (all sites)	On Track	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 58,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Award pending - Chinnery Construction
102262	Footpath Renewal -Palmer Street	Footpath Reconstruction (all sites)	On Track	\$ 42,000	\$ 3,014	\$ 77,775	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	In conjunction with stormwater and water main renewal
102263	Footpath Renewal - Edward Street	Footpath Reconstruction (all sites)	On Track	\$ 8,000	\$ 7,998	\$ 8,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Awarded to Pidgeon Contracting, construction underway
101725	Williams St Cycleway (Main North Rd to Vickery)	(blank)	Complete	\$ -	\$ 14	\$ 14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	PDU fees incorrectly coded. PDU number now closed off
101651	Footpath Recon - Otaki St (No. 94 - Adderley Tce)	(blank)	Complete	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	.
102265	Footpath Renewal - Professional Fees	Footpath Reconstruction (all sites)	On Track	\$ -	\$ 3,460	\$ 11,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	PDU fees associated with footpath renewals in conjunction with K&C renewals
102255	Drainage Renewal - Geddis Street	Drainage Renewals (All Sites)	On Track	\$ 187,907	\$ 43,077	\$ 202,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	In progress
102242	July 2023 Flood Event Capex	(blank)	Delayed	\$ 350,000	\$ 127,288	\$ 325,000	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ 325,000	On Budget	Mounseys Stream Bridge, Island Rd, View Hill Rd. AND Lees Valley Slip No. 2 (new retaining wall)
102071	Charles St/Jollie St Power Kiosk Removal	(blank)	Complete	\$ -	\$ 26,905	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Journal Requested to PJ100185.000.5133
102381	Durham Land Purchase for Carparking LOS	(blank)	Complete	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	.
101389	Travel Demand MGMT/Modelling	(blank)	Complete	\$ 150,220	\$ -	\$ 150,220	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	No carry over required.
101880	Mulcocks and Fernside Rd closure	(blank)	Complete	\$ 37,900	\$ -	\$ 37,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	No carry over required.
102382	Durham Land Purchase for Carparking Growth	(blank)	Delayed	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ 0	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Carry over
100746	New Footpaths - Major Towns	Transport Choices (All sites)	Delayed	\$ 184,800	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ 184,800	\$ -	\$ 0	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Council share of Transport Choices programme associated with the construction of new footpaths. Report to Council due later this year to confirm how to spend this budget
(blank)		(blank)		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -						
100178	Remetalling	Remetalling	On Track	\$ 570,000	\$ 534,856	\$ 570,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract
100179	Pavement Rehabilitation	Pavement Rehabilitation	On Track	\$ 1,070,000	\$ 727,933	\$ 929,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract



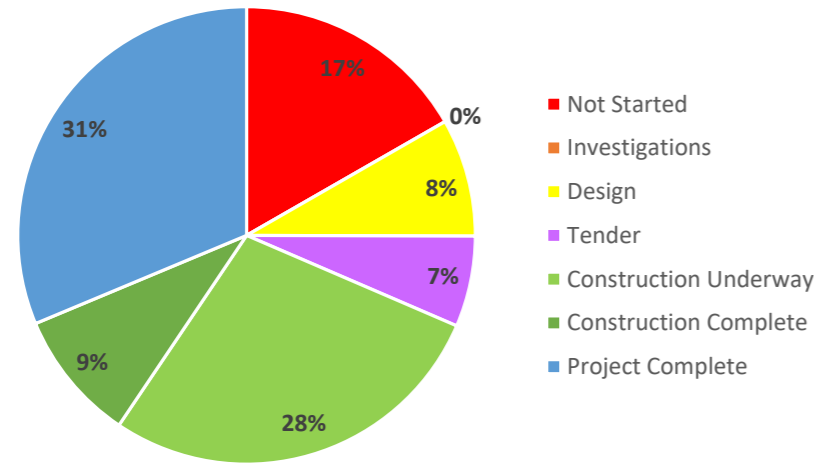
Account Number	Project Parent	Project Child	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Budget Status at FYE - Current	Comments
100747	Land Purchases - Improved LoS	Land Purchase - Improved LoS	Delayed	\$ 149,700	\$ 25,361	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 99,700	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	to be spent as land purchases and ancillary works for designations progress. 15 Townsend Rd, and Barwells Rd. Unspent budget to be carried over.
100180	Drainage Renewals - K & C	Drainage Renewals (All Sites)	On Track	\$ 0	\$ 42,368	\$ 42,368	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project split into child accounts. Expenditure against code to date is roading professional fees, and is to be journalled to PJ100751
100181	Routine Resealing and Resurfacing	Routine Resealing and Resurfacing	On Track	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,773,803	\$ 1,775,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract. Underspend to balance over spend on asphalt surfacing
100182	Resurfacing - Thin Asphaltic	Routine Resealing and Resurfacing	On Track	\$ 300,000	\$ 523,283	\$ 650,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract. Overspend to be balanced by under spend on chip sealing
100183	Signs Renewal	Signs Renewals	On Track	\$ 400,000	\$ 308,525	\$ 378,674	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract
100184	Lighting replacement	Lighting Replacement	On Track	\$ 260,774	\$ 150,304	\$ 196,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Included within the Street Light Maintenance Contract, Power Jointing Ltd. Likely to be underspent.
100337	LED replacement	LED replacement	On Track	\$ 40,349	\$ -	\$ 40,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Included within the Street Light Maintenance Contract, Power Jointing Ltd. Luminaire delivery delayed, now expected in May
100362	Drainage Renewals - Culverts	Drainage Renewals (All Sites)	On Track	\$ 160,301	\$ 125,635	\$ 175,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract. Refer trim 230822128921 for programme of works, now confirmed by Roading team. Roading team to defer one culvert to bring expenditure within budget
100751	Professional fees	Professional Fees	On Track	\$ 87,936	\$ 70,599	\$ 140,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	PDU fees associated with Kerb & Channel Renewal Programme. Roading fees to journal into this code. Predicted figure includes total from PJ 100180
101232	Footpath Reconstruction	Footpath Reconstruction (all sites)	On Track	\$ 383,000	\$ 184,232	\$ 268,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract.
101771	Bridge Component Replacement	Bridge Component Replacement (all sites)	On Track	\$ 120,000	\$ 24,733	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	budget figure is inaccurate. Considering works at Depot Road Bridge, and Doubledays Road
101772	Bridges & Structures Renewals	Bridge Component Replacement (all sites)	Complete	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	.
101101	West Rangiora Route Improvement	West Rangiora Route Improvement (all sites)	Complete	\$ 85,000	\$ -	\$ 9,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Complete, awaiting invoicing
102013	Townsend Rd Culvert	West Rangiora Route Improvement (all sites)	Delayed	\$ 400,000	\$ 48,736	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	WSP completing WaterMain Design, and testing of existing structure. Price is for design and enabling works only. Carry over remaining Council Share.
102125	School Safety Improvements	(blank)	Complete	\$ 690,000	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Consultation completed, but hearing is currently up in the air. Unlikely to proceed this year, no carry over of budget planned
102136	28 Roundabout Installation at Bradleys/McHughs/Tram Rd Inter	Tram Road Improvements	Delayed	\$ 60,000	\$ 15,993	\$ 45,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 45,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Property purchase negotiations underway, and council approved scheme design in Feb. Will look to carry over unspent budget
101774	Ohoka / Island Rd Implementation	Ohoka / Island Rd Implementation	On Track	\$ 1,402,100	\$ 388,011	\$ 1,357,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Works well underway.
101776	Southbrook Rd/Torlesse St/Coronation St Intersection Imps	Southbrook Rd/Torlesse St/Coronation St	On Track	\$ 67,750	\$ 26,387	\$ 66,885	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Remaining costs associated with traffic signal installation & RSA works.
102079	Gated Speed Signs	West Rangiora Route Improvement (all sites)	Complete	\$ 50,000	\$ 4,298	\$ 4,298	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	PDU Fees.
102012	Mulcocks Rd Right Turn Bay	(blank)	Complete	\$ 61,650	\$ 42,474	\$ 43,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Complete. No further costs expected
102126	Southbrook Schools Travel Plan Implementation	Transport Choices (All sites)	Complete	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	.
102153	Delivering Strategic Cycling Networks	Transport Choices (All sites)	Delayed	\$ 939,600	\$ 8,541	\$ 8,541	\$ -	\$ 939,600	\$ -	\$ 8,541	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Workshop to be held with Council in regards to expenditure of Council share following Waka Kotahi withdrawing their funding support. This is now showing only Council share remaining
101778	Main North Rd/Wrights Rd Intersection - safety concerns	Main North Rd / Wrights	Complete	\$ -	\$ 5,040	\$ 5,040	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	No budget - late costs from Corde for RSA works
102011	Tuahiwi Gritted Footpath	Walking and Cycling Strategy Implementation	Complete	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,127	\$ 450,127	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Budget carried over as WIP. Now complete
100185	Minor Improvements	Minor Improvements (all sites)	Delayed	\$ 847,815	\$ 170,147	\$ 581,088	\$ -	\$ 266,727	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Completed by various contractors. Excludes fees. Some projects split out further with child PJ codes. Several sub-projects considered at risk are triggering the "DELAY", resulting in unspent budget to be carried over
100359	Town area developments	Town Area Developments	At Risk	\$ 20,000	\$ 206	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Ox lane being funded by other budgets. This now to be allocated to cycle parking in Kaiapoi town centre
100192	New Passenger Transport Infrs	New Passenger Transport Infrs	On Track	\$ 125,000	\$ 53,857	\$ 121,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Real-time displays ordered. Concrete slabs for future shelters in place. Shelter supply & installation awarded to NZ Shelters. Install expected during May
101877	River Rd - Ashley to Enverton	River Road Urbanisation	On Track	\$ 840,000	\$ 197,456	\$ 698,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Construction underway. Mainpower working under civil contractors TM to help reduce costs.

\$ 26,200,979 \$ 9,961,714 \$ 17,662,550

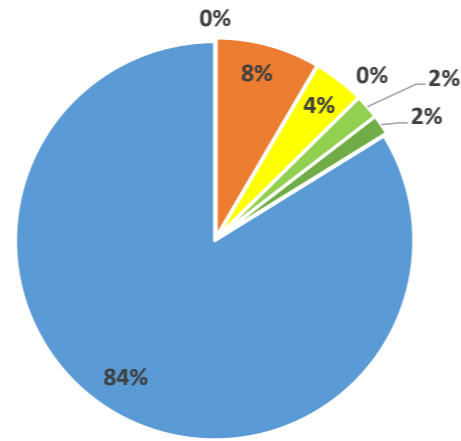
## Drainage Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter

### SUMMARY

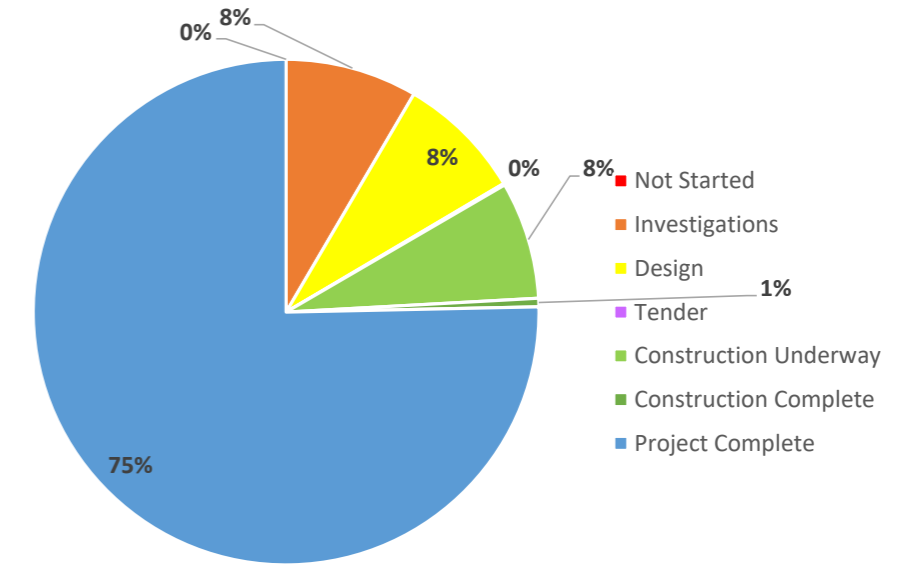
Project Stage - Current



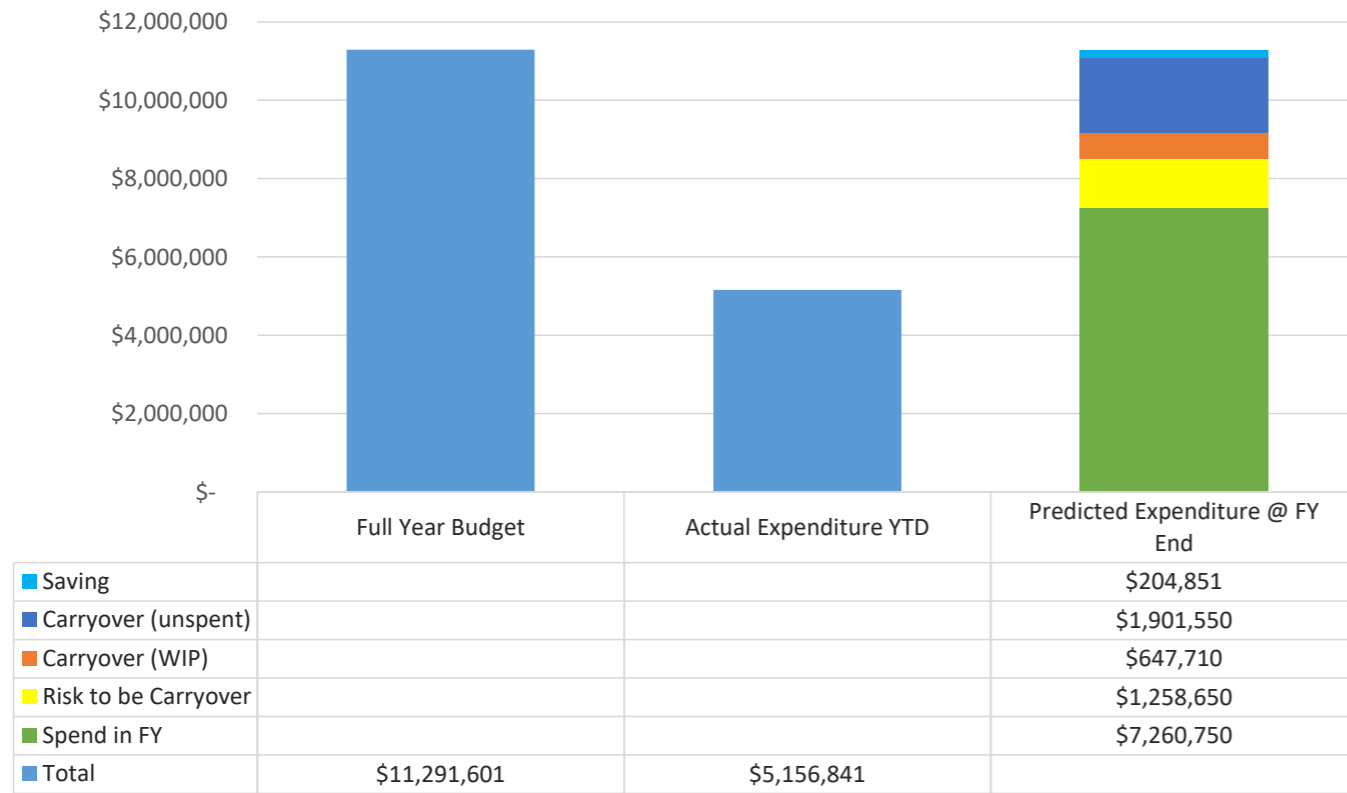
Project Stage - Planned @ FYE



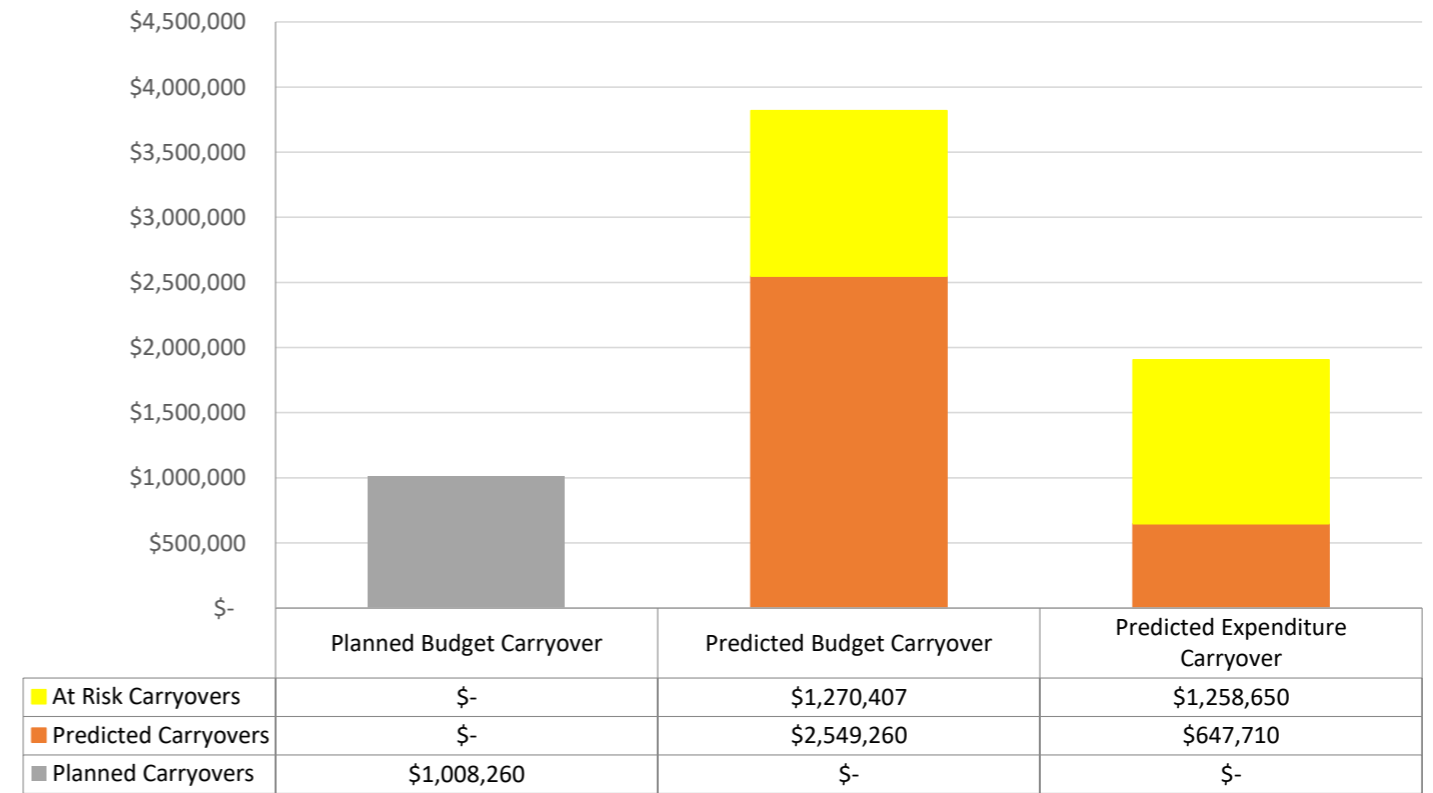
Project Stage - Predicted @ FYE



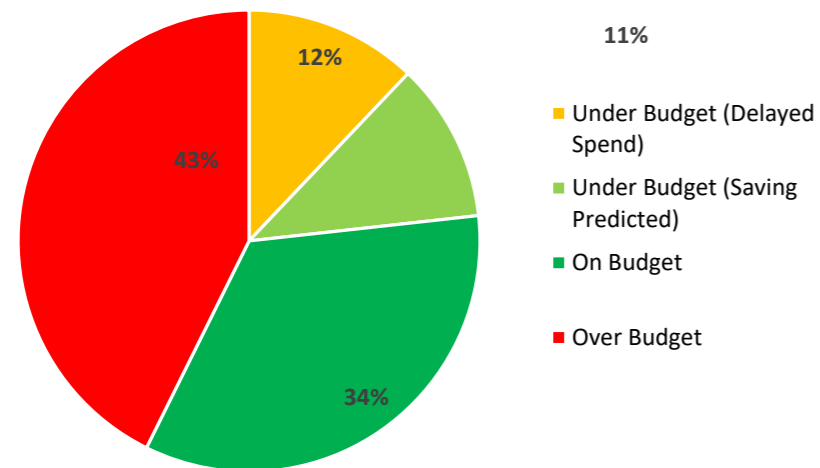
Financial Summary



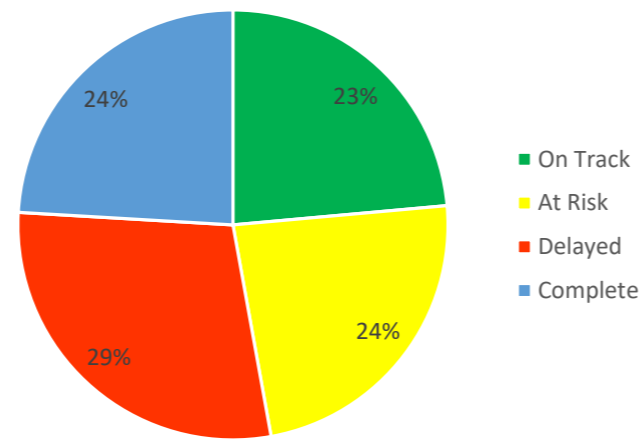
Carryovers Summary



Budget Status - Current



Programme Status - Current



## DEFINITIONS

<b>Full Year Revised Budget</b>	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
<b>Unspent Budget</b>	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
<b>Programme - On Track</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
<b>Programme - At Risk</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
<b>Programme - Delayed</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
<b>On Budget</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
<b>Over Budget</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
<b>Under Budget (Delayed Spend)</b>	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
<b>Under Budget (Saving Predicted)</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
<b>Approved Carryover</b>	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
<b>Additional Carryover</b>	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
<b>At Risk Carryover</b>	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.



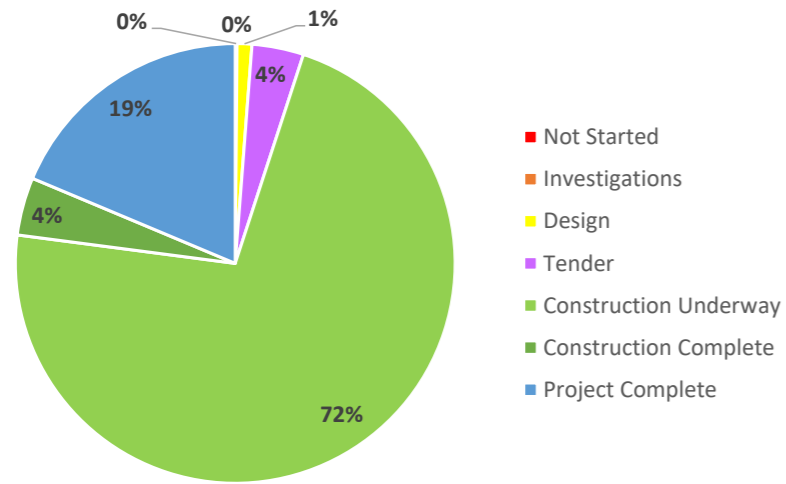
Drainage Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)2	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments	
Oxford	Matal Place Stage 2	Council	Not Started	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 20,000	\$ 7,371	37%	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	On Budget	Design a secondary flowpath via Erickson's Lane to alleviate regular surface flooding experienced in Matal Place when the existing soakpit is at capacity.	
	Pearsons Drain Capacity Improvements	Council	Design	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 330,000	\$ 1,720	1%	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 330,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Capacity improvements along Pearsons Drain in Oxford. Project delayed due to co-ordination with external utilities and carryover to complete next FY.	
	Oxford Rd Drainage Modifications	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,226	100%	\$ 50,226	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project completed in 23/23 but invoiced and capitalised in 23/24.	
	York Street Diversion	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 12,960	\$ 16,392	126%	\$ 16,392	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project completed in 23/23 but invoiced and capitalised in 23/24.	
<b>Oxford Total</b>						\$ 622,960	\$ 196,824	32%	\$ 307,015	\$ 20,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 45,000				
District Drain	Mandeville Resurgence Channel Diversion/Upgrade	Council	Not Started	Design	Design	At Risk	\$ 170,000	\$ 125,980	74%	\$ 170,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Design and consenting to upgrade existing channel through Mandeville and new overflow diversion channel on No 10 Road. Design has been delayed by public consultation and cultural engagement process. Design has recommenced following Council approval.	
	Cones Road Drain Upgrade	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 362,300	\$ 104,930	29%	\$ 516,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Construction of roadside swale along Cones Road to take the overflow from Max Wallace Drive catchment. Design delayed due to modifications with design from modelling assessment. Overspend will be funded from better off funding.	
	Wolffs Rd July 22 Flood	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 80,000	\$ 2,850	4%	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Culvert upgrade under road and irrigation race in Wolffs Road to reduce flooding. Property owner has agreed, but issues with adjacent property owner. Over budget but will use better off funding to manage overspend. WIL expected to complete work following seasonal closure of irrigation race.	
	Ashley Gorge Rd July 22 Flood	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Flood investigation from July 22 floods, at risk due to stakeholder engagement delays. Work is to install roof tank and minor drainage works.	
	Stalkers Road Drainage Improvements	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 240,000	\$ 107,302	45%	\$ 276,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Formalise roadside swales including construction of vehicle entrance culverts to provide SW storage in the flood prone area of Stalkers Road. Higher material and construction costs than budgeted.	
	Waikuku Village SH1 Drainage Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 220,000	\$ 82,210	37%	\$ 82,210	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Construction underway.	
	Wilson Drive Pipe Upgrade	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 200,000	\$ 6,148	3%	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Formalise a roadside swale including reshaping a vehicle entrance and constructing a soakpit. Works completed.	
	1030 Loburn Whiterock Rd	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,673	101%	\$ 65,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 65,000	Over Budget	Upgrade of existing pipe from Wilson Drive to Ohoka Stream. Project identified as part of the Flood Team work. Contract awarded and physical works underway.	
	Wetherfield Lane Improvement Works	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 38,400	\$ 69,023	180%	\$ 69,023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Proposed remediation to mitigate future erosion damage at 1030 Loburn Whiterock Road. Property purchase has been agreed by Council (procurement in 24/25)	
	Cones Road Land Purchase	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 130,250	\$ 139,197	107%	\$ 141,242	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project completed in 22/23 but invoiced and capitalised in 23/24.	
	Flood Event Recovery July 2022	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 30,396	#DIV/0!	\$ 30,396	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Land purchase to accommodate Cones Road drainage upgrade. Final legal processes being completed for title.	
	Main North Road, Waikuku July 22 Flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 5,019	#DIV/0!	\$ 5,019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Tracked as capital but budget is from maintenance, carryover consultant costs from 22/23	
	Upper Cam River WDC contribution	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Carryover expenditure from floor recovery work in 22/23	
	Tram Rd Clarkville flood	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 100,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Survey complete. Design in progress. Timing dependent on Ecan.	
	Edmunds Rd Clarkville flood	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 50,000	\$ 2,125	4%	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Contractor waiting to start. Pending property owner approval.	
	Revells Rd Tuahiwi	Council	Design	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	On Budget	Works on track for completion end April, awaiting invoices from contractor.	
	Greens Rd Tuahiwi	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,472	1%	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Flood investigation in progress	
	Woodfields Rd Cust	Council	Design	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 150,000	\$ 6,655	4%	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Tender awarded however lead time on box culverts has pushed construction to next financial year.	
	South Eyre Rd Eyrewell flood	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 20,000	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	On track to tender this financial year, however lead time on culverts will push completion out to July.	
	Washington place West Eyreton flood	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 130,000	\$ 1,980	2%	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 130,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Maintenance work underway on site, no capital works.	
	Lower Sefton Rd Ashley flood	Council	Design	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 100,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Design completed. On track to tender this financial year, however lead time on culverts will push completion out to July.	
	Upper Sefton Road Ashley flood	Council	Design	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 80,000	\$ 1,815	2%	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Design completed and awaiting approval. Tight schedule to construct but currently forecast, construction to commence late May and be completed in June.	
	Flood response investigations general	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 600,000	\$ 533,053	89%	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Solution of high interest to residents, working with internal resources to ensure a suitable outcome.	
	Wolffs Road	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 220,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 220,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Tracked as capital but budget is from maintenance.	
	Cones Road	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 175,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 175,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Additional budget for Wolffs Road flood response drainage upgrades. Culvert upgrade under road and irrigation race in Wolffs Road to reduce flooding. Property owner has agreed, but issues with adjacent property owner. Over budget but will use better off funding to manage overspend. WIL expected to complete work following seasonal closure of irrigation race. Forecast costs in 102042.	
	<b>District Drainage Total</b>						\$ 3,590,950	\$ 1,284,971	36%	\$ 3,123,031	\$ 50,000	\$ 660,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 165,000			
	Stockwater R	Culvert Replacement	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 25,000	\$ 4,659	19%	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Unplanned minor works budget. Work identified and to be completed by WIL.
	<b>Stockwater Race Total</b>						\$ 25,000	\$ 4,659	19%	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
Ohoka	Mill Road SMAs	Council	Design	Construction Underway	Design	Delayed	\$ 556,350	\$ 165,343	30%	\$ 180,000	\$ 556,350	\$ 556,350	\$ 556,350	\$ 180,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Project has been delayed while stormwater management plan is finalised and agreed with Ecan and other stakeholders. Report to Council in April with update and recommendations for Council decision.	
<b>Ohoka Total</b>						\$ 556,350	\$ 165,343	30%	\$ 180,000	\$ 556,350	\$ 556,350	\$ 556,350	\$ 180,000				
Central Rural	Bramleys Road Stopbank Works	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Stopbank upgrades/repairs along Bramleys Road. Timing dependent on Ecan.	
	Topito Road Stopbank Works	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Stopbank upgrades/repairs along Bramleys Road. Timing dependent on Ecan.	
	Ecan Upper Cam River Maintenance	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Construction Complete	At Risk	\$ 50,000	\$ 15,880	32%	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Stopbank upgrades/repairs along Bramleys Road. Timing dependent on Ecan.	
	Ecan Cam River Survey	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 50,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	River survey to identify stopbank upgrades/repairs	
<b>Central Rural Total</b>						\$ 200,000	\$ 15,880	8%	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
Coastal Rural	306 Beach Road Stormwater Upgrade	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 80,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Additional budget from flood investigations for stormwater upgrade at 306 Beach Road	
<b>Coastal Rural Total</b>						\$ 80,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
<b>Grand Total</b>						\$ 11,291,601	\$ 5,156,841	46%	\$ 9,234,993	\$ 1,008,260	\$ 2,549,260	\$ 1,008,260	\$ 647,710				

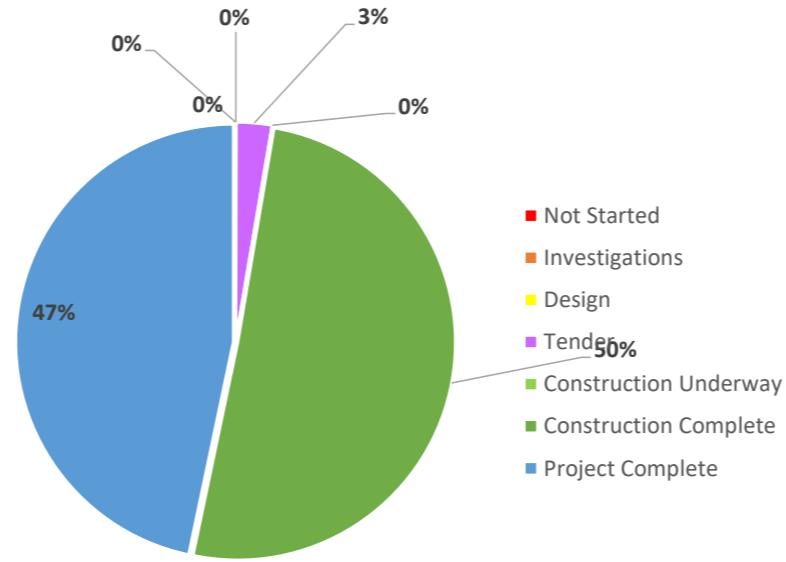
**Water Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter**

**SUMMARY**

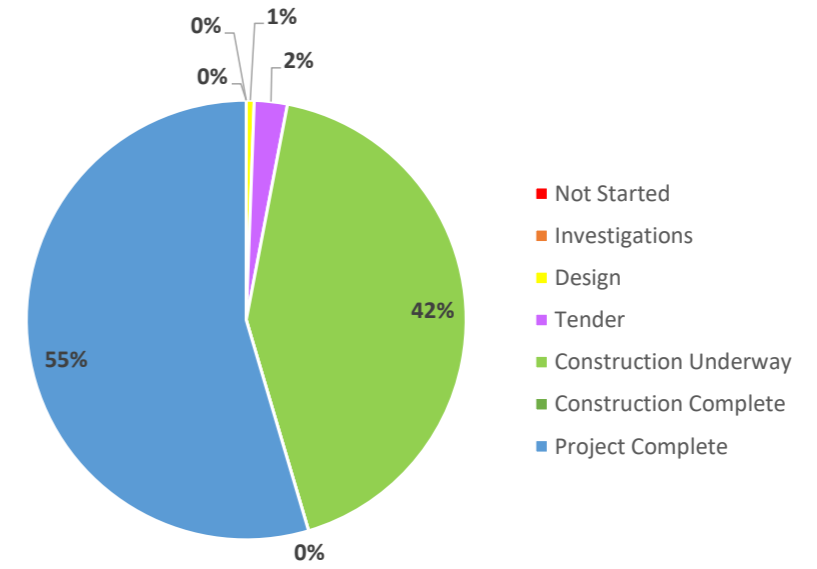
Project Stage - Current



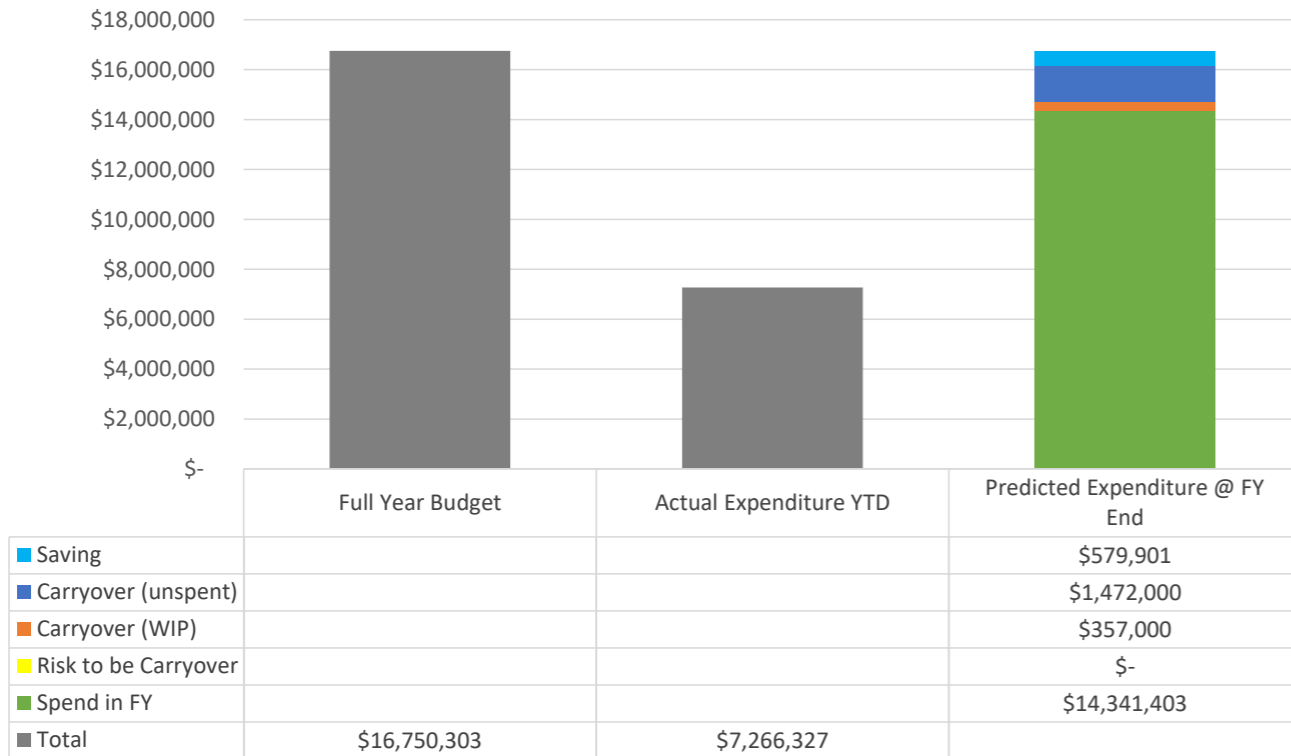
Project Stage - Planned @ FYE



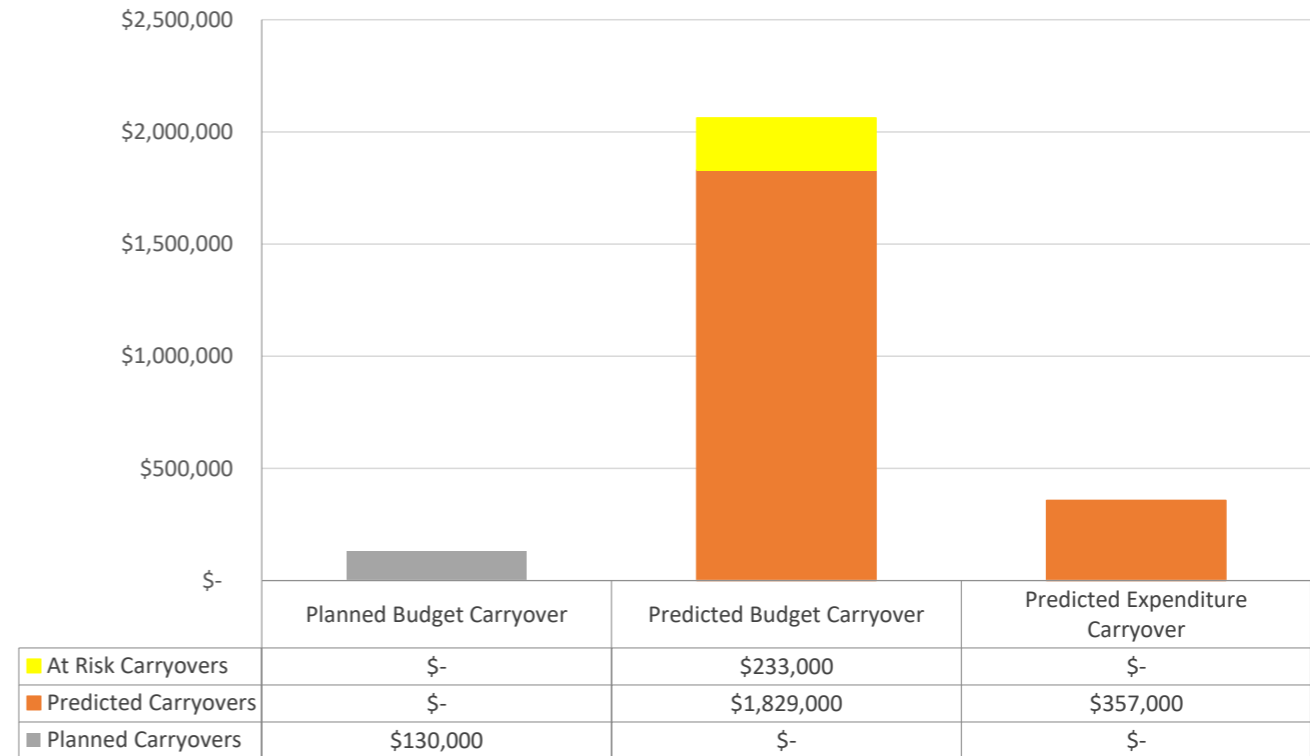
Project Stage - Predicted @ FYE



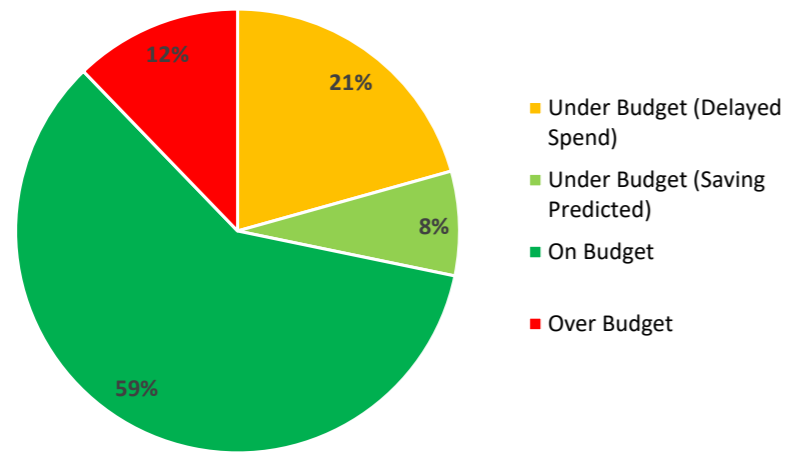
Financial Summary



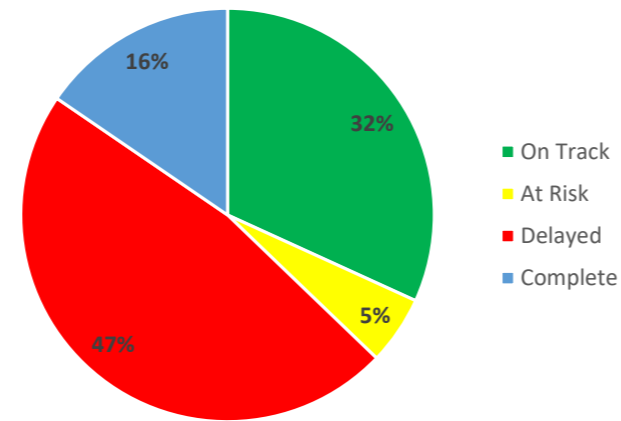
Carryovers Summary



**Budget Status - Current**



**Programme Status - Current**



**DEFINITIONS**

<b>Full Year Revised Budget</b>	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
<b>Unspent Budget</b>	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
<b>Programme - On Track</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
<b>Programme - At Risk</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
<b>Programme - Delayed</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
<b>On Budget</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
<b>Over Budget</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
<b>Under Budget (Delayed Spend)</b>	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
<b>Under Budget (Saving Predicted)</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
<b>Approved Carryover</b>	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
<b>Additional Carryover</b>	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
<b>At Risk Carryover</b>	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

Water Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Rangiora	100002	Pipeline replacements	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 538,903	\$ 122,715	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Rangiora water renewals. Palmer Street renewal underway expecting completion in May. Ashley Street has been awarded and expecting completion in May. Johns Road renewal is completed. Due to sharp pricing on other renewals projects we are advancing design work on an element of the Ashgrove-Ayers renewal to be completed by the Water Unit this FY.
	101739	Ayers St Headworks Generator Installation	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 312,000	\$ 353,692	\$ 353,692	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Construction complete for new generator at Ayers Street headworks.
	101894	Rangiora Source Upgrade 1	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 450,000	\$ 96,469	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Wellheads will be constructed in 24/25.
	101895	Merton Road and Priors Road Water Servicing	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 600,000	\$ 35,095	\$ 385,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	New wastewater and water supply to service the Eco Holiday Park and airport. Project tendered, closing 20th March and expected completion 21 June.
	101897	Ayers Street Reservoir Sealing	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 142,400	\$ 254,633	\$ 254,633	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Sealing of Ayers Street and South Belt Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status. Work completed but over budget due to extra urgent work identified when reservoir was drained.
	100010	Headworks Renewal	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Unplanned renewals currently being scoped by 3W Operations team, no work scoped as at end of March.
	101381	Rangiora UV Treatment Installation	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 2,155,000	\$ 552,144	\$ 1,939,500	\$ -	\$ 215,500	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Construction schedule has slipped partly as a result of design RFIs and contract resources. Project Manager is working with the contractor and designer to compress the construction schedule at this stage we are forecasting completion to slip into July.
	102106	Northeast Rangiora Supply Main	Council	Tender	Tender	Tender	On Track	\$ 50,000	\$ 168,837	\$ 244,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 244,000	Over Budget	Design of new supply main for development in North-East Rangiora, construction 24/25. Cost increases for design, services investigation, and agreements with Kiwirail for railway deed of grant
	102107	East Belt Booster Main Stage 1	Others	Not Started	Tender	Not Started	Delayed	\$ 18,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Developer led project. Money allocated for design contribution this FY. Latest developer schedule has design completed in 24/25 so money for design may need to be carried over.
	102108	East Belt Booster Main Stage 2	Others	Not Started	Tender	Not Started	Delayed	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Developer led project. Money allocated for design contribution this FY. Latest developer schedule has design completed in 24/25 so money for design may need to be carried over.
	102109	Rangiora Reservoir Sealing	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 49,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Carryover budget not required.
	102110	Townsend Road Pipeline Realignment	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 300,000	\$ 29,756	\$ 282,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Watermain replacement to underground critical pipeline. Design slipped due to structural investigations relating to the road culvert. Tender closed 10th April. Tight construction timeline so risk of completion slipping into 24/25.
	102111	Western Wells Flowmeter Installation	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 80,000	\$ 660	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Flowmeter installation. Flow meter due to arrive mid April followed by installation.
	102112	Rangiora New Sample Point	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	New water sampling points expected to be installed by end of April.
	102102	Chinnerys Road Backup Well Flowmeter Installation	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 25,000	\$ 21,739	\$ 21,379	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Flowmeter installation completed
	102329	Charles Upham Dr and Huntingdon Dr Linkage	(blank)	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 10,805	\$ 10,805	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Water connections Windsor Park Ltd
101576	Rangiora Reticulation Water Quality Monitoring Equipment	(blank)	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 1,995	\$ 1,995	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted equipment purchases	
<b>Rangiora Total</b>							<b>\$ 4,815,303</b>	<b>\$ 1,648,542</b>	<b>\$ 4,428,004</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 333,500</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 244,000</b>			
Woodend	101105	Woodend Headworks Renewals	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 20,000	\$ 6,686	\$ 6,686	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Unplanned renewals, minor replacements completed.
	101958	Pegasus Reservoir Sealing	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 323,000	\$ 315,077	\$ 315,077	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Sealing of Pegasus Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status. Work completed
	102103	Woodend Pegasus Sample Points	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	New water sampling points, expected to be completed by end of April.
	102208	Rangiora Woodend Road Booster Main Stage 1	Council	Tender	Tender	Tender	On Track	\$ 50,000	\$ 15,752	\$ 33,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 33,000	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design of new booster main for Rangiora-Woodend
<b>Woodend Total</b>						<b>\$ 403,000</b>	<b>\$ 337,515</b>	<b>\$ 364,763</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 33,000</b>				
Waikuku Beach	102211	Kings Avenue Water Headworks Building Improvements	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Part of project to upgrade Kings Ave WWPS lid & roading drainage. Contracted has been awarded.
	101578	(blank)	(blank)	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 12,460	\$ 12,460	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted installation of conductivity meter and Waikuku Beach Camping Ground
<b>Waikuku Beach Total</b>							<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,460</b>	<b>\$ 62,460</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>			
Ohoka	102093	Ohoka new sample point	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	New water sampling points, expected to be completed by end of April.



Water Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Rangiora	100002	Pipeline replacements	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 538,903	\$ 122,715	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Rangiora water renewals. Palmer Street renewal underway expecting completion in May. Ashley Street has been awarded and expecting completion in May. Johns Road renewal is completed. Due to sharp pricing on other renewals projects we are advancing design work on an element of the Ashgrove-Ayers renewal to be completed by the Water Unit this FY.
			(blank)												Over Budget	Unbudgeted reactive work to replace Ohoka Pump 3, and chlorine dosing repair
Ohoka	102342	Ohoka Water Reactive Capital Work		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 12,586	\$ 12,586	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
<b>Ohoka Total</b>								<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,586</b>	<b>\$ 17,586</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		
Mandeville	102095	Two Chain Rd 3rd Well	Council	Design	Tender	Design	On Track	\$ 30,000	\$ 7,322	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	On Budget	Design of new well at Two Chain Road
	102096	Mandeville New Sampling Points	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	New water sampling points, expected to be completed by end of April
	102089	Garrymere Backup Well	Council	Project Complete	INPUT DATE	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 5,000	\$ 11,384	\$ 11,384	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Carryover budget from 23/24. Project completed
	101592	Mandeville Storage Upgrade	(blank)	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 1,526	\$ 1,526	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted repair/upgrade to chlorine dosing system
	100627	Mandeville water Pipeline Renewals	(blank)	Not Started	Design	Design	On Track	\$ -	\$ 5,568	\$ 5,568	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Forward design costs for 24/25 renewals
<b>Mandeville Total</b>								<b>\$ 45,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,800</b>	<b>\$ 58,478</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,000</b>		
Kaiapoi	100032	Pipe Replacement	Council	Design	Construction Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 275,000	\$ 41,919	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	The Raven Quay renewal has been delayed. Project was combined with wastewater renewal in the same location. Further CCTV inspections of wastewater pipes in Raven Quay have identified urgently needed replacements that will be combined with this project delaying construction until 24/25.
	101901	Kaiapoi Reservoir Sealing	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 138,000	\$ 155,926	\$ 155,926	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Sealing of Kaiapoi Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status. Work completed
	101902	Darnley Sqare Supply Main Upgrade	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 614,000	\$ 156,221	\$ 564,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Upgrading of supply main from Darnley Square headworks to Smith Street. Construction underway and due to be completed in May
	101903	Darnley Square - Source	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 480,000	\$ 137,579	\$ 455,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Wellheads will be constructed in 24/25.
	101382	Kaiapoi UV Treatment Implementation	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 3,980,000	\$ 777,950	\$ 2,985,000	\$ -	\$ 995,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Construction schedule has slipped partly as a result of design RFIs and contract resources. Project Manager is working with the contractor and designer to compress the construction schedule at this stage we are forecasting completion to slip into September.
	102094	Kaiapoi Reticulation Sample Points	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 30,000	\$ 10,709	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	New water sampling points expected to be completed by end of April.
	102209	Peraki Street Roof Replacement	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 80,000	\$ 38,206	\$ 38,206	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Treatment plant roof replaced, expenditure to be journalled over to this budget
	101580	Kaiapoi Water Reticulation Quality Monitoring Equipment	(blank)	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 18,083	\$ 18,083	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted water quality analyser for Darnley Sq
	102336	Kaiapoi Replacement Well Pump	(blank)	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 18,227	\$ 18,227	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted well pump replacement for Peraki
	102344	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work	(blank)	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 35,607	\$ 35,607	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development
<b>Kaiapoi Total</b>								<b>\$ 5,597,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,390,427</b>	<b>\$ 4,350,049</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,270,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>		
Oxford Rural No.1	100044	Pipeline Replacement	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 320,000	\$ 276,168	\$ 286,519	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A will be completed this FY. Water Unit have completed 125mm main, property owner at Chalk Hill tanks delaying abandonment of reservoir (\$10k cost allowed for in forecast)
	102097	Oxford Rural 1 Sample Point	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	New water sampling points, expected to be completed by end of April.
	102098	Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 200,000	\$ 92,243	\$ 201,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	New generator at McPhedrons and Rockford Rd Water Treatment sites. Construction underway, concrete pads are completed with generator install planned for April.

Water Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Rangiora	100002	Pipeline replacements	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 538,903	\$ 122,715	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Rangiora water renewals. Palmer Street renewal underway expecting completion in May. Ashley Street has been awarded and expecting completion in May. Johns Road renewal is completed. Due to sharp pricing on other renewals projects we are advancing design work on an element of the Ashgrove-Ayers renewal to be completed by the Water Unit this FY.
Oxford Rural No.1	102092	McPhedrons Road UV Intsallation	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 250,000	\$ 131,369	\$ 269,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	New UV treatment for McPhedrons Road. Overspend reported to MTO in tender award report. Pipework ordered and install to commence in April.
	102238	Oxford Rural No.1 Back-up Well	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 300,000	\$ 217,617	\$ 255,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Wellheads will be constructed in 24/25.
	102245	Rockford Rd River Intake&Deep Well sites	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 240,000	\$ 166,910	\$ 166,910	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Emergency works to get River Intake and Deep Well up and running so that McPhedrons well can be taken offline for re-development. New well pumps, analyser equipment. Installed in August 2023.
	102175	View Hill Reservoir Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 200,000	\$ 189,679	\$ 189,679	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Sealing of View Hill Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status. Work completed.
	102348	Oxford No 1 Rural Water Reactive Capital Work	(blank)	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 3,914	\$ 3,914	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted reactive works
<b>Oxford Rural No.1 Total</b>								<b>\$ 1,515,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,077,900</b>	<b>\$ 1,377,022</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		
Oxford Rural No.2	100719	Ashley Gorge Trunk Main	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 324,000	\$ 306,428	\$ 306,428	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	New trunk main on Oxford Rural No 2 to service new developments. Work completed.
	101904	Oxford Urban and Oxford No 2 Source Upgrade 1	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 150,000	\$ 4,499	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Wellheads will be constructed in 24/25.
	100052	Pipeline replacements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 150,000	\$ 123,734	\$ 123,734	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Water pipeline renewals Oxford No2. Work completed.
	101959	Oxford Reservoir Sealing	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 60,000	\$ 121,865	\$ 121,865	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Sealing of Oxford Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status. Work completed. Urgent work identified on site when reservoir was drained increased scope and costs.
	101383	Domain Rd UV Treatment Implementation - Oxford Urban	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 1,455,000	\$ 345,505	\$ 1,309,500	\$ -	\$ 145,500	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Construction schedule has slipped partly as a result of design RFIs and contract resources. Project Manager is working with the contractor and designer to compress the construction schedule at this stage we are forecasting completion to slip into July.
	102099	Oxford No 2 Headworks Renewals	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Unplanned renewals currently being scoped by 3W Operations team. No work identified as at end of March.
	102100	Oxford Rural No.2 Sample Point	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 5,000	\$ 350	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	New water sampling points expected to be completed by end of April.
<b>Oxford Rural No.2 Total</b>								<b>\$ 2,154,000</b>	<b>\$ 902,381</b>	<b>\$ 2,016,527</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 145,500</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		
Oxford Urban	100057	Pipeline replacements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 280,000	\$ 256,987	\$ 256,987	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Water renewals in Park Avenue. Construction complete
	101905	Domain Road New Well	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 21,000	\$ 209,948	\$ 21,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Costs to be journalled to 102101
	101470	Oxford Urban Headworks Renewal	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 20,000	\$ 7,310	\$ 7,310	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Unplanned renewals minor reactive works completed.
	102101	Oxford Urban and Oxford No 2 Source Upgrade 1	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 179,000	\$ -	\$ 189,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Costs from 101905 to be journalled
	100939	Gammans Back-up Source	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 6,273	\$ 6,273	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	This project was completed in 22/23. Additional expenditure relates to professional fees to manage supply and commissioning of dosing line and pump.
<b>Oxford Urban Total</b>								<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ 480,518</b>	<b>\$ 480,570</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		
Summerhill	101908	Mairaki Downs Eastern Pipeline Renewal	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 261,000	\$ 238,336	\$ 238,336	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Watermain renewal Mairaki Downs Eastern Pipeline. Work completed.
<b>Summerhill Total</b>								<b>\$ 261,000</b>	<b>\$ 238,336</b>	<b>\$ 238,336</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		
Cust	102088	Cust water sampling point	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	New water sampling points expected to be completed by end of April.
	101384	Cust UV Treatment Implemenation	(blank)	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 4,482	\$ 4,482	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted equipment purchases
	102335	New Chlorine Pump	(blank)	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 4,617	\$ 4,617	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted chlorine dosing pump upgrade
	101588	Cust Reticulation Water Quality Monitoring Equipment	(blank)	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 770	\$ 770	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted equipment purchases
<b>Cust Total</b>								<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,869</b>	<b>\$ 14,869</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		
Woodend-Pegasus	101387	Pegasus WTP Upgrades	Council	Construction Underway	Construction Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 175,408	\$ 1,150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		Programme has slipped, however at this stage we are forecasting completion in May.
	102340	Woodend Pegasus Water Reactive Capital Work	(blank)	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 51,819	\$ 51,819	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted EQ2 well pump replacement and electrical work
<b>Woodend-Pegasus Total</b>								<b>\$ 1,150,000</b>	<b>\$ 227,227</b>	<b>\$ 1,201,819</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		
West Eyreton	102090	Ohoka UV upgrade	Council	Design	Tender	Tender	On Track	\$ 100,000	\$ 14,930	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design of UV upgrades progressing. Construction to be completed in 24/25.

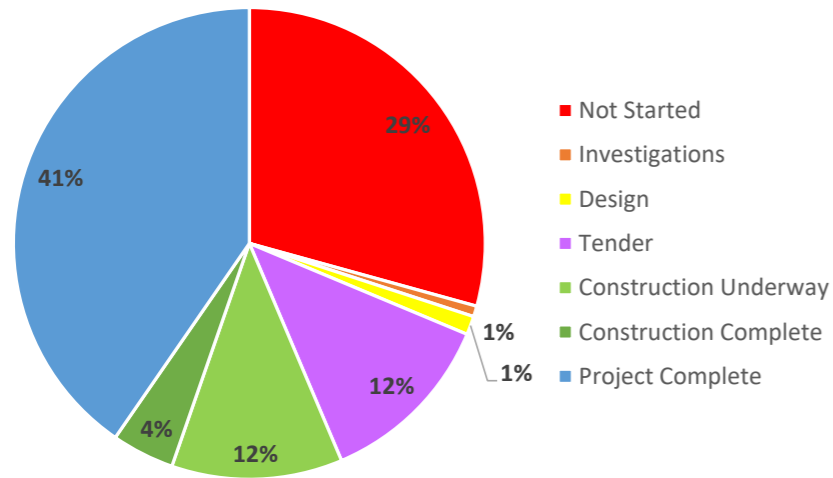
Water Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Rangiora	100002	Pipeline replacements	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 538,903	\$ 122,715	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Rangiora water renewals. Palmer Street renewal underway expecting completion in May. Ashley Street has been awarded and expecting completion in May. Johns Road renewal is completed. Due to sharp pricing on other renewals projects we are advancing design work on an element of the Ashgrove-Ayers renewal to be completed by the Water Unit this FY.
West Eyreton	102091	West Eyreton UV Installation	Council	Design	Tender	Tender	On Track	\$ 150,000	\$ 47,305	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design of UV upgrades progressing. Construction to be completed in 24/25.
<b>West Eyreton Total</b>								\$ 250,000	\$ 62,236	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
District Water	102149	UV Design & PM	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 828,049	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Carryover expenditure from 22/23 related to UV projects above. This will be journalled over to the correct budgets.
<b>District Water Total</b>								\$ -	\$ 828,049	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Garrymere	101909	Garrymere Water Capacity Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	INPUT DATE	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 5,867	\$ 5,867	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	
<b>Garrymere Total</b>								\$ -	\$ 5,867	\$ 5,867	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
(blank)	100912	Main North Rd Main Upgrade	(blank)	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 1,945	\$ 1,945	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	
	100922	Pipeline Renewals	(blank)	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 108	\$ 108	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	
	100706	Pipeline Renewals	(blank)	INPUT DATE	Project Complete	INPUT DATE	INPUT DATE	\$ -	\$ 4,561	\$ 4,561	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	INPUT DATE	
	(blank)		(blank)	INPUT DATE	Project Complete	INPUT DATE	INPUT DATE	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
<b>(blank) Total</b>								\$ -	\$ 6,614	\$ 6,614	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
<b>Grand Total</b>								\$ 16,750,303	\$ 7,266,327	\$ 14,702,964	\$ 130,000	\$ 1,829,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 357,000		

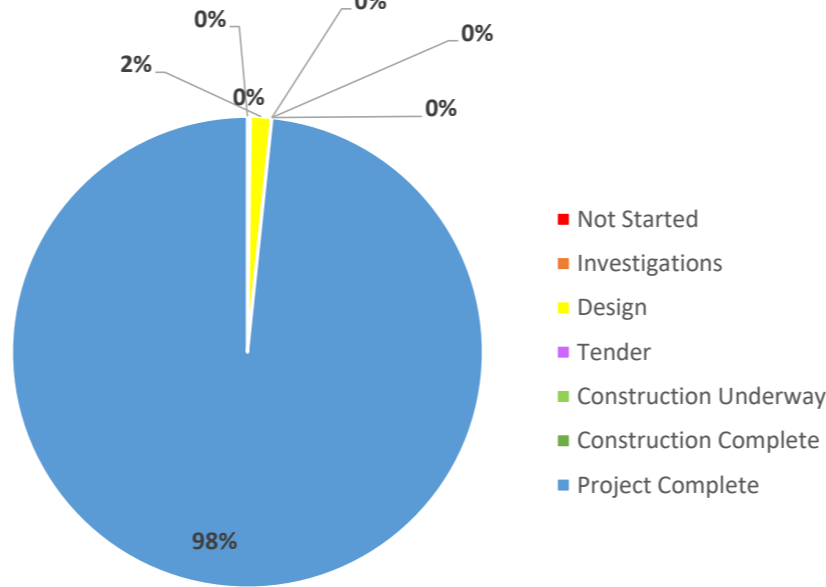
# Wastewater Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter

## SUMMARY

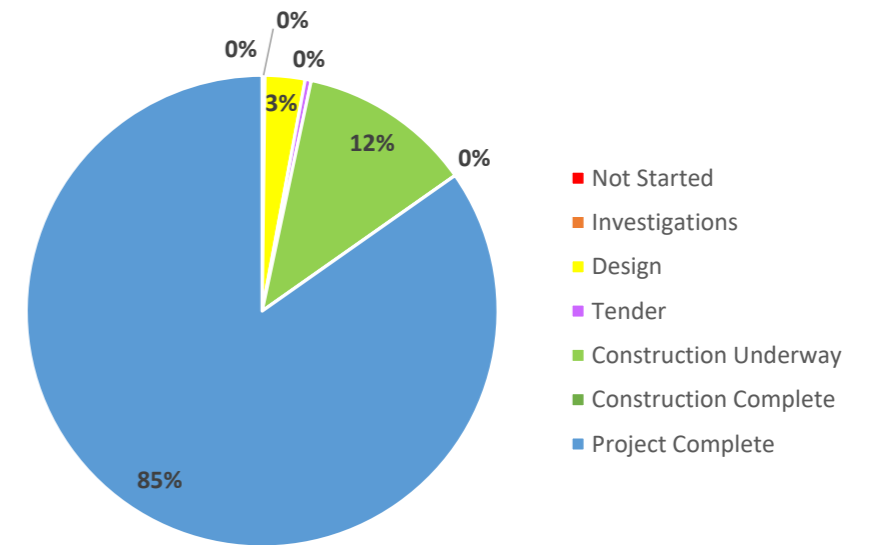
Project Stage - Current



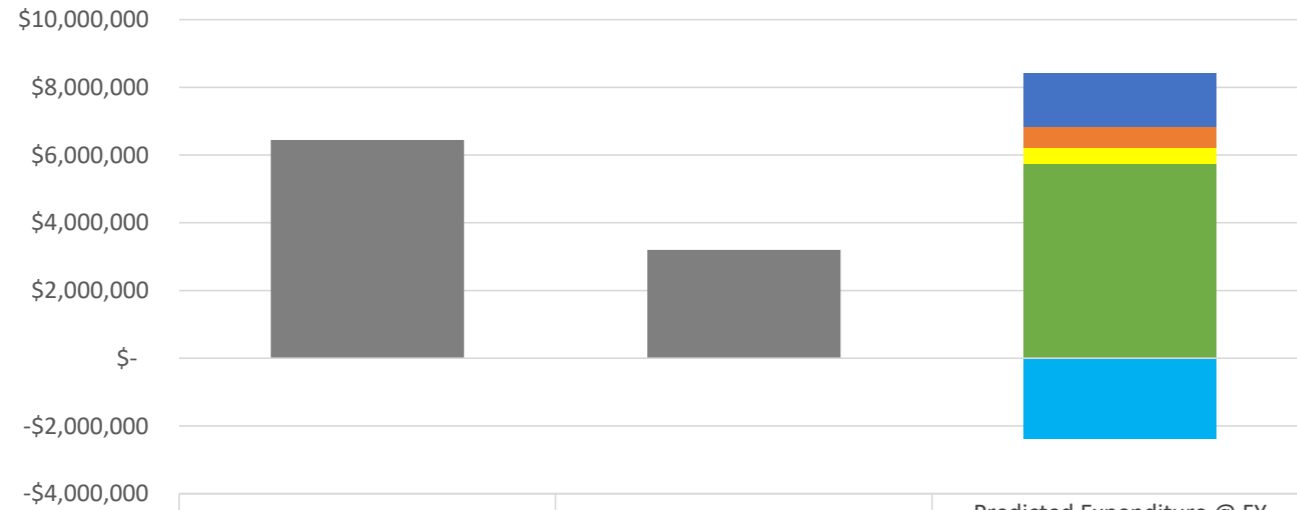
Project Stage - Planned @ FYE



Project Stage - Predicted @ FYE

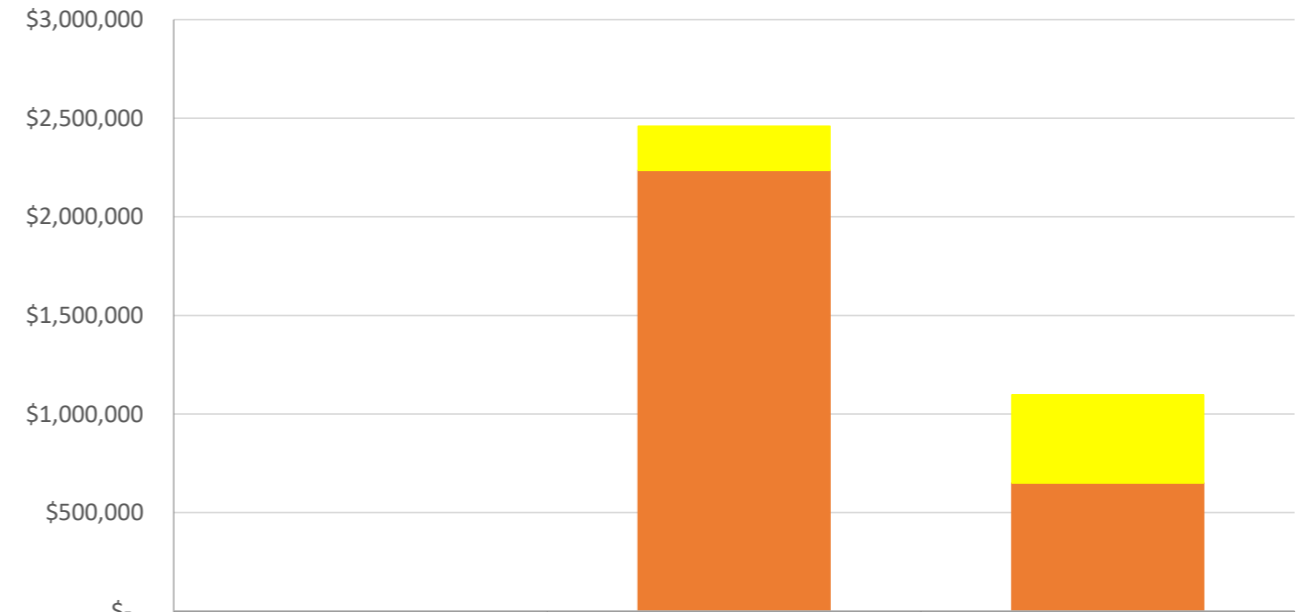


Financial Summary



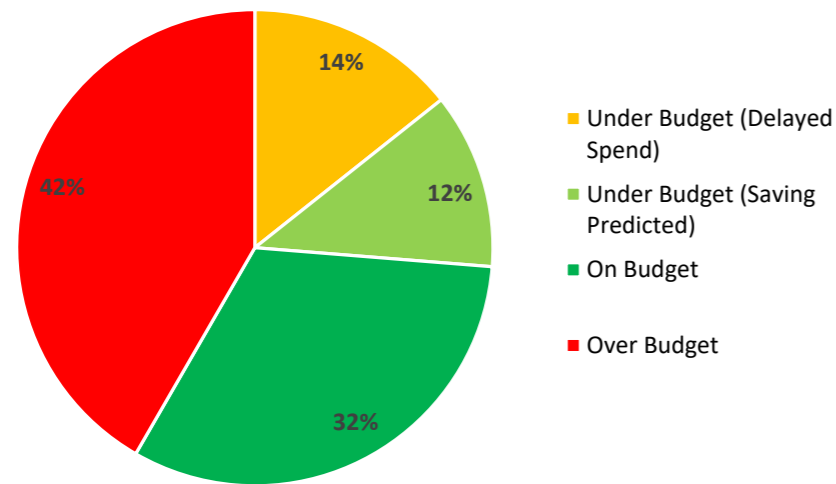
	Full Year Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Predicted Expenditure @ FY End
■ Saving			-\$2,394,343
■ Carryover (unspent)			\$1,586,411
■ Carryover (WIP)			\$649,589
■ Risk to be Carryover			\$448,080
■ Spend in FY			\$5,749,029
■ Total	\$6,447,136	\$3,197,790	\$5,749,029

Carryovers Summary

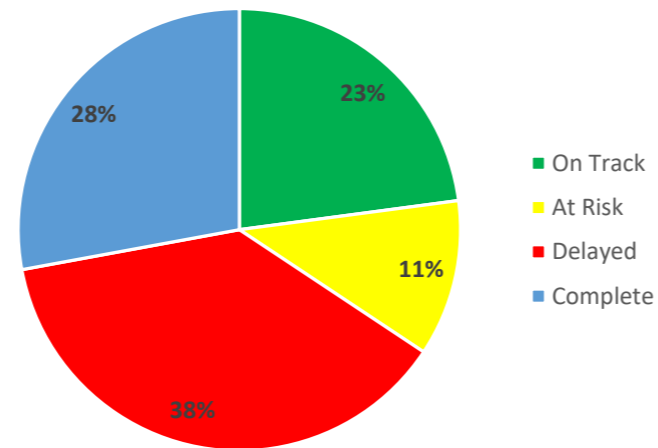


	Planned Budget Carryover	Predicted Budget Carryover	Predicted Expenditure Carryover
■ At Risk Carryovers	\$-	\$223,920	\$448,080
■ Predicted Carryovers	\$-	\$2,236,000	\$649,589
■ Planned Carryovers	\$-	\$-	\$-

Budget Status - Current



Programme Status - Current



## DEFINITIONS

<b>Full Year Revised Budget</b>	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
<b>Unspent Budget</b>	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
<b>Programme - On Track</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
<b>Programme - At Risk</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
<b>Programme - Delayed</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
<b>On Budget</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
<b>Over Budget</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
<b>Under Budget (Delayed Spend)</b>	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
<b>Under Budget (Saving Predicted)</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
<b>Approved Carryover</b>	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
<b>Additional Carryover</b>	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
<b>At Risk Carryover</b>	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

Wastewater Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Sum of Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Rangiora	Septage Facility - Design	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 1,020,000	\$ 519,697	51%	\$ 561,000	\$ -	\$ 1,020,000	\$ -	\$ 561,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	New septage receive facility in Rangiora. Total forecast \$1.46M due to increases in project complexity rather than scope. Dewatering consent and design complexity have delayed design. Additional budget has been requested in 24/25 given project is expected to run over FY end. Further project slippage expected to result in carryover.
	Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 8	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 1,159,000	\$ 1,007,491	87%	\$ 1,242,828	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Contract has been awarded and construction is almost practically complete. Additional scope added to project to co-ordinate required renewals within the same area of work, this has increased forecast costs. Project manager has requested extra budget from Asset Manager. Awaiting variations and final claims from contractor.
	Church Street Sewer Extension	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 65,000	\$ 3,401	5%	\$ 65,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Have had initial discussions with new owner - however still need to determine the right solution, and implement.
	Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 6	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 694,000	\$ 612,059	88%	\$ 611,561	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Construction completed
	Merton Road and Priors Road Wastewater Servicing	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 630,000	\$ 46,905	7%	\$ 385,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	New wastewater and water supply to service the Eco Holiday Park and airport. Contract awarded. Forecast costs below budget.
	Townsend's Fields E/O	Others	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 42,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 63,080	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Budget reserved for funding contribution for E/O pipework with developer. Developer is expected to invoice in June.
	Northbrook Road South Pumpstation and Rising Main	Others	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 760,236	\$ -	0%	\$ 760,236	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Developer led new pumping station and rising main to service new development. Pumping station practically completed, payment to be scheduled before end of FY
	Rangiora WWTP Pump Station - 3rd Pump Installation	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 150,000	\$ 102,339	68%	\$ 102,339	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	3rd pump for Rangiora pumping station, work completed.
	Rangiora WWTP Future Upgrade - Scoping Document	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 14,900	\$ 9,127	61%	\$ 9,127	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Scoping study to determine scope and costs for future upgrade requirements for Rangiora WWTP
	Improvements to Rangiora WWTP Inlet Screens	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 24,000	\$ 12,993	54%	\$ 12,993	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Addition of VSD and gear boxes to inlet screens.
	Flow meter replacement	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 32,719	#DIV/0!	\$ 32,719	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted urgent reactive work to replace flowmeter at Rangiora EDS
	Pipeline Replacement	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 12,336	#DIV/0!	\$ 12,336	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted urgent reactive work.
	Grit pump for Rga WWTP lift PS	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 18,928	#DIV/0!	\$ 18,928	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted urgent reactive work to replace grit pump at Rangiora WWTP lift PS
	Ocean Outfall Sewer Headworks Renewal	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 50,000	\$ 45,996	92%	\$ 45,996	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Pump refurbishment at Rangiora
Charles Upham Dr and Huntingdon Dr Linkage	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 19,450	#DIV/0!	\$ 13,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Sewer upgrades related to Windsor Park Rangiora	
<b>Rangiora Total</b>						\$ 4,609,136	\$ 2,443,442	53%	\$ 3,936,593	\$ -	\$ 1,020,000	\$ -	\$ 561,000			
Woodend	Gladstone Rd Rising Main	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 2,440	#DIV/0!	\$ 2,440	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project completed, professional fees to close project out
	Woodend WWTP Landscape Planting	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 100,000	\$ 50,044	50%	\$ 50,044	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	New landscape planting to screen facility and control midges. Required landscape planting has been completed under budget.
	Clearance of Pine Trees	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 20,000	\$ 11,835	59%	\$ 11,835	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Pine trees have been cleared to allow for replanting. 3W manager discussing donations to local schools with proceeds from sale of trees.
	Replacement Headworks	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 250,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Replacement inlet screen for Woodend WWTP. Like for like replacement of step screen has been selected however forecast costs exceed budget so project has been delayed until 24/25 with additional budget sought in LTP.
	Woodend - Electrical Renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 18,721	#DIV/0!	\$ 18,721	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted urgent reactive work to replace electrical cabinets and controls
	Woodend Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 10,790	#DIV/0!	\$ 10,790	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted flow meter replacement Gladstone Rd PS
	<b>Woodend Total</b>						\$ 370,000	\$ 93,830	25%	\$ 98,830	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000		
Pegasus	Pegasus - Electrical Renewals	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 14,000	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Unplanned electrical renewals at Pegasus. No work currently identified.
<b>Pegasus Total</b>						\$ 14,000	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
Waikuku Beach	Kings Ave Wastewater Pump Station Mods July 22 Flood	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 100,000	\$ 34,195	34%	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Modifications to pumping station following July 22 flood. Awarded, and work underway
	Wastewater Headworks Renewals	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 100,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 2,500	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Replacement inlet screen for Kaiapoi WWTP. Like for like replacement of step screen has been selected however forecast costs exceed budget so project has been delayed until 24/25 with additional budget sought in LTP.
	Waikuku Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 14,192	#DIV/0!	\$ 14,192	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	
<b>Waikuku Beach Total</b>						\$ 200,000	\$ 48,387	24%	\$ 126,692	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 2,500			
Kaiapoi	Kaiapoi WWTP Planting	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 300,000	\$ 8,079	3%	\$ 8,079	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 8,079	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Clear pine trees and replace with natives to control midges. Delays to tree clearing due to need to get lifecycle costs analysis and resolve policy with schools.
	Rising Main Pipeline Replacement	Council	Design	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 266,000	\$ 61,010	23%	\$ 61,010	\$ -	\$ 266,000	\$ -	\$ 61,010	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	CCTV of wastewater pipes in the vicinity of this project have identified urgent replacements required that need to be added to the scope. These works will be deferred and additional budget sought to complete work in 24/25.
	Kaiapoi WWTP Screens Replacements	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 300,000	\$ 10,378	3%	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 12,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Replacement inlet screen for Kaiapoi WWTP. Like for like replacement of step screen has been selected however forecast costs exceed budget so project has been delayed until 24/25 with additional budget sought in LTP.
	Kaiapoi Capacity Upgrade - LoS	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 79,103	#DIV/0!	\$ 79,103	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted investigation work and replacement of Perkaki St pumping station lid
	Hayson St New Flow Meter	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 6,986	#DIV/0!	\$ 6,986	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted urgent reactive work to replace flowmeter
	Kaiapoi- Pump Replacement	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Unbudgeted pump replacement
	23 Cass St Kaiapoi	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 18,395	#DIV/0!	\$ 18,395	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive lateral replacement
	Kaiapoi Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 6,488	#DIV/0!	\$ 12,584	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive pump and flow meter replacement
<b>Kaiapoi Total</b>						\$ 866,000	\$ 190,438	22%	\$ 198,157	\$ -	\$ 866,000	\$ -	\$ 81,089			
Pines Kairaki	Kairaki Sewer July 22 Flood	Council	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 90,000	\$ 205,351	228%	\$ 205,351	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Manhole and lateral repairs to reduce I&I. Work completed and awaiting as built.
	Pines/Kairaki Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 46,035	#DIV/0!	\$ 46,035	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive renewals
<b>Pines Kairaki Total</b>						\$ 90,000	\$ 251,386	279%	\$ 251,386	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
Oxford	Oxford Wastewater Headworks Renewals	Council	Not Started	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 30,000	\$ 89,795	299%	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Design of replacement inlet screen at Oxford WWTP. Replacement to be timed with plant upgrade. Some costs to be journalled over to the Kaiapoi and Woodend screen replacement budgets.
	Oxford WWTP Upgrade Stage 1	Council	Investigations	Design	Design	Delayed	\$ 200,000	\$ 32,118	16%	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Project delayed while we look at strategic options for Oxford sewer scheme, early investigative work underway to look at land disposal locations. Carryover not requested as we have sufficient budget next FY.
<b>Oxford Total</b>						\$ 230,000	\$ 121,913	53%	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			

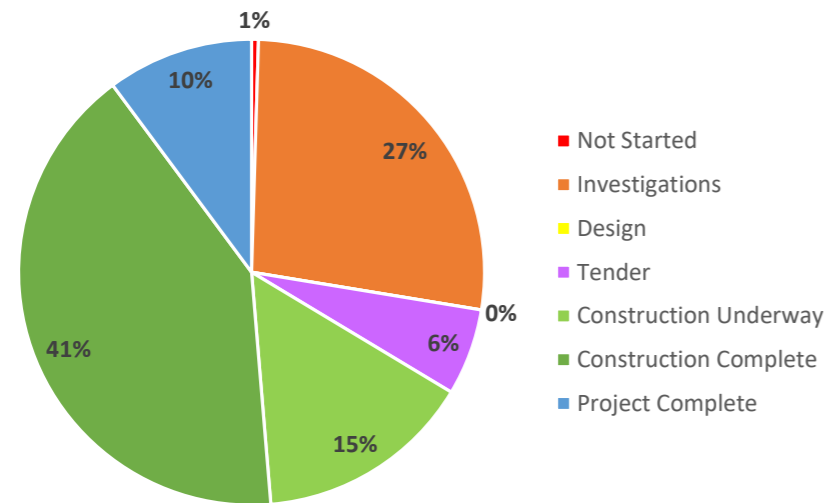
**Wastewater Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter**

Scheme	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Sum of Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Rangiora	Septage Facility - Design	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 1,020,000	\$ 519,697	51%	\$ 561,000	\$ -	\$ 1,020,000	\$ -	\$ 561,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	New septage receiveal facility in Rangiora.Total forecast \$1.46M due to increases in project complexity rather than scope. Dewatering consent and design complexity have delayed design. Additional budget has been requested in 24/25 given project is expected to run over FY end. Further project slippage expected to result in carryover.
Fernside	Tuahiwi and Fernside PPS modifications July 22 Flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 18,000	\$ 48,394	269%	\$ 48,393	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Minor repairs to Tuahiwi and Fernside PPS following July 22 Flood. Physical works completed
<b>Fernside Total</b>							<b>\$ 18,000</b>	<b>\$ 48,394</b>	<b>269%</b>	<b>\$ 48,393</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		
Mandeville	Mandeville Sewer July 22 Flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 20,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Mandeville sewer repairs following July 22 Flood
	Mandeville septic tanks modifications	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 30,000	\$ -	0%	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	septic tanks repairs following July 22 floods
<b>Mandeville Total</b>							<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		
<b>Grand Total</b>							<b>\$ 6,447,136</b>	<b>\$ 3,197,790</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>\$ 4,780,051</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,236,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 649,589</b>		

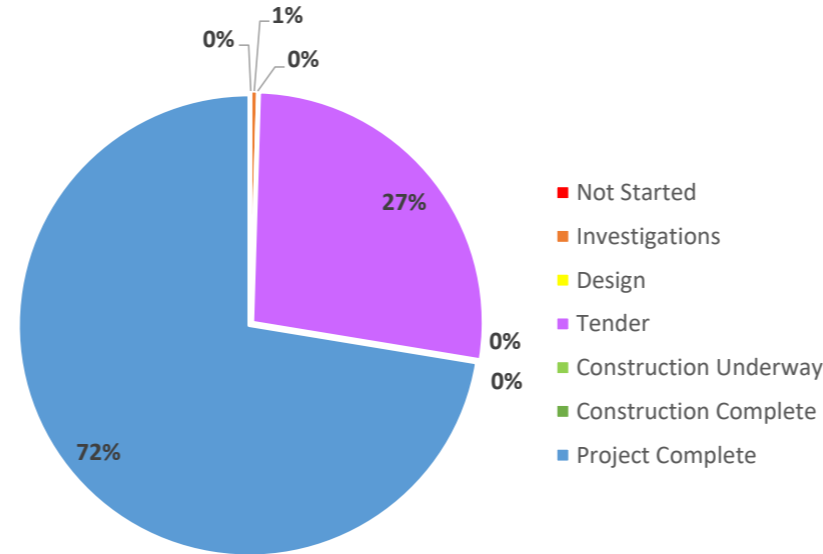
**Solid Waste Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter**

**SUMMARY**

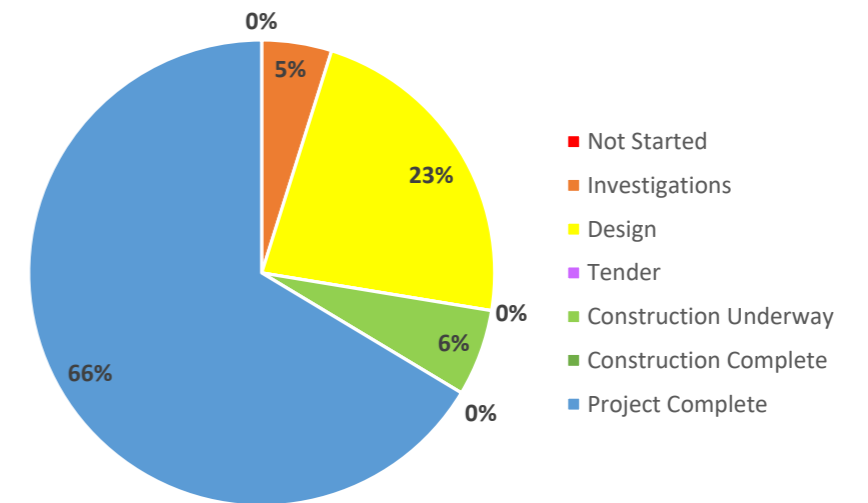
Project Stage - Current



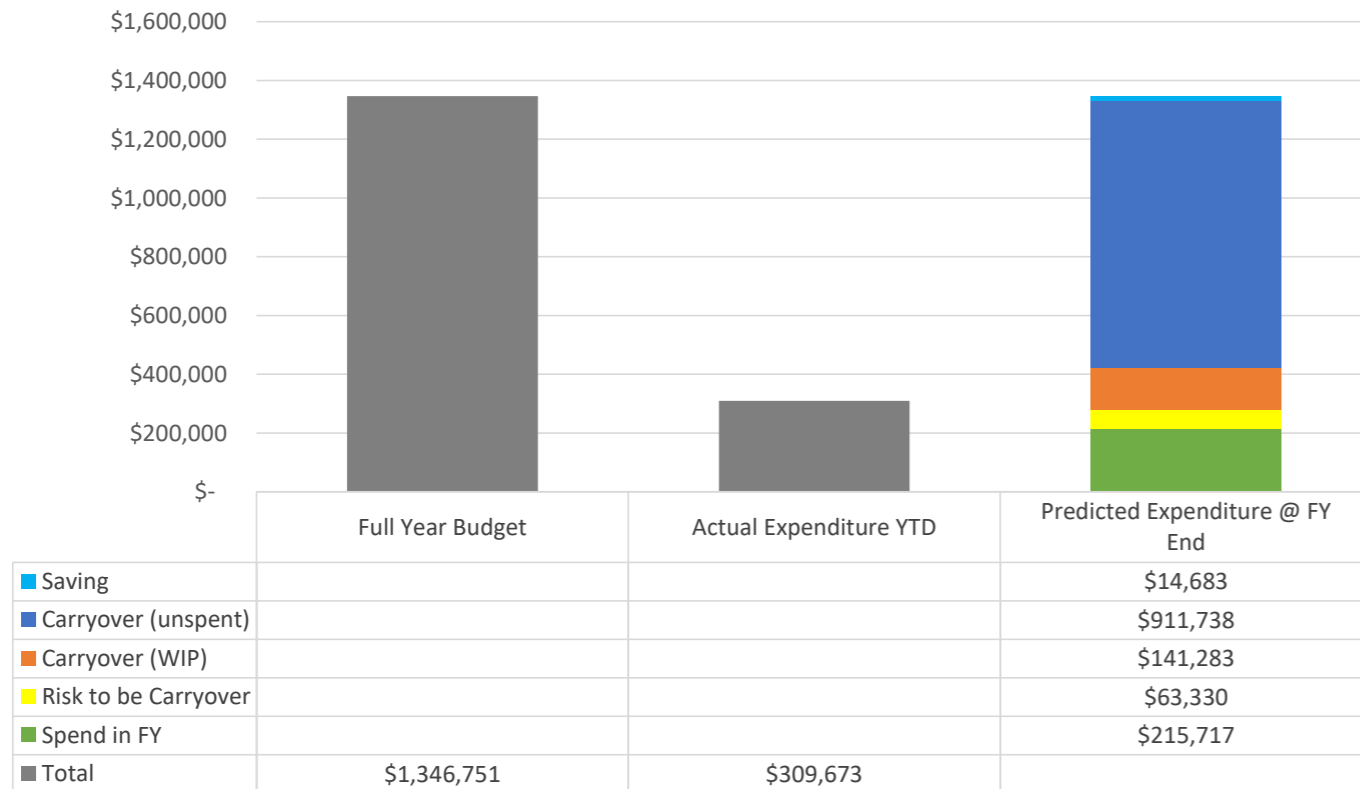
Project Stage - Planned @ FYE



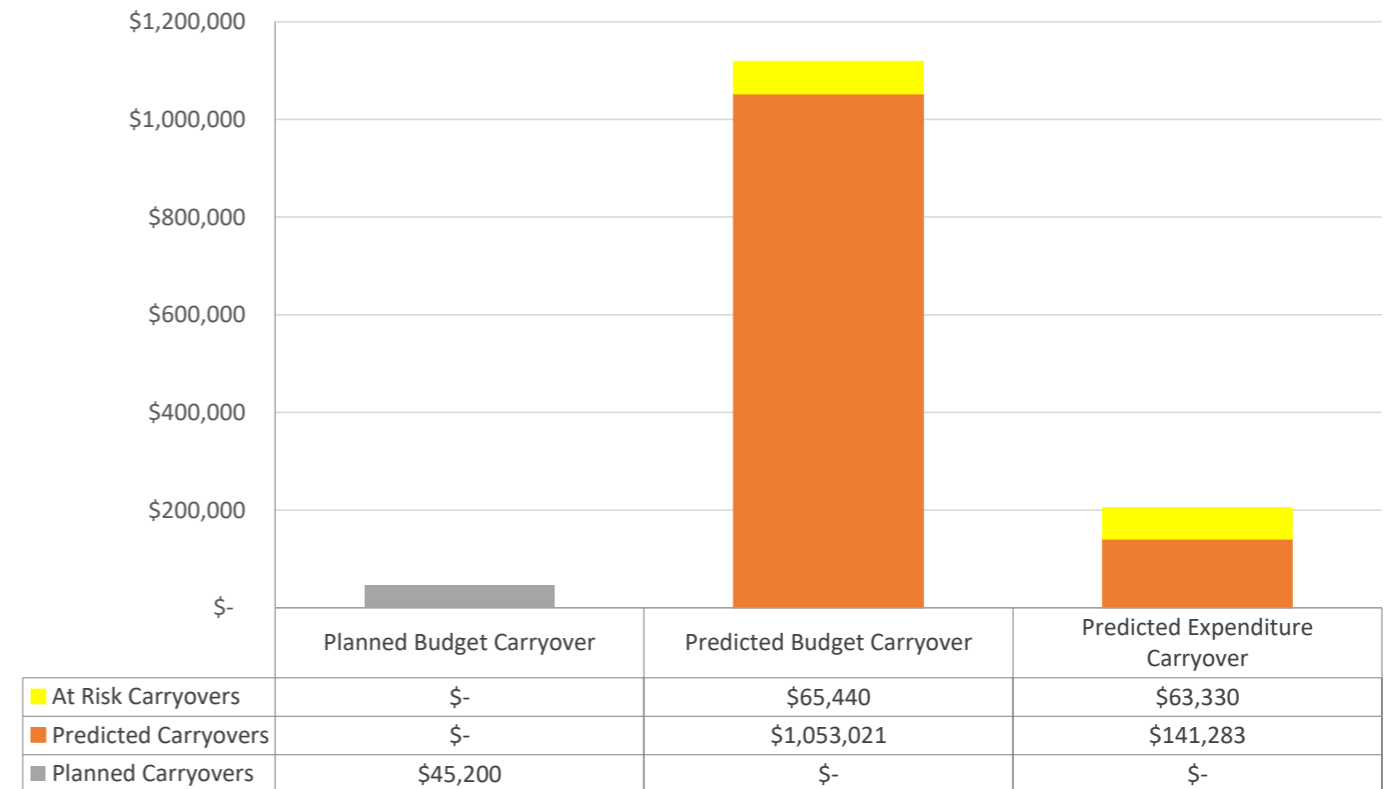
Project Stage - Predicted @ FYE



Financial Summary



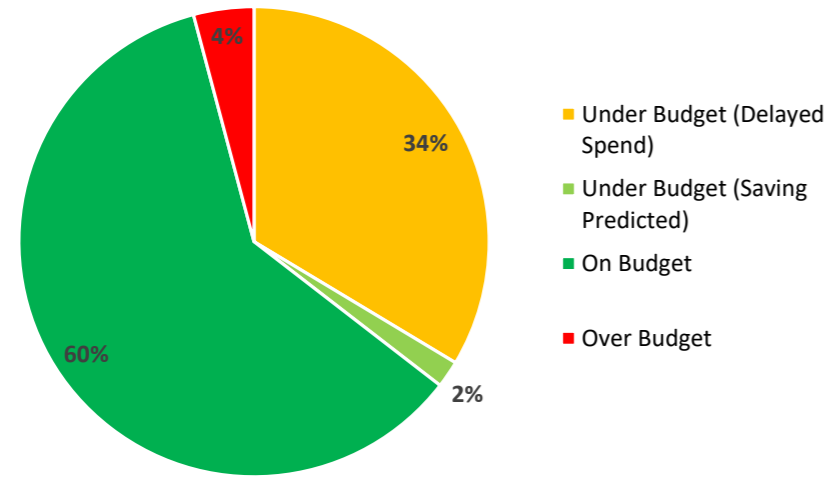
Carryovers Summary





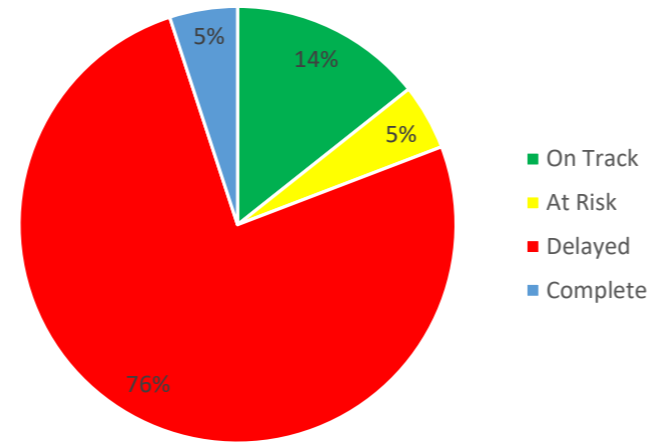
Programme Status (at end of FY) - Current

Budget Status - Current



Programme Status (at end of FY) - Current

Programme Status - Current



DEFINITIONS

<b>Full Year Revised Budget</b>	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
<b>Unspent Budget</b>	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
<b>Programme - On Track</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
<b>Programme - At Risk</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
<b>Programme - Delayed</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
<b>On Budget</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
<b>Over Budget</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
<b>Under Budget (Delayed Spend)</b>	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
<b>Under Budget (Saving Predicted)</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
<b>Approved Carryover</b>	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
<b>Additional Carryover</b>	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
<b>At Risk Carryover</b>	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

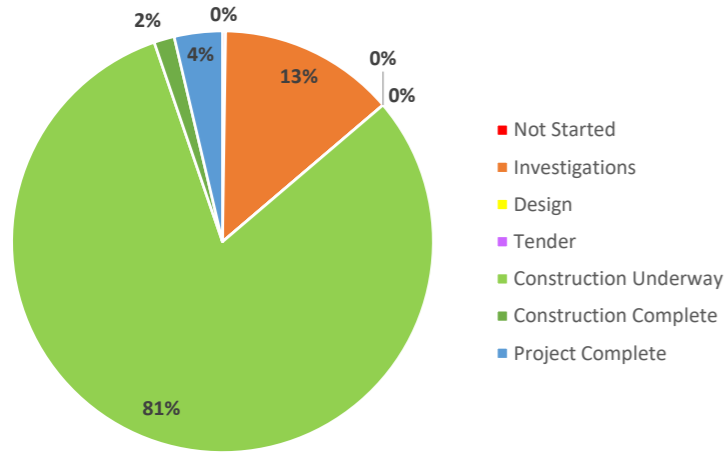
Solid Waste Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)2	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments	
<b>(blank) Total</b>								\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
Disposal	100668	Oxford Minor Improvements	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 2,110	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Works to be identified through year: budget may not be used. No carry over.	
			Council													Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Allowance for design, consenting and procurement of the T/S disposal area component of Southbrook RRP upgrades. Multi-year project, deferred capex in LTP until 2027/28. Approx \$6,165 additional work for concept planning approved in 23/24. All budget and expenditure (WIP) will be carried over. Open procurement for full design in 23/24, design/consenting in 24/25 and construction in 26/27 (stage 2).	
	100843	Southbrook Disposal Pit Upgrade & road realignment		Investigations	Tender	Design	Delayed	\$ 268,241	\$ 40,418	15%	\$ 45,583	\$ -	\$ 268,241	\$ -	\$ 45,583	On Budget	Fence and road modifications for widening access/exit road. Under construction. At risk owing to tight timeline.	
	101566	Oxford - Fencing	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 15,100	\$ -	0%	\$ 15,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Allowance for design of shed. BUDGET WILL NOT BE USED, ALL WORK HAS BEEN DEFERRED IN LTP. NOT TO BE CARRIED OVER	
	101567	Southbrook - Site Storage Building	Council	Not Started	Tender	Not Started	Complete	\$ 9,500	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Allowance for design of above-ground weighbridge at recycling compactor shed. BUDGET WILL NOT BE USED, ALL WORK HAS BEEN DEFERRED IN LTP. NOT TO BE CARRIED OVER	
	101752	Southbrook - Weighbridge Rec Compactor Efficiencies	Council	Not Started	Tender	Not Started	Complete	\$ 12,400	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ 12,400	\$ 12,400	\$ 12,400	\$ -	On Budget	Stormwater improvements (PDU project) + other works to be identified through year. Additional \$70,000 budget approved by Council to install K&C identified as necessary during the construction of the initial pipework, which has been completed. This extra portion of work has been completed, with the contractor coming back to remediate some works at no extra charge. Remaining \$20,000 budget may be utilised for another urgent pavement repair project: PJ 101169. Uncapitalised budget will be carried over to complete these urgent works in following year	
			Council															
	100666	Southbrook Minor Improvements		Construction Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 193,000	\$ 152,373	79%	\$ 173,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Funding legal and survey costs for boundary adjustment, for 10m strip of land. Council approval received to negotiate, unlikely to complete in 23/24. Propose to carry over budget and WIP expenditure at end year.	
	100994	Land Purchase for future upgrades	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 14,880	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,880	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Increase height of pit wall, to prevent materials being pushed over wall. Work has been completed.	
	101753	Oxford - Pit Wall Alterations	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 13,900	\$ 7,804	56%	\$ 7,804	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Replaced containers with 2 new 20 foot containers and arch-cover for additional storage. Over-budget by \$3.3k	
	101815	Marsh Rd Storage	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 14,140	\$ 17,445	123%	\$ 17,445	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Propose to use \$2,000 for investigation in 23/24 to see if pump & wet well need refurbishment or replacement. Remaining funds may not be needed or used this year: expenditure and budget will be carried over.	
	100146	Oxford Transfer Station Replacement Pump	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 12,800	\$ -	0%	\$ 2,000	\$ 12,800	\$ 12,800	\$ 12,800	\$ 2,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Renewal/repair of scrap metal bulk storage area. Design complete, procurement underway, construction expected to commence in late May/early June. At Risk as tight timeline - unlikely to complete this FY. To be carried over	
	101169	Southbrook - Access Rds	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 51,000	\$ 7,815	15%	\$ 20,400	\$ -	\$ 51,000	\$ -	\$ 20,400	On Budget	Fence and road modifications for widening access/exit road. Under construction. At risk owing to tight timeline.	
101323	Oxford Sundries (HHW bench, fire hoses)	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 48,230	\$ 21,597	45%	\$ 48,230	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
<b>Disposal Total</b>								\$ 673,051	\$ 273,360	41%	\$ 347,030	\$ 45,200	\$ 379,321	\$ 45,200	\$ 67,983			
Waste Minimisation	101568	Southbrook - Design of New Shop and Education Centre	Council	Investigations	Tender	Design	Delayed	\$ 464,000	\$ 36,163	8%	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 464,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Allowance for design, consenting and procurement of the RRP component of Southbrook RRP upgrades. Multi-year project, staged construction, deferred capex in LTP until 2025/26 and 2027/28. Approx \$10,615 additional work for concept planning approved in 23/24. All budget and expenditure (WIP) will be carried over. Open procurement for full design, design/consenting to be completed in 24/25, adn construction in 25/26 (stage 1) and 27/28 (stage 3).	
	101818	Cleanfill Pit Infrastructure for report to MfE	Council	Investigations	Tender	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 165,200	\$ -	0%	\$ 9,200	\$ -	\$ 165,200	\$ -	\$ 9,200	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Propose investigations & B/C analysis this year at \$10,000 - carry over remainder (if needed once investigations complete)	
	101819	Rural Recycling Infrastructure	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 24,500	\$ 150	1%	\$ 4,900	\$ -	\$ 24,500	\$ -	\$ 4,900	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Proposal for new concrete pad & bunkers for scrap metal, greenwaste storage at Oxford TS. Late start to investigations, likely not to complete all work by end of FY.	
<b>Grand Total</b>								\$ 1,346,751	\$ 309,673	23%	\$ 420,330	\$ 45,200	\$ 1,053,021	\$ 45,200	\$ 141,283			

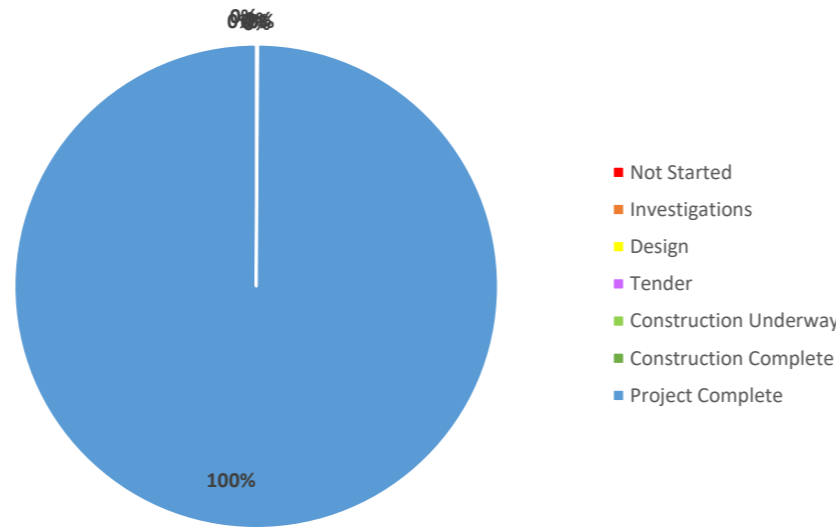
**Parks and Reserves Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter**

**SUMMARY**

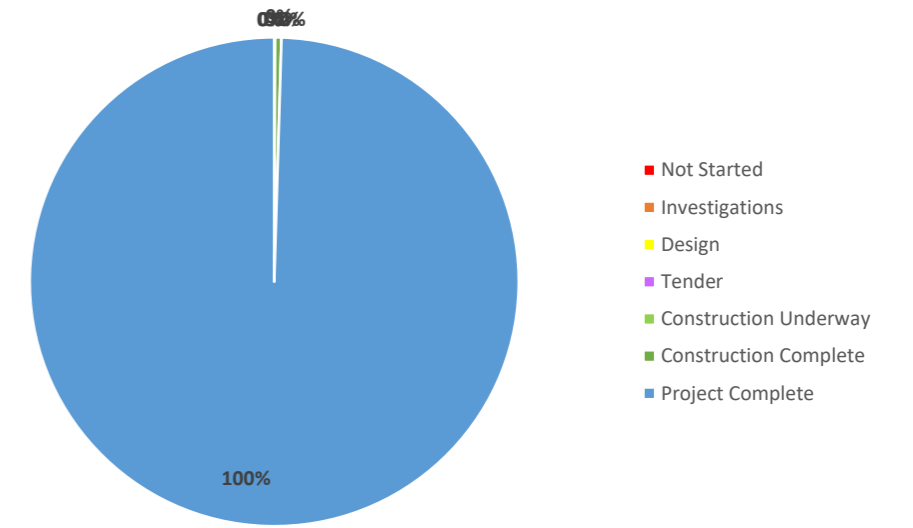
Project Stage - Current



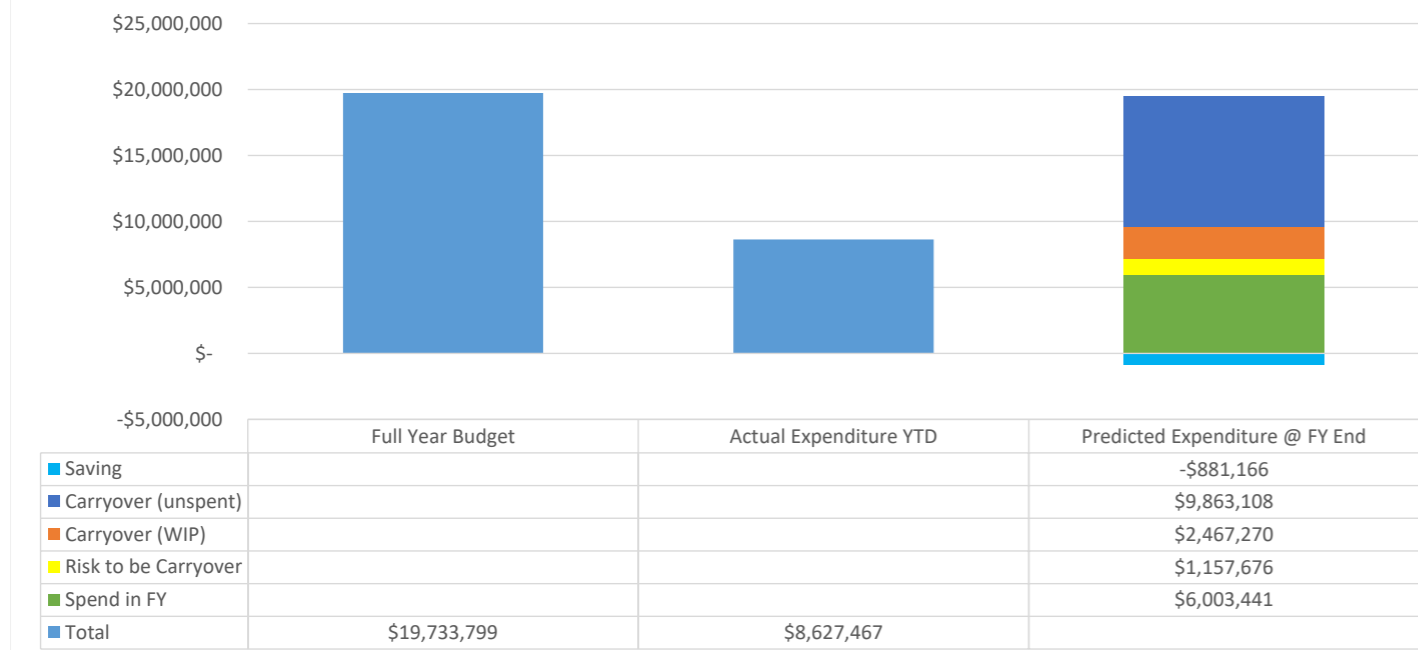
Project Stage - Planned @ FYE



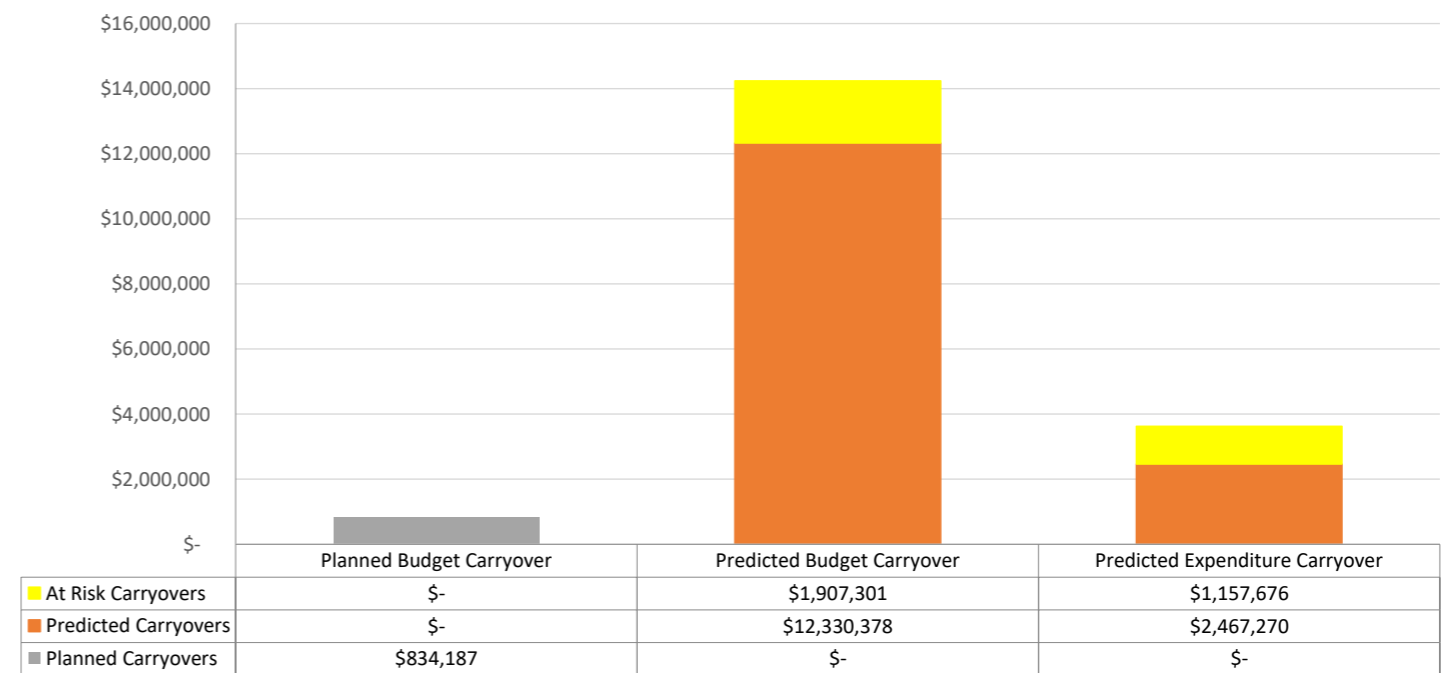
Project Stage - Predicted @ FYE



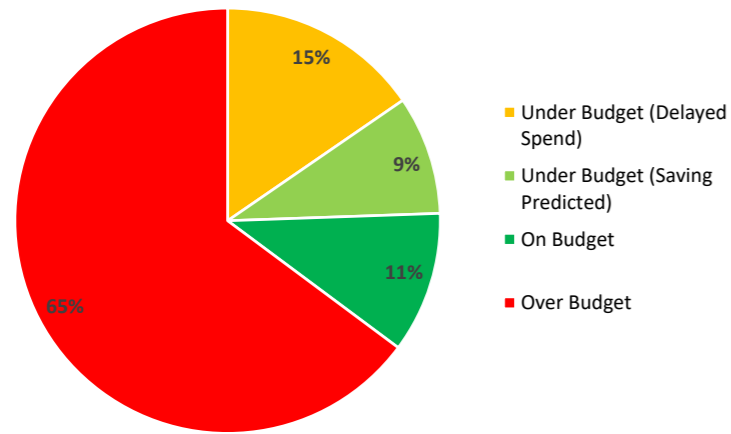
Financial Summary



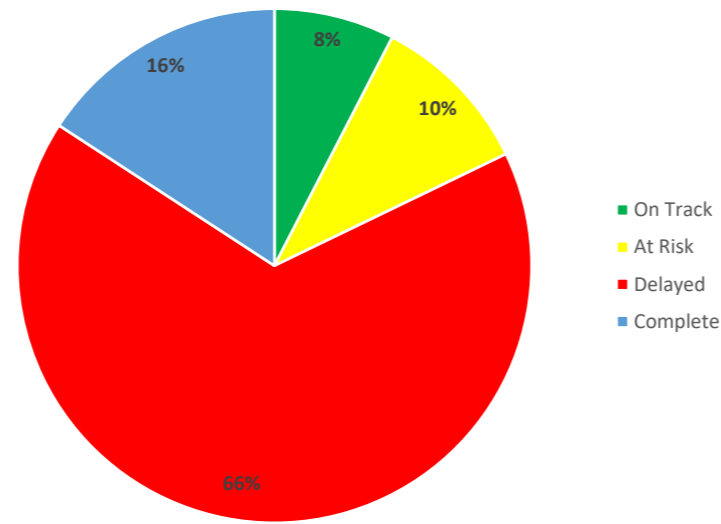
Carryovers Summary



Budget Status - Current



Programme Status - Current



**DEFINITIONS**

<b>Full Year Revised Budget</b>	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
<b>Unspent Budget</b>	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
<b>Programme - On Track</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
<b>Programme - At Risk</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
<b>Programme - Delayed</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
<b>On Budget</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
<b>Over Budget</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
<b>Under Budget (Delayed Spend)</b>	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
<b>Under Budget (Saving Predicted)</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
<b>Approved Carryover</b>	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
<b>Additional Carryover</b>	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
<b>At Risk Carryover</b>	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

Parks and Reserves Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Camping Grounds			Community												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This is the Community Boards budget to spend on small projects within their area. This budget expenditure is dependant on the Board identifying and approving allocation to particular projects. Staff undertook a workshop with the Board in August seeking ideas for potential projects. This highlighted the need for a concept plan for the Gladstone Dog Park which is currently being created. Due to staff resourcing this has taken longer than anticipated.
	101054	Woodend Sefton General Landscape Development	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 48,410	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 48,410	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	All Waikuku projects put on hold pending decisions on future camp ownership / management. However there may be a need for Council funding of improvements that fall out of the RFP process.
	101180	Waikuku Camp Demolitions	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 35,440	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 35,440	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	All Waikuku projects put on hold pending decisions on future camp ownership / management. Discussions with successful submitter continuing, expected to be completed by end of April. However there may be a need for Council funding of improvements that fall out of the RFP process.
	101181	Waikuku Camp Ablutions Block Replacement	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 309,500	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 309,500	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Project not started and will not go ahead due to sale. Will transfer funds to Ashley Gorge - Sale of Kairaki improvements anticipated this FY
	101324	Kairaki Camp Ablutions Block Replacement	Others	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 94,900	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 94,900	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	All Waikuku projects put on hold pending decisions on future camp ownership / management. However there may be a need for Council funding of improvements that fall out of the RFP process.
	101333	Waikuku Camp Renewals & Refurbishments	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 42,150	\$ 16,478	\$ 16,478		\$ 42,150	\$ -	\$ 16,478	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Significant over-expenditure due to unexpected ground conditions - will be balanced by transferring budget from Kairaki
	101548	Ashley Camp Renewals & Strengthening	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 168,650	\$ 73,011	\$ 73,011		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Investigation scoping by 30th June 2024 (\$20,000)planning this FY, construction next FY carry forward the remaining budget.
	101768	Woodend Camp Renewals & Strengthening	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 106,000	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 86,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Project not started and will not go ahead due to sale. Will transfer funds to Ashley Gorge - Sale of Kairaki improvements anticipated this FY
	101182	Kairaki Camp Infrastructure Renewals	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 23,400	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 23,400	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project is due to be completed by end of February 2024. No budget for this - expenditure will be journaled to 101548.
	102236	Cabin 1 Ashley Gorge Upgrade 3 unit ex 4 unit	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ -	\$ 136,529	\$ 136,529		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	31/12/2023 project is complete. Project is complete. No budget for this - expenditure will be journaled to 101548.
102240	Ashley Gorge camp DrainagePits	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 228,404	\$ 228,404		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget		
<b>Camping Grounds Total</b>								\$ 828,450	\$ 454,422	\$ 454,422		\$ 639,800	\$ -	\$ 16,478		
Public Conveniences	100283	Toilet Renewals	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 701,575	\$ 485,063	\$ 485,063		\$ 701,575	\$ -	\$ 485,063	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This budget is split across different projects. Woodend Town Centre Toilet- Staff have applied to Tourism Infrastructure Fund (TIF) for funding to bring this project forward from 26/27 to 23/24. This has been awarded, council to contribute half of the remaining costs. This project will be complete in July due to external project delay, budget to be carried forward. Maria Andrews- toilet renewal has been completed.
	101919	Ashley Gorge Water Supply Compliance Upgrade	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 570,000	\$ 671,273	\$ 671,273		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	This budget is split between water supply to the boundary (constructed by the water unit) and internal pipework within the campground. Construction has begun and is due to be completed November.
<b>Public Conveniences Total</b>								\$ 1,271,575	\$ 1,156,336	\$ 1,156,336		\$ 701,575	\$ -	\$ 485,063		
Cemeteries	100152	Cemetery Berms - Rga	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 11,390	\$ 6,390	\$ 11,390		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project completed by Delta with burial berms only constructed.
	100153	Cemetery Berms - Kai Public	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 12,640	\$ 6,390	\$ 12,640		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project completed by Delta with burial berms only constructed.
	100154	Oxford Cemetery Improvements	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 1,390	\$ -	\$ 1,390		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Ongoing improvements to ash berms, budget may be required to increase another cemetery.
<b>Cemeteries Total</b>								\$ 25,420	\$ 12,780	\$ 25,420		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Swimming Pools Man	100566	Dudley Pool Renewals	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 45,040	\$ 20,153	\$ 20,153		\$ 45,040	\$ -	\$ 20,153	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Ongoing renewals throughout the financial year, identifying and actioning replacements with limited staff time. Remaining budget to be carried over.
	100623	Kaipoi Aquatic Centre Renewals	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 262,800	\$ 24,432	\$ 24,432		\$ 262,800	\$ -	\$ 24,432	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Ongoing renewals, renewal of heat pump to be completed. Awaiting updated replacement assessments and then works to be scheduled. Remaining budget to be carried forward.
	100863	Waikuku Renewals	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 9,920	\$ 1,417	\$ 1,417		\$ 9,920	\$ -	\$ 1,417	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Ongoing renewals throughout the financial year. Replacement works largely paused while facility is open, Sourcing pump replacements which will occur ahead of next season opening, project delayed budget to be carried forward.
			Council				Delayed								Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Ongoing renewals throughout the financial year. Replacement works largely paused while facility is open, scheduling projects now to begin at end of season. Work being scheduled ahead on next summer season, project delayed budget to be carried forward.
	100567	Oxford Pool Renewals	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 21,180	\$ 6,465	\$ 6,465		\$ 21,180	\$ -	\$ 6,465	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	
<b>Swimming Pools Management Total</b>								\$ 338,940	\$ 52,467	\$ 52,467		\$ 338,940	\$ -	\$ 52,467		
Community Buildings	101179	General Building Renewals	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 381,430	\$ 300,533	\$ 381,430		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Renewal of assets within Community Facilities are carried out during the financial year, this code has several child codes in which the budget from this parent code goes toward. Oxford town hall roof repairs and building external washes to come out before the end of the financial year.
	101769	Land Purchase Pegasus Community Centre	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 10,430	\$ 10,430		\$ 1,800,000	\$ -	\$ 10,430	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Currently under negotiation with land owners in Pegasus, settlement late in 2024.
	101770	Land Purchase Ravenswood Community Centre	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 4,300,000	\$ 4,477	\$ 4,477		\$ 4,300,000	\$ -	\$ 4,477	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Land location investigations are underway, terms are being discussed and likely to be settled in late 2024. Survey / subdivision required prior to settlement.
			Council				Delayed								Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Staff have met with Mainpower and agreed on a proposed model of 50% cost share for installation and 50% profit share of power produced from the installation of solar panels on the main roof structure. Mainpower is currently completing modelling and will share information with Council staff at the end of April. Staff will continue working with Mainpower to determine the best model and report to Council once proposal is confirmed. Funding will require carry over.
	100660	Multi use Sport facilities	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 316,600	\$ 4,112	\$ 4,112		\$ 316,600	\$ -	\$ 4,112	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	More planning needs to be completed. The project considers if the museum will be relocated. This will be unlikely to be determined within the 2023/2024 financial year. Project budget to be carried forward.
	102143	Cobb Cottage at Rangiora Museum	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 89,650	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 89,650	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	
<b>Community Buildings Total</b>								\$ 6,887,680	\$ 319,552	\$ 400,449		\$ 6,506,250	\$ -	\$ 19,019		
Reserves General	100290	Land Purchase - Neighbourhood	Others	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 1,820,000	\$ 3,568,390	\$ 3,568,390		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	This budget is used for land purchase as part of neighbourhood parks in growth areas. It is often a challenge to anticipate when this budget will be called upon as it is dependant on timing of development. Overspend due to requirement to purchase land for Beachgrove Stage2. Complete.
	100291	Land Development - Neighbourhood	Others	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 309,400	\$ 977,430	\$ 977,430		\$ 309,400	\$ -	\$ 977,430	Over Budget	This budget is split over a number of different projects. The major projects for this financial year are Townsend Fields which is complete and Woodlands Estate where construction has begun and is due for completion by 30th June 2024.
	100293	Roads & Carparks	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 795,541	\$ 503,172	\$ 503,172		\$ 795,541	\$ -	\$ 503,172	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This budget is split over different projects. Budget has been allocated from this budget into the Maria Andrews carpark project, Maria Andrews upgrades have been completed. This budget also includes Waikuku Beach car park and Woodend Beach car park. Waikuku project is complete with practical completion certificate issued. The Woodend Beach carpark will be in conjunction with a wider master plan for the site, including playground and toilet renewals. The Woodend component of this budget will not be completed this FY to be carried into the next FY. Waikuku Beach will be complete by 30th June 2024. Budget to be carried forward.

Parks and Reserves Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Camping Grounds	101054	Woodend Sefton General Landscape Development	Community	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 48,410	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 48,410	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This is the Community Boards budget to spend on small projects within their area. This budget expenditure is dependant on the Board identifying and approving allocation to particular projects. Staff undertook a workshop with the Board in August seeking ideas for potential projects. This highlighted the need for a concept plan for the Gladstone Dog Park which is currently being created. Due to staff resourcing this has taken longer than anticipated.
	100294	Play Safety Surface/Equipment	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 493,373	\$ 122,122	\$ 75,255		\$ 493,373	\$ -	\$ 75,255	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This budget is split over a number of different projects and reactive works These include Norman Kirk Play Space, Woodend Beach Play Space and Kaiapoi Community Hub (Kaiapoi NFC playground moving to the hub). Work has started on designs for NKP Play Space and is now beginning on the community hub play space. Woodend Beach Play Space is awaiting confirmation of the site for the new play space to be located before design work can begin. Staffing resource and external delays are likely to delay some of these projects. Budget to be carried forward.
Reserves General	100298	Renewal reserve /scape Rga	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 45,200	\$ 436	\$ 45,200		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project completed by Delta throughout the year. Current expense was for supply of Totara trees for Hegan Reserve.
	100299	Renewal reserve landscape Kaiapoi	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 42,210	\$ 41,013	\$ 42,210		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project completed by Delta throughout the year.
	100300	Woodend Ashley Renewal reserve landscape	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 21,120	\$ 31,033	\$ 31,033		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project completed by Delta. Budget placed under the incorrect code this is within budget.
	100301	Oxford Renewal reserve landscape	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 15,920	\$ 12,846	\$ 12,846		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project completed by Delta ongoing until the end of the FY
	100302	Rangiora Street trees gardens	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 53,690	\$ 51,504	\$ 53,690		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Staff working with Delta/Asplundh on renewal planting programme for this financial year. Additional work was required under this budget due to x2 storm events. Trees have been ordered and due for planting.
	100303	Kaipoi Street trees gardens	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 46,900	\$ 3,715	\$ 46,900		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Trees have been ordered and will be planted by the end of the financial year.
	100304	Oxford Street trees gardens	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 12,110	\$ 419	\$ 12,110		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Trees have been ordered and will be planted by the end of the financial year.
	100305	Woodend Ashley Street trees gardens	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 13,930	\$ 120	\$ 13,930		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Staff working with Asplundh on renewal planting programme for this financial year.
	100327	Silverstream Reserve Planting	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 12,790	\$ 10,761	\$ 12,790		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Order the plants, materials and mulch to be provided in May. On track for end of FY.
	100584	Pearson Park	Community	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 57,170	\$ 10,136	\$ 10,136		\$ 57,170	\$ -	\$ 10,136	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	\$10k a year budget provided to Pearson Park Advisory Group with the purpose that they spend this before end of 2027. Discussions have been held around which project the advisory group will undertake. Budget to be carried forward.
	100663	Non-specified Reserve Enhancement	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 275,220	\$ 108,615	\$ 108,615		\$ 275,220	\$ -	\$ 108,615	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Budget split over a number of projects ( Maria Andrews, Norman Kirk, Pines Beach play space, Woodend Beach). Each project starting at a different times throughout the financial year. Not all projects listed under this project code will be completed by the end of the financial year. Overall programme delayed, budget to be carried forward.
	101184	General Reserve Renewals	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 356,540	\$ 585,773	\$ 585,773		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	This budget is used during the financial year to replace park assets based on condition/age. This item is over budget.
	101185	Future Sports Ground Development	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 273,000	\$ 28,722	\$ 28,722	\$ 248,713	\$ 273,000	\$ 273,000	\$ 28,722	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Programme based on the Sports Facilities Plan. Investigation into options to improve drainage at Kendall Park complete a number of issues raised around water table and on street water infrastructure. Project will be delayed.
	101189	Taranaki Stream Development	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 2,200	\$ 4,429	\$ 4,429		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	ECAN donations. Planting completed. Project completed.
	101554	Arohata te awa (Cam River Walkway)	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 442,815	\$ 40,557	\$ 40,557		\$ 442,815	\$ -	\$ 40,557	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Project has faced delays due to concerns from neighbouring landowner. Has also been resourcing issues with pushing this forward. Delays due to ECAN stop bank renewal work. Planting to be completed in this FY which will increase final expenditure. Some of the project will be completed while others may not be, project is delayed. To be carried forward.
	101718	Boundary Fencing	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 18,470	\$ 16,222	\$ 18,470		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Ongoing based on requests throughout the year. This is a legal requirement as per the fencing Act. This budget is set up to respond to requests by private land owners for fencing renewals or new. There is one more project scheduled before the end of the financial year that will use the remaining of the budget available and make this capital works complete.
	101764	Kaipoi Community Hub	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 205,600	\$ 39,870	\$ 39,870		\$ 205,600	\$ -	\$ 39,870	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Multi-year project led by greenspace/regen team. The carpark and croquet lawn construction is now complete, croquet lawns due for sign off at the end of April. Electrical design and carpark lighting underway. Additional water and sewer services required to enable groups to establish initial price has indicated that more budget will be required to carry out this work.
	101916	Silverstream Track Extension	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 13,750	\$ 5,117	\$ 13,750		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Bridge has been installed. Further track enhancements underway from 24th April. Project is on track.
	101917	Pegasus and Waikuku Beach Accessibility Viewing Platform	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 123,660	\$ 4,560	\$ 123,660		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Design work has been completed in consultation with the community board. Board has approved plans with Pegasus platform given priority. Schedule of quantities and engineer's estimate being worked on prior to tendering. Tender accepted and construction commencing 29th April for programme completion early June.
	101330	Askeaton Reserve	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 61,300	\$ 48,675	\$ 48,675	\$ 12,625	\$ 61,300	\$ 61,300	\$ 48,675	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Project has faced delays with new consent requirements from Ecan, the area is now considered a wetland, the consent process that PDU have been through previously is now under question. This is the third change that Ecan have put on this project since work began some 18 months ago. Maintenance work has now been completed, remaining budget will be spent by the end of the FY on additional fill. Budget to be carried forward.
101766	Pegasus Beach Surf Lifesaving Tower	Others	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 53,500	\$ 46,870	\$ 46,870		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project now complete, surf lifesaving club to start to use it during the coming Summer.	
101918	Kowhai Street Reserve	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 67,620	\$ 4,330	\$ 4,330		\$ 67,620	\$ -	\$ 4,330	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This project has gone to the OOCB for consultation, the board have decided to go ahead with the project and seek additional budget in order to complete. MainPower have completed a design to create a new power supply. Project delayed.	
101552	Skate Board Facility	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 192,515	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 192,515	\$ 192,515	\$ 192,515	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This project has been held up by external delays securing land for the Community Centre beside which it was planned to be located. Greenspace staff are now working with the Youth Development Facilitator to undertake consultation with the youth of the area to determine the type of youth space they are wanting within Pegasus. Consultation closes at the end of April with a report planned back to the Board in June with potential options proposed. These will need to be consulted on with the wider community before a final proposal is approved by the Community Board for implementation. It is planned that this will be approved in September/October with implementation being carried out over the summer. Budget to be carried forward.	
101828	Dog Park Oxford	Community	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 102,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 102,250	\$ 102,250	\$ 102,250	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Basic design is complete and consultation has been completed. Staff are reviewing the consultation feedback and once complete, minor changes will be made to the plan then it will be taken to the Board for approval for implementation at their June meeting.	
102140	Kippenburger/Elm Green Linkage Playground Development	Community	Investigations	Tender	Design	Delayed	\$ 80,590	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,590	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This is a new project highlighted due to a lack in provision of our levels of service to this community. This will require the full process from consultation, through design to implementation. Delay due to resource issues. Budget to be carried forward.	
102141	Kaipoi Lakes (old tip site)	Community	Investigations	Design	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 92,100	\$ 170	\$ 170	\$ 91,930	\$ 92,100	\$ 92,100	\$ 170	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Community consultation is required around what they would like for the area, create a concept plan, approval from community Board and then implement. Project is yet to start. Project delayed, budget to be carried forward. Meeting between Greenspace and Solid Waste undertaken, solid waste site review to be carried out early 2024/25. Report to inform Greenspace and project plans.	

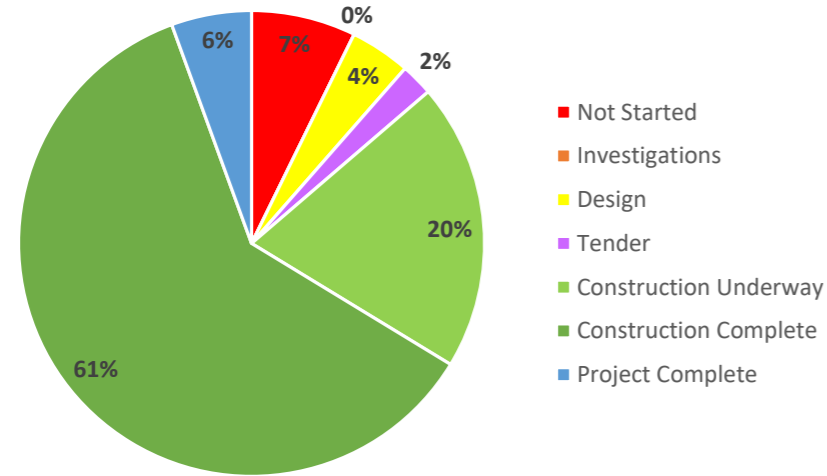
Parks and Reserves Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Camping Grounds	101054	Woodend Sefton General Landscape Development	Community	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 48,410	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 48,410	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This is the Community Boards budget to spend on small projects within their area. This budget expenditure is dependant on the Board identifying and approving allocation to particular projects. Staff undertook a workshop with the Board in August seeking ideas for potential projects. This highlighted the need for a concept plan for the Gladstone Dog Park which is currently being created. Due to staff resourcing this has taken longer than anticipated.
Reserves General	102142	Pines Beach Playground Relocation	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	This is the relocation of the Pines Beach play space. The concept has been approved and the tender has been uploaded to Tenderlink. Staff are waiting for tenders to come in and will then work with the successful contractor to implement the relocation work. Work to commence 27th June, project delayed. Budget to be carried forward.
	101474	Town Centres Feature Lighting and Decorations	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 30,900	\$ 4,050	\$ 4,050	\$ 30,900	\$ 30,900	\$ 30,900	\$ 4,050	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This budget gets used for various Town Centre lighting enhancements throughout the district, Kevin Cawley was appointed as the lighting designer and we currently utilise his services for different town centre lighting liaisons as and when needed therefore to confirm dates for some of the programmed items is not feasible. Glenns PDU work has been disestablished, expenses are previous fees. To be carried forward.
	101826	District Security Cameras	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 31,000	\$ 14,960	\$ 14,960	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000	\$ 14,960	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Staff are continuing to work through the identified implementation plan taken to Council at the last LTP. Cameras to be installed at gate locations within Rangiora Airfield. This was always planned to be a two year programme as per the report presented to Council. Cameras to be completed at Good Street this FY reassigned to Greenspace Project Manager.
	101974	Waikuku Beach Hedge Removal	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 60,000	\$ 11,261	\$ 11,261	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project is now complete. This expenses is a carry on from the previous FY, no budget was allocated within this FY.
	101549	Milton Memorial Park	Council	Investigations	Construction Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 118,159	\$ 1,433	\$ 1,433	\$ 118,159	\$ 118,159	\$ 118,159	\$ 1,433	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Design is approved for implementation Staff are working to undertake minor works and tree planting during this planting season but the paths construction will need to begin in spring. This is being tied in with another Greenspace Path project for economies of scale which needs to wait for spring as the ground will get too wet during winter.
	101973	Kaipoi Stop Bank Steps Accessibility Changes	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 15,000	\$ 8,905	\$ 8,905	\$ 6,095	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 8,905	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Access to the stop bank has been completed in conjunction with the Kaipoi Railway building relocation.
	102146	Purchase 107 Revells Rd 40 Lineside	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 650,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	This was from last year? What is the expense from.
	102334	Kaipoi Railway Heritage Precinct	Council	Construction Complete	(blank)	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 154,000	\$ 145,317	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Construction complete. As built process to complete, and final lease agreement signing yet to complete.
<b>Reserves General Total</b>								<b>\$ 7,249,543</b>	<b>\$ 6,452,931</b>	<b>\$ 6,659,592</b>	<b>\$ 834,187</b>	<b>\$ 3,643,553</b>	<b>\$ 916,224</b>	<b>\$ 1,866,280</b>		
Coastal & Native Cons	101268	Coastal & Native Conservation Capital Works	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 84,620	\$ 64,856	\$ 64,856		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Work required as part of the Pegasus Bay Bylaw and management of the coastal reserves. ECAN resource consent for works granted in coastal hazard zone. Original \$40k budget was split 50/50 between capital and ops spend of \$20k each. The remaining covers level of service within the district. Expenditure before the end of the financial year is expected.
<b>Coastal &amp; Native Conservation Total</b>								<b>\$ 84,620</b>	<b>\$ 64,856</b>	<b>\$ 64,856</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		
Parks & Reserves Cont	101097	Parks & Reserves Signage	Council	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 32,020	\$ 26,333	\$ 32,020		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Liaising with Delta and sign companies to renew signage where required.
<b>Parks &amp; Reserves Contract Total</b>								<b>\$ 32,020</b>	<b>\$ 26,333</b>	<b>\$ 32,020</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		
Rangiora Airfield	101887	Connection to Water Services	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 736,120	\$ 33,215	\$ 400,000		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design completed - report to Council in February. If agreed, planning on starting tendering later in February.
	101888	Connection Wastewater Services	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	At Risk	\$ 613,741	\$ -	\$ 310,000		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Design completed - report to Council in February. If agreed, planning on starting tendering later in February.
	101886	Electronic Gates	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	\$ 21,960	\$ 24,862	\$ 24,862		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Construction is currently underway and due for completion at the end of April. Post construction documents will be complete by the end of the financial year.
<b>Rangiora Airfield Total</b>								<b>\$ 1,566,171</b>	<b>\$ 68,870</b>	<b>\$ 745,655</b>		<b>\$ 194,350</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 10,793</b>		
	101052	Oxford Ohoka General Landscape Development	Community	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 27,320	\$ 1,304	\$ 1,304		\$ 27,320	\$ -	\$ 1,304	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This is the Community Boards budget to spend on small projects within their area. This budget expenditure is dependant on the Board identifying and approving allocation to particular projects. Projects currently at risk of completion. Budget to be carried forward.
	101045	Rangiora Ashley General Landscape Development	Community	Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 105,920	\$ 7,239	\$ 7,239		\$ 105,920	\$ -	\$ 7,239	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	This is the Community Boards budget to spend on small projects within their area. This budget expenditure is dependant on the Board identifying and approving allocation to particular projects. Staff have undertaken workshops with the Board and took a report to the Board's February meeting where they allocated budget to projects. Staff are now working to implement those projects. Budget to be carried forward.
<b>General Landscaping Total</b>								<b>\$ 305,910</b>	<b>\$ 17,171</b>	<b>\$ 17,170</b>		<b>\$ 305,910</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 17,170</b>		
(blank)	101854	28 Edward St purchase	Council	INPUT DATE	(blank)	INPUT DATE	INPUT DATE	\$ 940,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	INPUT DATE	Property to comment on
<b>(blank) Total</b>								<b>\$ 940,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		
Sports Parks	101624	Tennis Centre	Council	INPUT DATE	(blank)	INPUT DATE	INPUT DATE	\$ 30,570	\$ 1,550	\$ 1,550	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	INPUT DATE	Sports Facility Tennis Courts Construction Monitoring.
<b>Sports Parks Total</b>								<b>\$ 30,570</b>	<b>\$ 1,550</b>	<b>\$ 1,550</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		
Rangiora Central Busi	102389	Town Centre Strategy Programme	Council	INPUT DATE	(blank)	INPUT DATE	INPUT DATE	\$ 172,900	\$ 199	\$ 199	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	INPUT DATE	Vanessa Thompson is commenting on this one.
<b>Rangiora Central Business Area Total</b>								<b>\$ 172,900</b>	<b>\$ 199</b>	<b>\$ 199</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		
<b>Grand Total</b>								<b>\$ 19,733,799</b>	<b>\$ 8,627,467</b>	<b>\$ 9,610,136</b>	<b>\$ 834,187</b>	<b>\$ 12,330,378</b>	<b>\$ 916,224</b>	<b>\$ 2,467,270</b>		

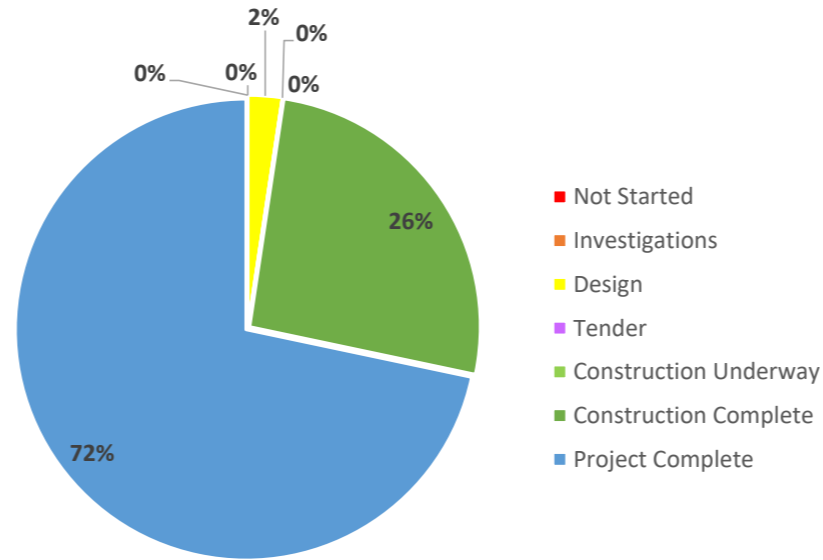
# Earthquake Recovery Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter

## SUMMARY

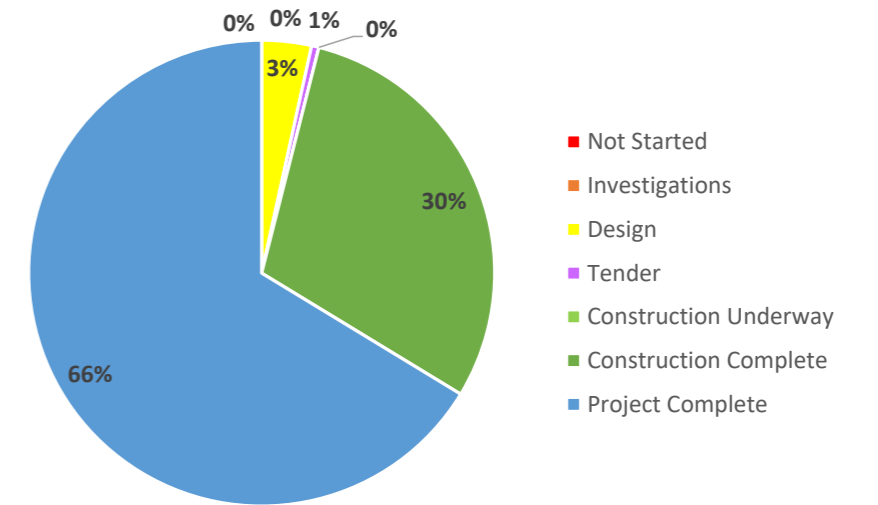
Project Stage - Current



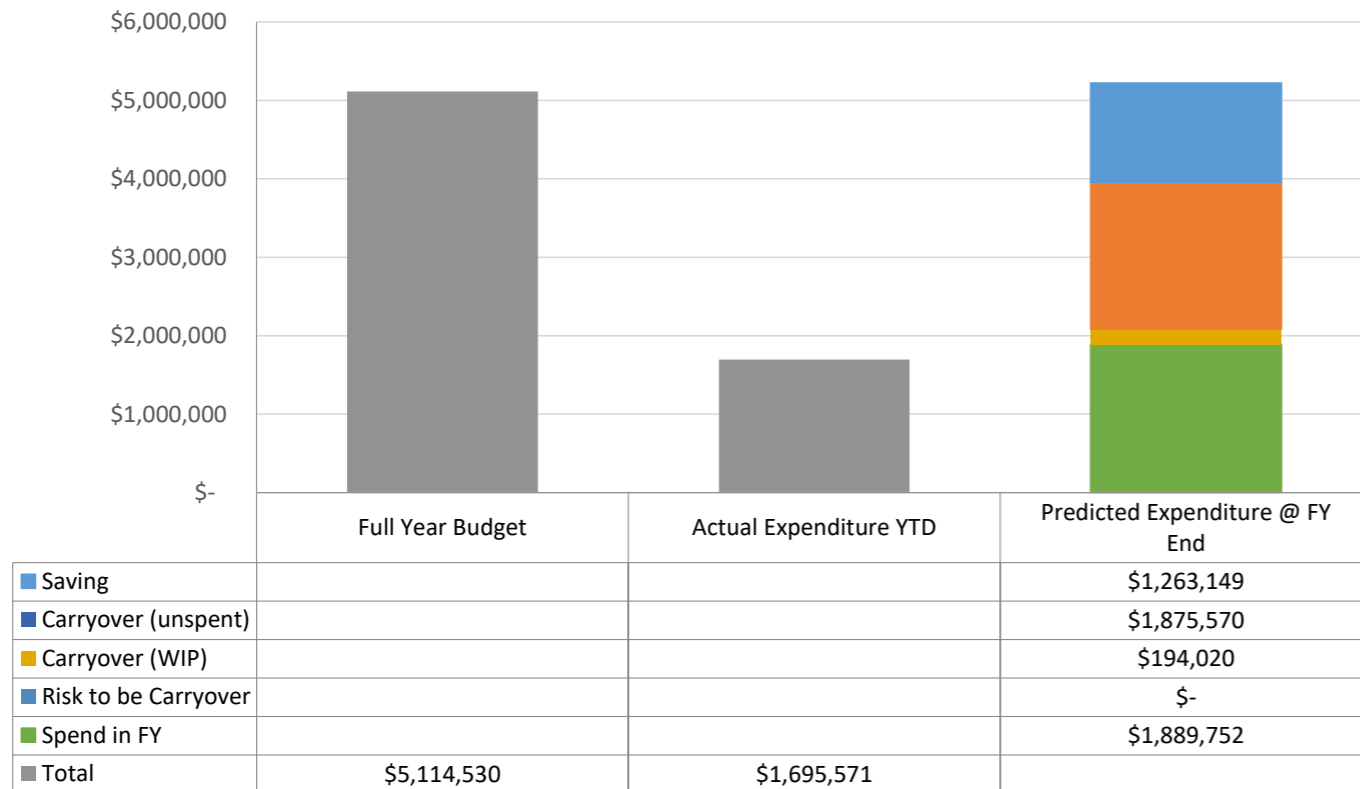
Project Stage - Planned @ FYE



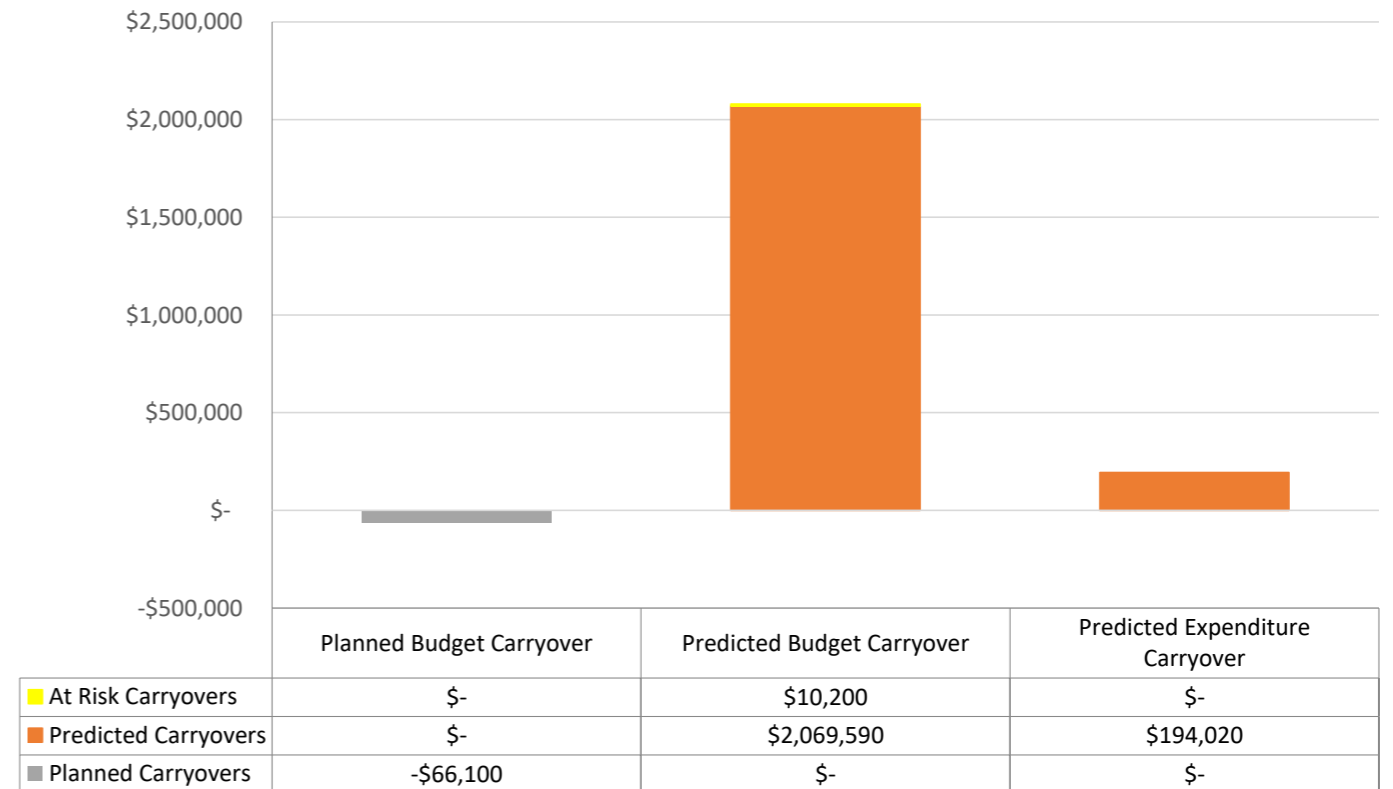
Project Stage - Predicted @ FYE



Financial Summary

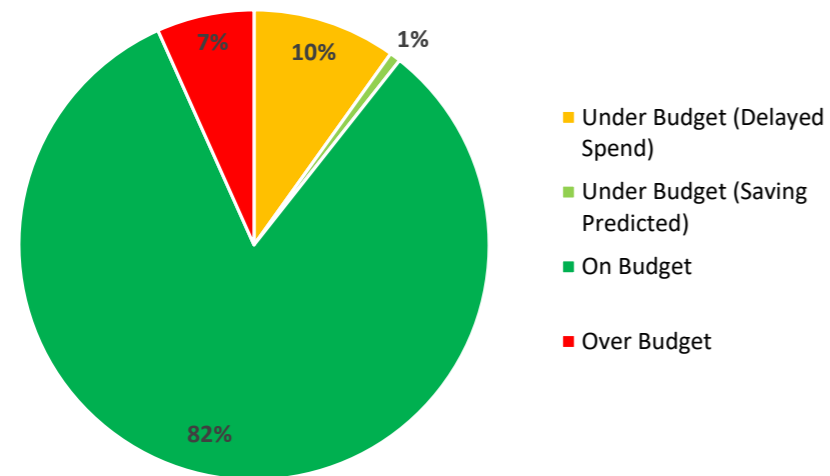


Carryovers Summary

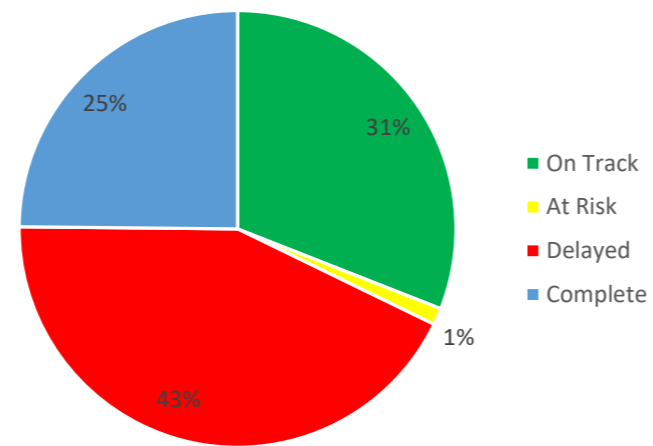




Budget Status - Current



Programme Status - Current



## DEFINITIONS

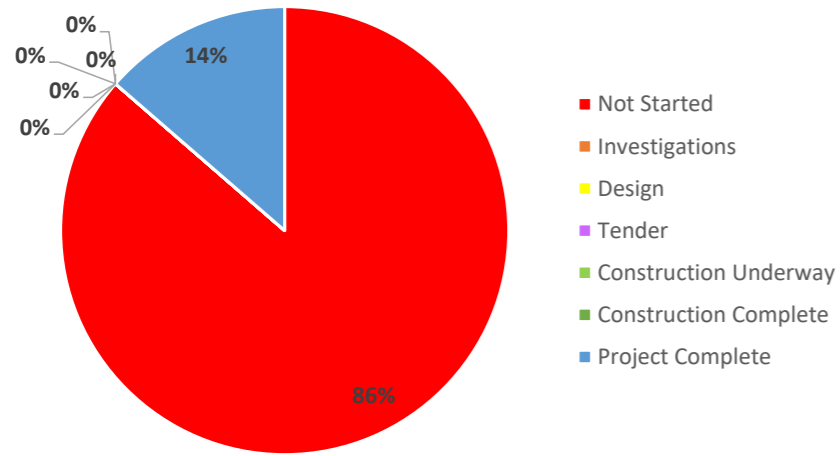
<b>Full Year Revised Budget</b>	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
<b>Unspent Budget</b>	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
<b>Programme - On Track</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
<b>Programme - At Risk</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
<b>Programme - Delayed</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
<b>On Budget</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
<b>Over Budget</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
<b>Under Budget (Delayed Spend)</b>	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
<b>Under Budget (Saving Predicted)</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
<b>Approved Carryover</b>	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
<b>Additional Carryover</b>	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
<b>At Risk Carryover</b>	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

Pivot Table													Formula	
Earthquake Recovery Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter														
Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Sum of Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments	
<b>(blank) Total</b>				\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
General Earthquake R	100243	Kaipoi Town Centre Renewal	Delayed	\$ 606,100	\$ 31,297	5%	\$ 40,000	\$ (42,400)	\$ 606,100	\$ -	\$ 40,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Some of this budget is now being reallocated across other specific projects, and often appears in future years. General Projects related to Kaipoi Town centre upgrades including: streetscape north of Charles St. and South Mixed Use Business Area. Projects led by Business and Centres Team. Pedestrian connectivity project to KWRA MUBA will also be funded from here. Per LTP Planning - now expect to spend approx \$40k this yr on South MUBA, and approx \$100k to carryover to 24/25. The \$500k for streetlight review and upgrade within here is not to be carried forward- Roading activity now making separate provision per Joanne McBride. Budget slightly lower due to adjustment from late carryovers.	
	101997	Williams Street Bridge Painting	Delayed	\$ -	\$ 11,486	#DIV/0!	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	Over Budget	Budget is apportioned from master code PJ100243, and now to be spent in 2024/25. Existing expenditure to be WIP	
	100742	Rangiora Park Building	Delayed	\$ 616,400	\$ 97,656	16%	\$ 81,000	\$ -	\$ 616,400	\$ -	\$ 81,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Some spend planned this year by B&C team on design for North of High laneway and right of way formation works by PDU and others. BALANCE TO CARRYOVER.	
	101999	Kaipoi Town Centre Street Light Review and Upgrade	Delayed	\$ -	\$ 1,265	#DIV/0!	\$ 1,265	\$ -	\$ (1,265)	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Budget Covered above under PJ100243? This project will not be done under EQ Recovey and will now be undertaken under Roading Activity in future years.	
	101998	Kaipoi Town Centre Amenity Features and Decorations	Delayed	\$ -	\$ 2,145	#DIV/0!	\$ 2,145	\$ -	\$ (2,145)	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project delivered by Roading and Town Centres Teams. This project was now deferred to 2024/25 year.	
<b>General Earthquake Recovery Total</b>				\$ 1,222,500	\$ 143,849	12%	\$ 139,410	\$ (42,400)	\$ 1,219,090	\$ -	\$ 136,000			
Drainage Earthquake	101196	Feldwick SMA	Complete	\$ 1,170,570	\$ -	0%	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project to be carried out in future years, once scheme design is completed and further land acquisitions confirmed. New budget requested in LTP, therefore no carryover	
<b>Drainage Earthquake Recovery Total</b>				\$ 1,170,570	\$ -	0%	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
Recreation Earthquake	100275	Kaipoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct	Delayed	\$ 289,990	\$ 41,013	14%	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 289,990	\$ -	\$ 45,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Development of enhanced rowing facility on riverbank in conjunction with rowing clubs sheds relocation. Require PDU support for project management, utility and roading/hardstand design, and conceptual design for launching beach. Masterplanning by Regen team. Budget now also to combine with Murphy Park. Project re-scoping now underway.	
	100278	Murphy Park	Delayed	\$ 208,900	\$ -	0%	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 208,900	\$ -	\$ 2,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Reserve enhancement to Murphy park - multi-year project lead by Greenspace. Budget now also to combine with Rowing project. Re-scoping now underway. Design this FY.	
	101397	Kaipoi Riverbanks SW Bridge Corner (War Memorial)	On Track	\$ -	\$ 681	#DIV/0!	\$ 681	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Project on hold - budget now deferred to future years - overseen by Business & Centres Team. Report to LTP being prepared by B&C team.	
	101396	Kaipoi Wharf Pontoon 1 & River Wall	Delayed	\$ 13,350	\$ 6,019	45%	\$ 6,020	\$ -	\$ 13,350	\$ -	\$ 6,020	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Late carryover from prev year - to allow for uncompleted works finishing and defects resolution. Including construction of new floating debris deflector. Contract Frustrated (yet to formalise) - \$40k predicted total spend - budget will be augmented by contract retentions funds. Awaiting instruction from ECan before recommending design.	
<b>Recreation Earthquake Recovery Total</b>				\$ 512,240	\$ 47,714	9%	\$ 53,701	\$ -	\$ 512,240	\$ -	\$ 53,020			
Red Zone Regeneratio	101407	Redzone Heritage & Mahinga Kai	On Track	\$ 395,780	\$ 394,869	100%	\$ 395,000	\$ (23,700)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Stage 3 design and construction by Te Kohaka o Tuhaitara Trust. Lease agreement now signed. Budget transferred to Trust. Remainder used for direct-sourced drainage improvements Bowler St, and amphitheatre earthworks. Stage 3 works currently underway and on track.	
	101543	Croquet and Community Studios Spaces	On Track	\$ 1,187,630	\$ 986,557	83%	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Construction works underway. Currently re-scoping additional works to be delivered by WDC, within existing budget cap (e.g. backbone utility services within site, Croquet shed seed funding, shared building).	
	101529	Courtenay Esplanade	Delayed	\$ 110,000	\$ 7,703	7%	\$ 16,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Late carryover from prev year. Scoping and developed design now complete - proposed amalgamation of budgets with courtenay linkages projects. Running behind schedule - now to tender mid 2024 and package with Milton reserve walkways contract.	
	101541	Courtenay River Accessway Reserve Upgrade	Delayed	\$ 10,000	\$ 39	0%	\$ 39	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Late carryover from prev year. Scoping and developed design now complete - proposed amalgamation of budgets with courtenay linkages projects. Running behind schedule - now to tender mid 2024 and package with Milton reserve walkways contract.	
	101872	Community Hub Project Management	Complete	\$ 100,000	\$ 109,500	110%	\$ 110,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Consultant support completed.	
	101430	The Oaks	Delayed	\$ 4,000	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Late carryover from prev year. Scoping and developed design now complete - proposed amalgamation of budgets with courtenay linkages projects. Running behind schedule - now to tender mid 2024 and package with Milton reserve walkways contract.	
	101405	Redzone Food Forest	Delayed	\$ 40,000	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Carryover budget - not expected to spend in this FY, but Trust developing plans to utilise toward possible shelter or toilet development. Greenspace Report to KTCB in 2024.	
	101429	Pines Beach Entrance	At Risk	\$ 38,350	\$ -	0%	\$ 38,350	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Late carryover budget now approved to be used by Greenspace for Reid Memorial Reserve minor enhancements, and (as of C&R mtg Nov 23) also being reallocated \$28k to Playground relocation project. Initial scoping works underway. Delivered by Greenspace Design team. Concept design completed.	
	101542	Car and Boat Trailer Parking Kaipoi East	Delayed	\$ 298,260	\$ 2,030	1%	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 298,260	\$ -	\$ 5,000	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Scoping work and site options high level assessment underway - may be delayed by site options decisions and uncertainty again around Askeaton ramp. PDU support required on design and delivery. Workshop held October with KTCB. Currently planning for Community consultation in early 2024. Tight timeframe for construction - now to carryover to 24/25.	
	101416	Public Viewing Platform	Complete	\$ -	\$ 3,311	#DIV/0!	\$ 3,311	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Budget was pushed out to future year. No works planned this year. As of Dec 2023 this project now deleted from future years. Existing expenditure to be expensed.	
	101431	Kaipoi South Rural	At Risk	\$ 25,200	\$ -	0%	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Carryover of unspent budget from previous year - to be used on final planting in Autumn 2024, by Greenspace team. Now at risk - will likely be late carryover, with some possible reassignment budget to The Oaks project.	
<b>Red Zone Regeneration Total</b>				\$ 2,209,220	\$ 1,504,008	68%	\$ 1,782,700	\$ (23,700)	\$ 338,260	\$ -	\$ 5,000			
<b>Grand Total</b>				\$ 5,114,530	\$ 1,695,571	33%	\$ 1,975,811	\$ (66,100)	\$ 2,069,590	\$ -	\$ 194,020			

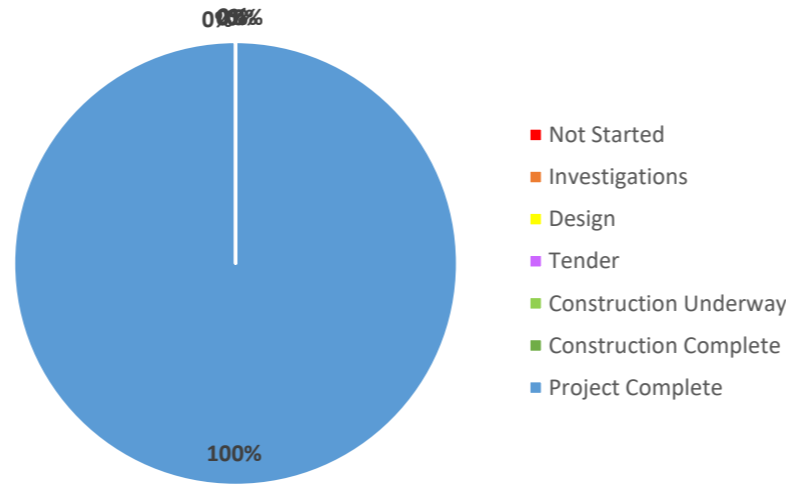
# Shovel Ready Funding Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - March 2024 Quarter

## SUMMARY

Project Stage - Current



Project Stage - Planned @ FYE



Project Stage - Predicted @ FYE

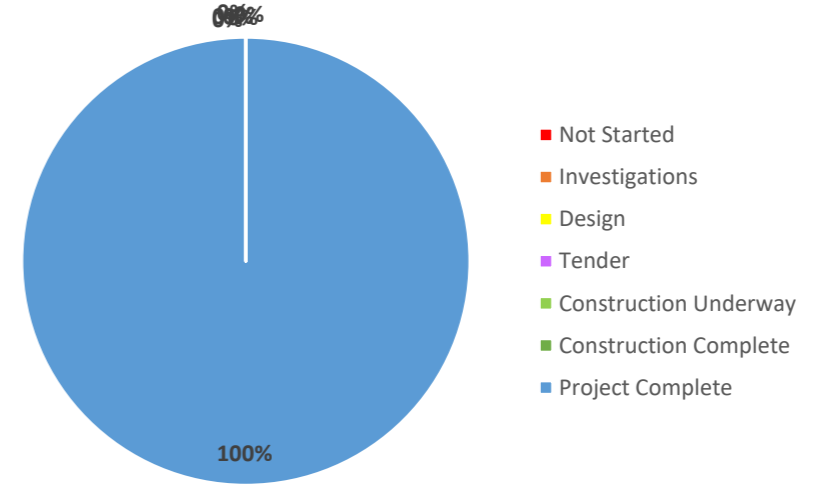
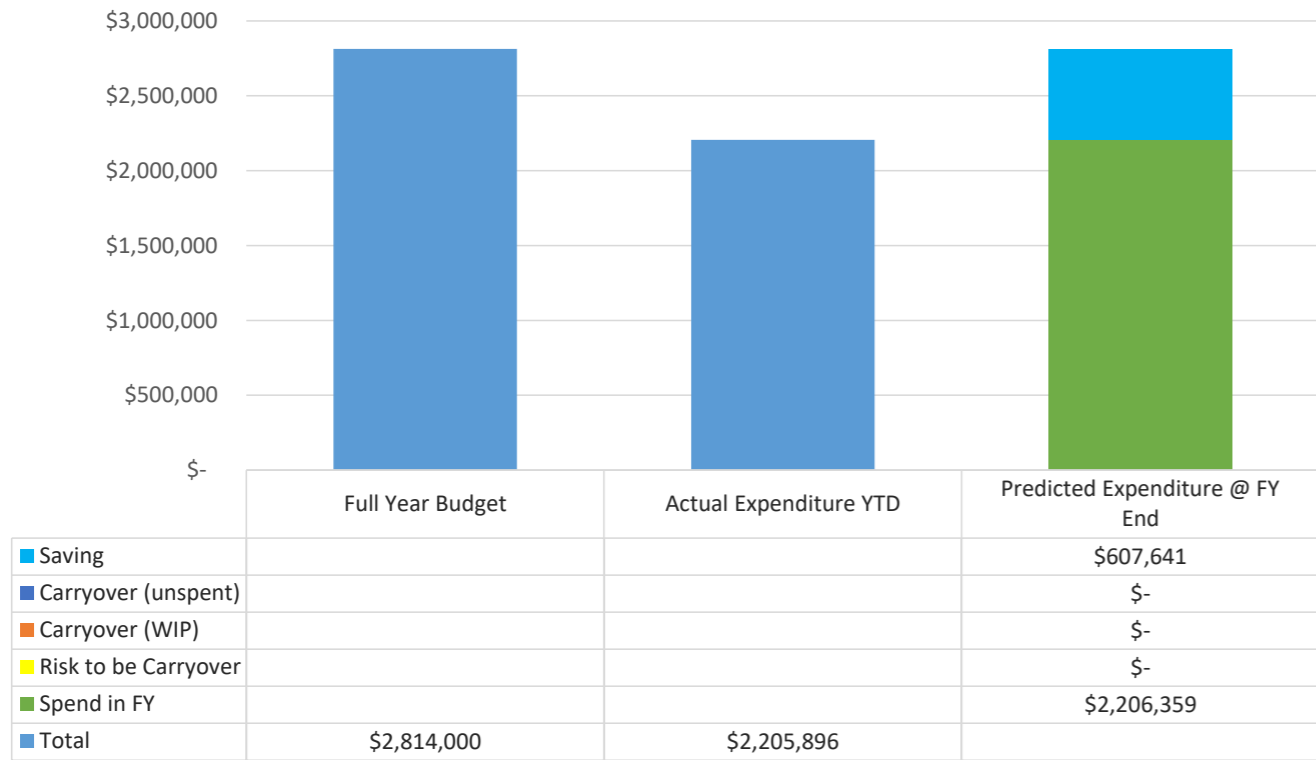
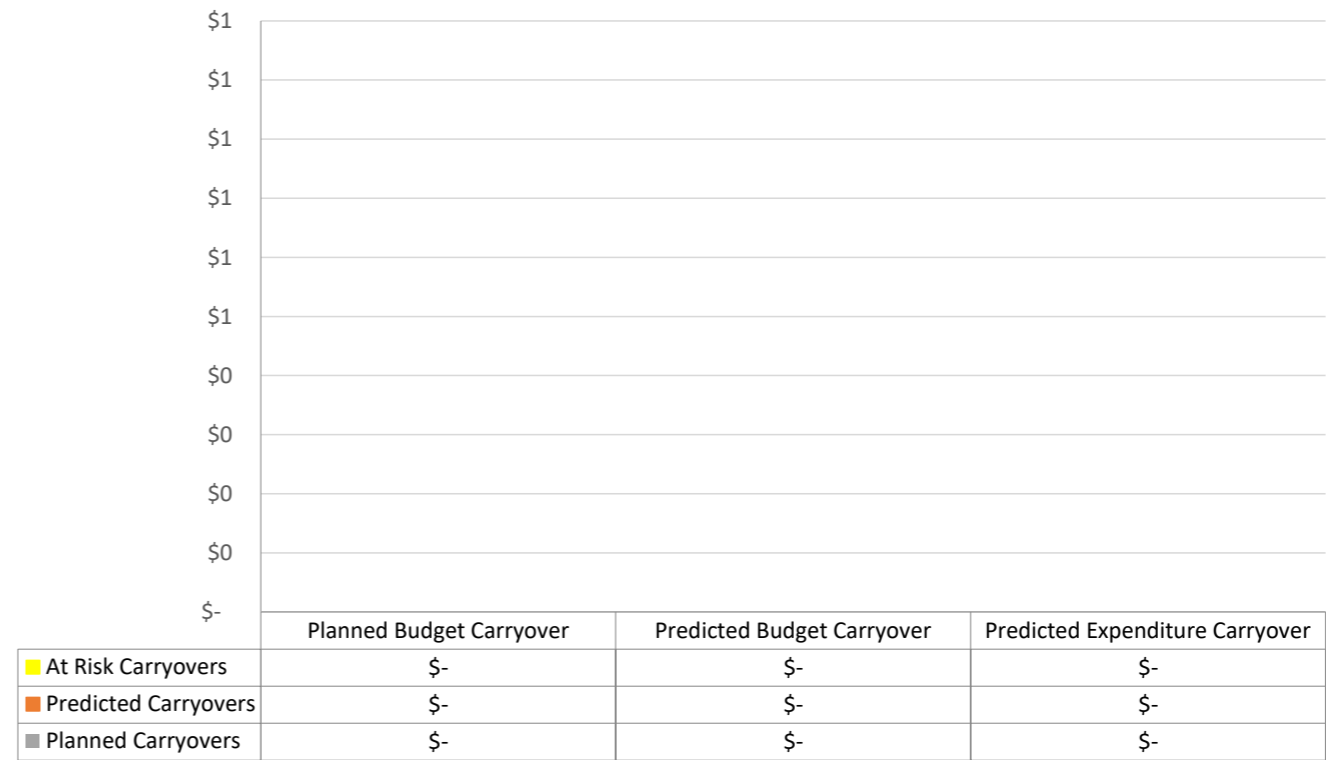


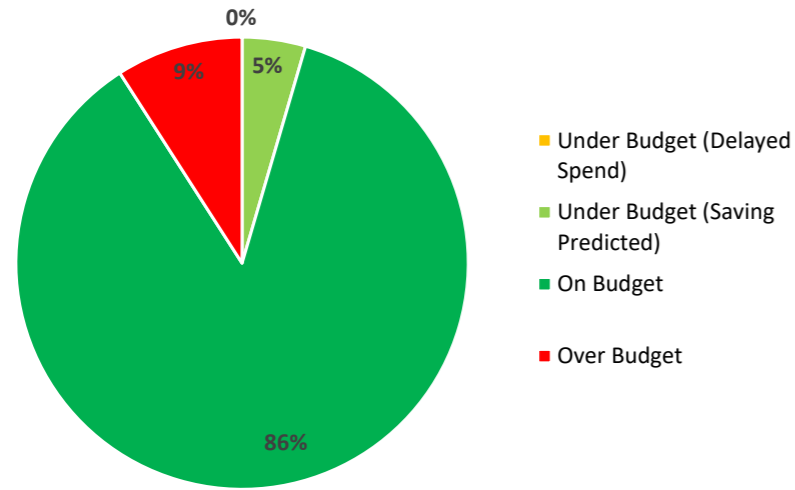
Chart Title



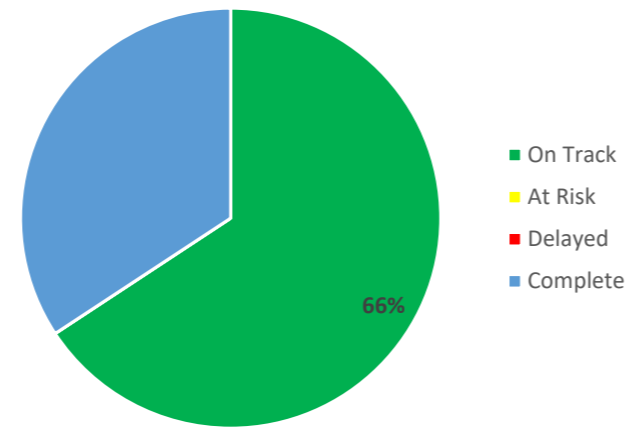
Carryovers Summary



**Budget Status - Current**



**Programme Status - Current**



**DEFINITIONS**

<b>Full Year Revised Budget</b>	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
<b>Unspent Budget</b>	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
<b>Programme - On Track</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
<b>Programme - At Risk</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
<b>Programme - Delayed</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
<b>On Budget</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
<b>Over Budget</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
<b>Under Budget (Delayed Spend)</b>	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
<b>Under Budget (Saving Predicted)</b>	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
<b>Approved Carryover</b>	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
<b>Additional Carryover</b>	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
<b>At Risk Carryover</b>	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identified are realised.

